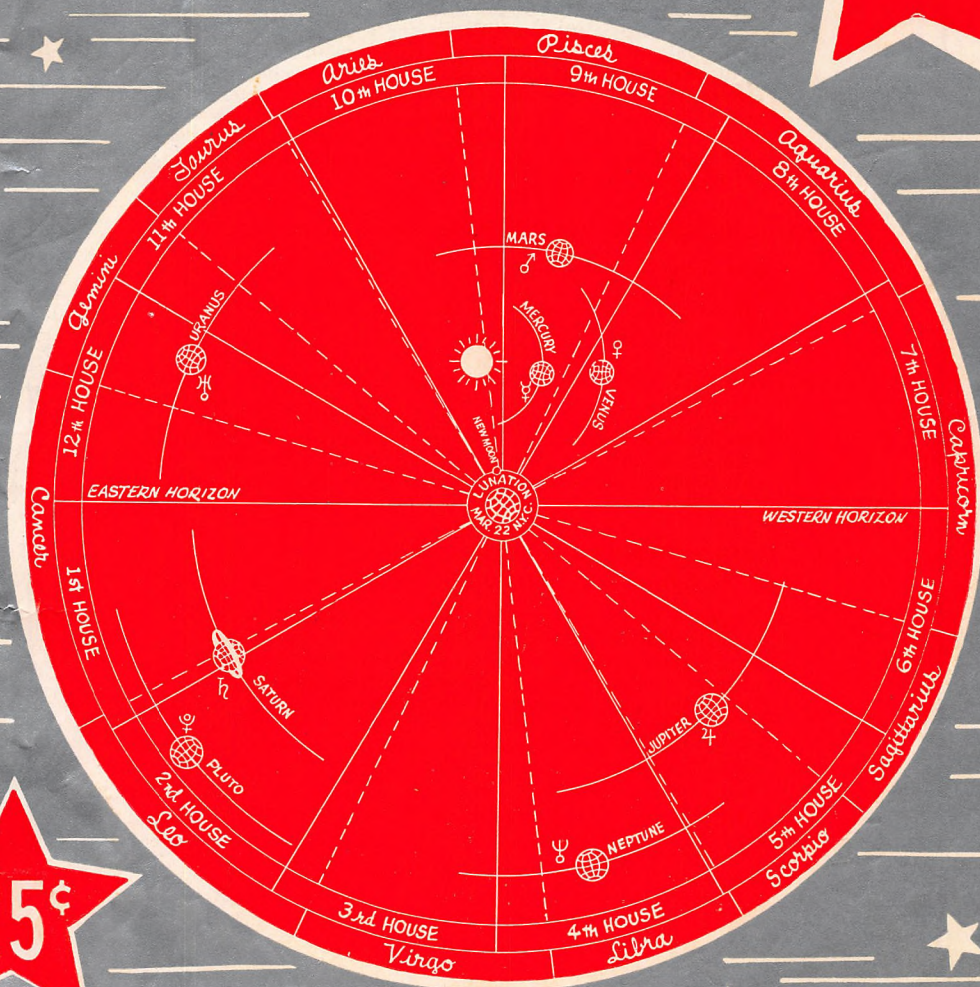


AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

MAGAZINE

Your Daily Guide

APRIL
1947



25¢

PAUL G. CLANCY
EDITOR

B O O K S

ON

PSYCHOLOGY AND OCCULT PHILOSOPHY

MODERN MAN IN SEARCH OF A SOUL,

by *Carl G. Jung*

\$4.00

The recognition of the need for some sort of spiritual standpoint has been growing since the beginning of this century. It is to those who can neither accept orthodoxy nor scientific absolutes as the final answer that Dr. Jung speaks particularly. Yet this is not a book devoted exclusively to the religious problem of man. It is an ideal introduction for the layman to Jung's psychological concepts, as the titles of some of the chapters indicate: *Dream Analysis, Problems of Modern Psychotherapy, Aims of Psychotherapy, Psychological Theory of Types, Freud and Jung—Contrasts, and Postulates of Analytical Psychology.*

PSYCHOLOGY AND RELIGION, by *Carl G. Jung*

\$2.50

The Terry Lectures given at Yale University in 1937 by Dr. Jung. The innate religiousness of people and the continuity of religious forms through the centuries are described.

PSYCHOLOGY OF JUNG, by *Dr. Jolan Jacobi*

\$2.50

A synthesis of Jung's work, which Dr. Jung himself in a foreword describes as a "concise presentation of the elements of my psychological theories" . . . "a synopsis that includes or at least touches upon all essential points."

RELIGIOUS TRADITION AND MYTH,

by *Edwin R. Goodenough*

\$2.00

Professor Goodenough, professor of History of Religion at Yale University, examines Judaism, Greek philosophy, Greek religion and mysticism for the elements of these religions whose fusion resulted in Christianity, and points out the value these elements have for us today. They are the fundamentals out of which the religion of the future must be built, for they are the religious constants of humanity.

PARACELSUS, by *Frantz Hartmann*

\$2.50

The life and doctrines of the famous medieval physician and mystic, who was a pioneer of modern medicine and a force in medieval occultism and metaphysical thought.

Send check or money order to

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway

New York 18, N. Y.

American Astrology

Magazine • Your Daily Guide

Vol. 15, No. II

April, 1947

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

PAUL G. CLANCY

Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR

Assistant Editor

MARGARET MORRELL

Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan

AMERICAN
ASTROLOGY
MAGAZINE
IS ON SALE AT
ALL LEADING
NEWSSTANDS

Contents

Challenges of the Earth— <i>Dane Rudhyar</i>	59
Colors—Part I— <i>Bethany Prince</i>	39
Famous Lovers— <i>Rose Campbell Starr</i>	71
Gabriela Mistral— <i>Phyllis Benson</i>	3
Jupiter-Saturn Conjunctions— <i>Lucien P. Caille</i> ...	41
Many Things.....	13
But It Does!	Never Mind!
Council and Rudhyar	Phaeton
Critical Degrees	Preparedness
Ephemerides	Pythagoras
House Division	Reincarnation
Mars	Tsk! Tsk!
More Mary	Why Not?
March of Civilization— <i>Dane Rudhyar</i>	48
Mundane Astrology— <i>Britain</i> — <i>Charles A. Jayne, Jr.</i>	44
Numerology— <i>Clifford W. Cheasley</i>	55
One Essential— <i>Ruth W. Gross</i>	11
Organized Labor— <i>Ben Allen Fields</i>	6
Poem— <i>Judgment</i> — <i>Colin Evans</i>	2
Satellitium— <i>Aries</i> — <i>Elizabeth Aldrich</i>	53
Sphinx Speaks—Part III— <i>Paul Council</i>	34
Stock Market Forecasting— <i>Paul R. Peak</i>	27
Sun-Sign Extensions— <i>Aries</i> — <i>Cedric Lemont</i>	63
Watching the World Go By— <i>Blanca Holmes</i>	24
POPULAR ASTROLOGY DEPARTMENT	
April Weather— <i>Francis J. Socey, Jr.</i>	85
Aries Yearly Guide— <i>Margaret Morrell</i>	79
Aspectarian.....	102
Day by Day— <i>Deborah Lewis</i>	91
Market Perspective.....	97
Message of the Stars— <i>Deborah Lewis</i>	76
Personal Guides for the Twelve Signs.....	105
Weekly Guides— <i>Beatrice Redding</i>	
Daily Guides— <i>Frederic van Norstrand</i>	
Students' Department—Part V— <i>Alfa Lindanger</i> ..	95
Tabulated Day Chart.....	100
Tomorrow's News— <i>Edna L. Scott</i>	66
Transits.....	98
Your Garden— <i>Charles R. Hook</i>	89

American Astrology Magazine, Published Monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y. Paul G. Clancy, Pres.; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary-Treasurer. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire content copyrighted, 1946, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y. Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879. Volume 15, Number II, April, 1947. Single copies, 25c, subscription, 12 months, \$2.50. Canadian and foreign, \$3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts. Printed in U. S. A.

Judgment

"Mars ruled my birth!"—how bright his armour shines,
The great Crusader!—"Not to me the praise,
If I have fought a good fight all my days:
The Planet that Thou gavest ruled my lines!"

"Mars ruled my birth!" the brawling braggart whines,
The fallen felon: "Tis Thy star betrays!
Judge Thou not me! It was Thy red star's rays,
Not I, that earned what doom Thy law defines!"

Soft spake the Judge: "Oh, children of one mother!
We gave the arms: but ye did choose the fight!
Do ye not hear, each one, how pleads the other?
To both you twain did We not give Mars' light?—
To him who saved, and him who wrecked, his brother?
You, not My star, have wrought the wrong, the right!"

COLIN EVANS

Gabriela Mistral

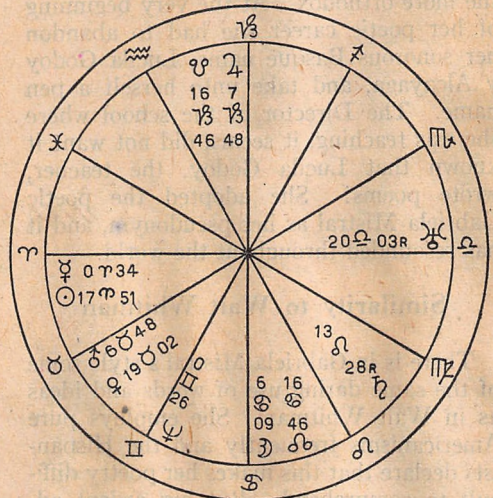
Aries Nobel Prize-Winning Poetess

Phyllis Benson

IT WOULD be an Aries woman who could forge ahead in an hostile male world and break into a hitherto exclusively man's field, diplomacy, and surpass all the Latin American men who ever lived and earned their bread in another field, literature. Gabriela Mistral, the fifty-seven year old poetess who won the 1945 Nobel Prize for Literature, holds the unique distinction of being the only Latin American ever to have achieved that honor. When the votes of the nations for their choice of winners were in last year the Swedish Royal Academy of Letters was astonished to note that all the Latin American countries except three had named her as the year's outstanding poetess. Never before in the history of the Nobel Prize had such a thing happened.

Gabriela Mistral was born in the valley of Elqui in Chile, April 7, 1889. Even a merely cursory study of her flat natal chart shows how well she has lived up to her astrological destiny. The Sun in Aries is indicative of her proclivity to be an individualist and a pioneer. Having Mercury there, too, would intensify her pioneering powers, particularly along intellectual lines. For nearly twenty years she worked in education in her native land, helping establish there one of the world's most advanced educational systems. In 1922 the Mexican Minister of Education, Jose Vasconcelos, invited her to Mexico to help with their rural school reform. She found this very fascinating for its extraordinarily population. It was in Mexico, too, she claims to have enjoyed the only rest she has had in her entire

truth the Martian activity element in Aries seems to have been functioning in the case of Gabriela Mistral. Few human beings could have led the energetic life she has led. After leaving her country for the first time she was appointed Consul, the first woman to be entrusted with such a position. The fame of her poetry convinced her Government decided



Flat Chart

to vote her an honorary consulship so that she might go to whatever country she chose and be Chile's cultural and intellectual representative there. They were wise enough to see that having Miss Mistral anywhere would be a definite boon to their prestige.

Nineteen thirty two found her in Naples; from there she went on to Madrid, then to Lisbon, and finally to Petropolis, Brazil. Italy she came to love most deeply of all. She felt utterly at home among the Italian people and fit into their way of life as if it were her own. Once, when Chile was for a short time under a military dictatorship and Miss Mistral was cut off from this position of honorary Consul, interestingly enough, none other than Dean Gildersleeve of Barnard came to her rescue with an offer for the poetess to teach at Columbia University.

During this period of life outside her native land, Gabriela Mistral was chosen several times as Chile's representative at international conferences, including intellectual and cultural commissions of the League of Nations. A concession indeed for a South American nation to make to a woman! Her Sun trine Saturn in Aries as well as Jupiter in Capricorn

indicate that she would have positions of authority in Governments.

But despite the fact that Gabriela Mistral has wandered most of her adult life among multitudes she has remained essentially an individualist. This is most notable in her poetry. Her subject matter (a poem to the illegitimate child for instance) and treatment sometimes shock the more orthodox. At the very beginning of her poetic career she had to abandon her sonorous Basque name, Lucila Godoy y Alcayaga, and take unto herself a pen name. The Director of the school where she was teaching, it seems, did not want it known that Lucila Godoy, the teacher, wrote poems! She adopted the poetic Gabriela Mistral as her pseudonym, and it has resounded throughout the world.

Similarity to Walt Whitman

There is in Gabriela Mistral's style some of the same daring use of words and ideas as in Walt Whitman. She employs pure Americanisms frequently and the Spaniards declare that this makes her poetry difficult to comprehend. But her ardent admirers will not admit this for a moment. To date, only three volumes of her poems have been published: *Desolacion*, *Tala* and *Armura*. But they were sufficiently powerful to win for her the coveted Nobel Prize. She has written thousands of articles for both American publications, which even now are being gleaned over with the intention of assembling them into a book of poems. The greatest astrological contribution to her poetic imagination is the Moon in Cancer. This configuration makes also for her restless nature, which accounts for her insatiable wanderlust. She compares herself in this to the Biblical Wandering

...ome-loving side of Cancer aspects
...tions in Gabriela Mistral's case,
...and nearly everywhere she has
...when only for a year or two,
...ught herself a home. In Italy,
...and now more recently in Cali-
...both San Francisco and Mon-
...os Angeles—she has bought
...man is an animal of the
...ed the poetess on one occa-
...l room is enough for him;
...needs a house which can

...e has possessed the phys-
...s in Taurus) to be able

to live an event-packed life with grace and comparative ease. Things have not always gone well with her either, and even though she prefers a non-resistance policy, she has had to fight for right more than once. Three years ago in Brazil she suffered the severest jolt of her life when her adopted son was killed under extremely unhappy circumstances. She still suffers physically and mentally from that loss.

Gabriela Mistral's love, she admits, is of the extremely tenacious type and for the very few (Venus in Taurus). The one man who won her heart, and whom she subsequently had to give up, she continued to love in memory for nearly thirty years! Little wonder, then, that a modern young miss with her bevy of suitors aroused Gabriela Mistral's ire: "You have a heart like an artichoke," she told her. "A leaf for everybody."

Then she proceeded to read her a whole lecture: "Be careful. I've known people like you before. At thirty-eight they're either bored or embittered and cynical. One must learn to live intensely; otherwise when you get old you will have lots of vague memories but no one deep indelible impression. You must learn to burn. One of my strongest poems is about lukewarm people. It criticized them severely. When I read it I am ashamed of having written it. But it is true."

Miss Mistral's very fixed ideas are sometimes very erroneous. In little things, such as judging individuals, for instance, this is true. In the big things she has an almost uncanny cosmic sense of right. She has one habit of forming glaring generalities. From her tongue occasionally will slip an indictment of an entire nation: "The Spaniards talk so much; I wonder when they think?" Of Brazil: "Ah, there are frightful racial things going on there!" Of the French: "Poor unfortunates! When will they realize that their day is over?" Of Latin American men: "The *criollo* does not consider the woman as his equal; he approaches her only at night—in his estimation she is only a servant to the animal of his pleasures."

Most of the modern generation is judged by Miss Mistral to be as childish as a young person mentions God or hints at or in some way infers a Higher Being, she pretends to be surprised. One day when her friend asked her if "Sirineo" was spel-

a Mistral

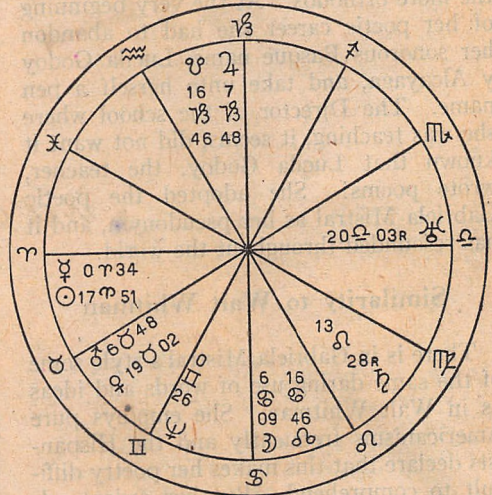
Aries Nobel Prize-Winning Poetess

Phyllis Benson

IT WOULD be an Aries woman who could forge ahead in an hostile male world and break into a hitherto exclusively man's field, diplomacy, and surpass all the Latin American men who ever lived and earned their bread in another field, literature. Gabriela Mistral, the fifty-seven year old poetess who won the 1945 Nobel Prize for Literature, holds the unique distinction of being the only Latin American ever to have achieved that honor. When the votes of the nations for their choice of winners were in last year the Swedish Royal Academy of Letters was astonished to note that all the Latin American countries except three had named her as the year's outstanding poetess. Never before in the history of the Nobel Prize had such a thing happened.

Gabriela Mistral was born in the valley of Elqui in Chile, April 7, 1889. Even a merely cursory study of her flat natal chart shows how well she has lived up to her astrological destiny. The Sun in Aries is indicative of her proclivity to be an individualist and a pioneer. Having Mercury there, too, would intensify her pioneering powers, particularly along intellectual lines. For nearly twenty years she worked in education in her native land, helping establish there one of the world's most advanced educational systems. In 1922 the Mexican Minister of Education, Jose Vasconcelos, invited her to Mexico to help with their rural school reform. She found this very fascinating for its extraordinarily large population. It was in Mexico, too, she claims to have enjoyed the only rest she has had in her entire

truth the Martian activity element in Aries seems to have been functioning in the case of Gabriela Mistral. Few human beings could have led the energetic life she has led. After leaving her country for a time she was appointed Consul, the first woman to be entrusted with such a position. The fame of her poetry convinced her Government decided



Flat Chart

to vote her an honorary consulship so that she might go to whatever country she chose and be Chile's cultural and intellectual representative there. They were wise enough to see that having Miss Mistral anywhere would be a definite boon to their prestige.

Nineteen thirty two found her in Naples; from there she went on to Madrid, then to Lisbon, and finally to Petropolis, Brazil. Italy she came to love most deeply of all. She felt utterly at home among the Italian people and fit into their way of life as if it were her own. Once, when Chile was for a short time under a military dictatorship and Miss Mistral was cut off from this position of honorary Consul, interestingly enough, none other than Dean Gildersleeve of Barnard came to her rescue with an offer for the poetess to teach at Columbia University.

During this period of life outside her native land, Gabriela Mistral was chosen several times as Chile's representative at international conferences, including intellectual and cultural commissions of the League of Nations. A concession indeed for a South American nation to make to a woman! Her Sun trine Saturn in Leo as well as Jupiter in Capricorn would

indicate that she would have positions of authority in Governments.

But despite the fact that Gabriela Mistral has wandered most of her adult life among multitudes she has remained essentially an individualist. This is most notable in her poetry. Her subject matter (a poem to the illegitimate child for instance) and treatment sometimes shock the more orthodox. At the very beginning of her poetic career she had to abandon her sonorous Basque name, Lucila Godoy y Alcayaga, and take unto herself a pen name. The Director of the school where she was teaching, it seems, did not want it known that Lucila Godoy, the teacher, wrote poems! She adopted the poetic Gabriela Mistral as her pseudonym, and it has resounded throughout the world.

Similarity to Walt Whitman

There is in Gabriela Mistral's style some of the same daring use of words and ideas as in Walt Whitman. She employs pure Americanisms frequently and the Hispanists declare that this makes her poetry difficult to comprehend. But her ardent admirers will not admit this for a moment. To date, only three volumes of her poems have been published: *Desolacion*, *Tala* and *Ternura*. But they were sufficiently powerful to win for her the coveted Nobel Prize.

She has written thousands of articles for South American publications, which even now are being gleaned over with the intention of assembling them into a book of prose. The greatest astrological contribution to her poetic imagination is the Moon in Cancer. This configuration makes also for her restless nature, which accounts for her insatiable wanderlust. She compares herself in this to the Biblical Wandering Jew.

The home-loving side of Cancer aspects also functions in Gabriela Mistral's case, however, and nearly everywhere she has lived, even when only for a year or two, she has bought herself a home. In Italy, in Brazil and now more recently in California—in both San Francisco and Monrovia near Los Angeles—she has bought houses. "A man is an animal of the street," declared the poetess on one occasion. "A hotel room is enough for him; but a woman needs a house which can be a home."

Fortunately she has possessed the physical energy (Mars in Taurus) to be able

to live an event-packed and comparative ease, always gone well with even though she prefers policy, she has had to fight than once. Three years ago she suffered the severest jolt when her adopted son was killed under extremely unhappy circumstances. She still suffers physically and mentally from that loss.

Gabriela Mistral's love, she admits, is of the extremely tenacious type and for the very few (Venus in Taurus). The one man who won her heart, and whom she subsequently had to give up, she continued to love in memory for nearly thirty years! Little wonder, then, that a modern young miss with her bevy of suitors aroused Gabriela Mistral's ire: "You have a heart like an artichoke," she told her. "A leaf for everybody."

Then she proceeded to read her a whole lecture: "Be careful. I've known people like you before. At thirty-eight they're either bored or embittered and cynical. One must learn to live intensely; otherwise when you get old you will have lots of vague memories but no one deep indelible impression. You must learn to burn. One of my strongest poems is about lukewarm people. It criticized them severely. When I read it I am ashamed of having written it. But it is true."

Miss Mistral's very fixed ideas are sometimes very erroneous. In little things, such as judging individuals, for instance, this is true. In the big things she has an almost uncanny cosmic sense of right. She has one habit of forming glaring generalities. From her tongue occasionally will slip an indictment of an entire nation: "The Spaniards talk so much; I wonder when they think?" Of Brazil: "Ah, there are frightful racial things going on there!" Of the French: "Poor unfortunates! will they realize that their day is over?" Of Latin American men: "The *criollo* does not consider the woman as his equal—he approaches her only at night—in his estimation she is only a servant of the animal of his pleasures."

Most of the modern generation judged by Miss Mistral to be atheistic, a young person mentions God or hints at or in some way infers a Higher Being, she pretends to be surprised. One day when her mother asked her if "Sirineo" was speaking

a C, she uttered a disgusted: "That's what comes of not reading the Bible!" That same secretary almost gave up, however, when the poetess became so aloof that she addressed her as "ella"—she—instead of by either the polite Spanish "usted"—you—or the familiar "tu."

Miss Mistral was herself conscious at times of this sublime indifference of hers toward those about her. "Never," she admitted, "do I ask who lives in the house across the street." Then she told about one instance of indifference which she herself had to marvel at. "Imagine, over the street on which I lived in Petropolis passed the cream of Brazilian society, and although my room had a lovely balcony over the street, never once did I have the curiosity to go out to look at anybody."

As aloof to the individual, however, as she often was, she was not impervious to humanity's appeals for help. It was a case of "saving herself" to do the bigger things. This undoubtedly is what gave her the strength to do always what she believed right, regardless of the consequences. When she resigned from the UNO Sub-commission on the Status of Women, for instance, she said simply: "Someone has to make the sacrifice." She refused to be party to anything which did not seem to her completely "open and above board."

This sterling quality of Miss Mistral's character has been appreciated by those best fitted to judge: other idealists and intellectuals. In France last year she was very much moved when the chief organization of French intellectuals informed her that during the war, when it looked like all of them would be sent off to concentration camps by Hitler, they had cast their eyes about the world to discover who would be best suited, most worthy, to carry the torch of French letters for them, and she, Gabriela Mistral, had been their choice. To Miss Mistral, who has no trace of Galicism in her, this was very touching, particularly in view of the fact that Latin America is full of *littérateurs* who prefer French to their own Spanish letters!

Gabriela Mistral has never been a phant. When Franco's Government asked her to accept a seat at one of their institutions of higher learning, without least hesitation she declined. Once made up on a certain point, no change it. She abides steadfastly on her convictions.

she says, impressed her very

highly for the excellent morals and character of its people. More than any others they reminded her of the Basques, who for many reasons are her favorite peoples.

Simplicity of Adornment

In manner and dress Miss Mistral is complete simplicity. She uses no facial makeup. She likes to tell how her grandmother impressed it upon her the one and only time that she, as a young girl, made herself up with powder that "only women of the street put on makeup." Never since that time has she used any kind of female embellishment.

She prefers smartly tailored suits to any other type of dress. She was majestic looking, however, in her black velvet formal gown in which she received the Nobel Prize from King Gustav of Sweden. Her short, grey hair combed back on her large vaulted head has the simplicity but true artistic beauty of a Grecian state. More than a statue, however, is Gabriela Mistral; indeed, in her eyes burns a divine spark.

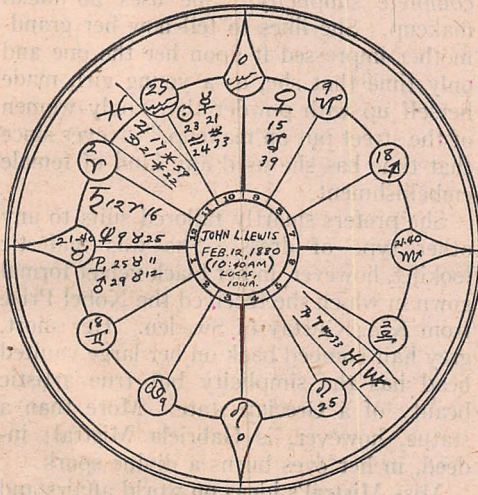
Miss Mistral's ideas on world affairs and religion are very progressive. She was not worried, for instance, about the apparent failure of the women's commission in New York. According to her it mattered little whether they succeeded in making laws to protect women and children, for within five years she believes the evolution of the world would be so speeded up that these problems would be automatically solved.

Although she is Roman Catholic, like many Latin Americans of that belief, she too claims to be a free thinker. All religions interest her (Neptune in Gemini) and she has delved into many of them. She says she spent twenty years studying Buddhism and calls it "a waste of time for one of the Western Hemisphere." She was very much impressed by a very intelligent Catholic theologian in France with whom she conversed one entire night. Not only did he answer many questions for her which no one had been able before to answer, but he expressed similar views to some of her own. He admitted, for instance, that the Church had not yet wished to define too precisely what was meant by purgatory; the common hell-fire—flames—devils and pitchfork idea, of course, was obsolete; it might very well be, he thought, the same thing which the Hindus refer to as Karma.

(Continued on page 26)

Organized Labor—Saturn & Co.

Ben Allen Fields



John L. Lewis

THE veteran coal-union chief would likely raise a howl if Saturn came first in our title, but for his own good he should realize that Saturn usually proves that the race is not always to the swift nor the victory always to the mighty. Saturn represents cohesion, balance, pattern, the road you drive along, be it the super-highway or the gravel bypath; also the ditches along the way . . . and the occasional dead-ends.

John L. may not know it, but Saturn also represents that hard, black substance of the centuries—COAL—which may partially account for the tribulations attached to the distasteful industry. At the present writing (December, 1946), Lewis has just returned 400,000 of his miners to work after a 17-day strike which had seriously crippled the economy and the morale of the whole nation. Lewis' last strike defied a Federal court "restraining order" to keep the mines going while the justice department determined just whether or not he had legal right to tear up his contract with the government, official godfather of the mines since termination of the Spring (1946) strikes. Apparently John L. expected another handout after the latest tussle with Uncle Sam, that agreeable old giant with the frosty whiskers, but it ap-

pears that this time he will have to take it hard on the chin, for the issue has wandered upstairs to the highest tribunals of the land. Judge Goldsborough has just levied a contempt-of-court charge against Lewis, plus a fine of \$3,500,000 against the union and \$10,000 against Lewis. These figures are record-breaking.

Astrologically, Lewis' ascent to power as the dominant voice of organized coal labor has been considerably "Hitleresque." The appended birth-chart of Lewis, time unknown, is one which Elbert Benjamine forwarded as speculative in another magazine several years ago. It tallies remarkably well, and seems to be approximately correct. The violent Pluto-Mars conjunction ascending in Taurus (made more violent by a square to the Mercury-Sun conjunction) admirably portrays the coal dictator—utterly determined, inordinately aggressive and possessive, and intolerant of any rivalry around him. The 10th House rules superiors, sources of power, and elevation. The Solar dominance usually signifies the most brightly lit department in one's consciousness, and it seems that the Solar conjunct essentially belongs in Lewis' natal 10th House. Uranus rules the 10th, Saturn co-rules, bringing the factor of coal directly into the occupational arena. The Life-Ruler, Venus, is located in Capricorn, Saturn's leading sign, and the 9th House on a Grand Trine with Uranus and Neptune, all in Earth signs. This adds a touch of genius to the gargantuan Lewis personality, and contributes to a fanatic practicality. Biases are emphasized Venus' square to Saturn in the sign of fall, Aries, often a placement of self-de—emphasized here by the 12th House tion, suggesting enmities and eventual undoing. (Note further that Saturn Lewis' Solar 12th House, co-rules 1st . . .)

Astrologically speaking, is it un- able to suspect that Lewis' Water come about through Saturn mea particular emphasis upon COAL. Saturn's several mediums of ex Napoleon (Saturn in Cancer and

strove to carve out a "family of nations" with the sword, wasted his military punch in Russia's icy wastelands (Saturn, double-dose, for this planet seems to have considerable rulership over Russia), was later defeated, and suffered exile on a lonely island, a Saturn ending, no less—Saturn's dead-end! Trotzky (Saturn in its fall, Aries) met exile also, coupled with a pickaxe (Saturn) blow to the head (Aries). Not to digress too sharply, what about Stalin's Saturn in Aries at the cusp of the 6th House? Will the Communist master lose his power through ill health, or through conspiracies on the part of subordinates plotting usurpation? Even Woodrow Wilson, who had a Saturn similar to Napoleon's but who happened to be fighting on the constructive side, couldn't escape the planet's karmic translations. He, too, strove to carve out a "family of nations" with—not the sword but the ideal League of Nations, only to see his ideal jostled around by power politics and factional disharmony. Hitler's Saturn, dominant from the Midheaven in a sign of its detriment, Leo, carried him to height only to drop him later. His ascent to power began in 1933, when Saturn was in Aquarius in technical opposition to the birth Saturn. Lewis' "ascent to power" may conceivably have begun in his 21st year, in 1901—when he started to travel through the west, work in mines and get slants on labor conditions as a whole. In this year Saturn was transiting the 1st half of Capricorn, where, quite powerful, the sombre planet was throwing a square to its birth position in Aries. The next Saturn-encouraged step upward was, apparently, in 1906 when, returned to his home town, Lucas, Iowa, he was chosen to represent the local mine at the national United Mine Workers' convention. . . . At this time Saturn had entered Pisces, opposing natal Uranus, ruler of the 10th House—a major gamble for power, it seems—and sympathetically lighting up the potentials of the Grand Trine. Real official recognition as a personality of influence in coal came in 1917 when he attained vice-presidency of the UMW, with Saturn transiting the adjoining signs of its detriment, Cancer and Leo. (Shadows before of 1945-46?) He attained full presidency of the union by 1920. On Nov. 1, 1919, 400,000 coal-miners walked out on a strike which was vigorously denounced by Pres. Wilson. This occurred during a conjunction of

Mars-Saturn in Virgo, and transiting Neptune in trine to Lewis' birth Saturn. The government brought in an injunction, so Lewis backed down. "We cannot fight the government," he told the men as he ordered them back to work. Back in 1917 he was "fighting government control over mining," but a few years later he was swinging around to a belief that some centralized control over coal was desirable, keeping, all the while, the factor of self-advancement ever foremost. His opinion of private coal-mine owners seems to have been rather shallow. William Green was his subordinate in coal, and during the 1925 labor Convention Lewis tipped his weight in and helped get him elected as president of the AFL.

Opportunity-Plus

The New Deal spelt opportunity-plus for Lewis. During the 1935 labor convention he helped get Green re-elected president of the AFL. And when the convention had adjourned, Lewis was counting out winnings in the shape of a newly formed CIO, made up of 8 (Saturn's number) of the biggest unions in the AFL! Transiting Saturn entered Pisces in '35, opposed Lewis' Uranus and again stimulated the birth Grand Trine. (Shades of 1906?) Green was upset about it, called for dissolution of the Committee. Lewis stood his ground, of course, and a rift between the clans was started. Pres. Roosevelt strove to patch things up between the rival factions, but with little success. In the summer of 1936, during the great Mutable T-square afflictions involving Saturn, Jupiter and Neptune, Green essayed to liquidate Lewis, reputationally speaking. In September, the AFL voted 10 CIO unions out, cutting AFL membership by 1,500,000 men, and leaving 2,000,000. In 1937 when Saturn had just entered Aries, a steel strike crisis arose, the aftermath of which promoted bitter misunderstanding between Lewis and FDR. And in 1940 Lewis made a pledge that, if FDR were re-elected, he'd resign as president of the CIO. He had to keep his pledge, so he slipped back into the old soot-coated harness as chief chariot-driver for the UMW. The November election followed closely on the heels of the Solar eclipse in the 9th degree of Libra, taking place in opposition to Lewis' birth Saturn. From then on it was a case of Lewis biting the

hand which, to a considerable extent, had fed and fattened him and his cause.

The Mine leader has been accused of practically everything in the book. Ruler Venus in the 9th House of foreign relationships and in square to Saturn—a contact reminiscent of emotional frustration ala Hitler & Co.—may have to absorb some of the astrological blame for charges that he has sided with alien causes, including coddling communists, slowing down the war effort, and directly and indirectly helping the Nazis. To old accusations of coddling communists, he replied, “Industry should not complain if we allow communists in our organization . . . industry employs them.”

Denial—explanation—or challenge?

The coal strike just ended took place under Lewis’ progressed Venus inconjunct birth Uranus (Nov. 21, 1946). Uranus is the planet of the unexpected, while Venus is strongly significative of legal (9th House) affairs. Progressed Mars was applying to a sextile to progressed Uranus, which seems to have convinced Lewis that another Mars bid for power would pan out all right or at least net a government handout. Most noteworthy of the contacts is progressed Mercury, planet of contract and agreement, practically in exact conjunction with progressed Jupiter and applying to a square of progressed Mars—of which more later. Here was self-confidence plus, a feature of the Fire influences, but the over-dosage of it attracted the undesirable showdown which was threatened. The fine will hurt, and restrictive legislation on unionism will hurt more, if it comes. But is this, astrologically speaking, Lewis’ last round-up?—the last straw that breaks the camel’s back? If not, he will not be in a mood for lukewarm bargaining during the coming four years or so. His progressed contacts are significant, threatening, and they seem to represent barometric warnings covering the end of this first half of a stormy 20th century. Progressed Mars, planet of work, contest and conquest, winds up his progressed sextile to Uranus in the fall of 1947, and during the summer of 1948 Mercury completes an inconjunct with progressed Uranus, meanwhile narrowing the gap in its slowly applying square to progressed Uranus. (Slow, because Mercury has only recently turned from retrograde to direct). Unless John L. is outbid all along the line, he will continue to make bigger and more

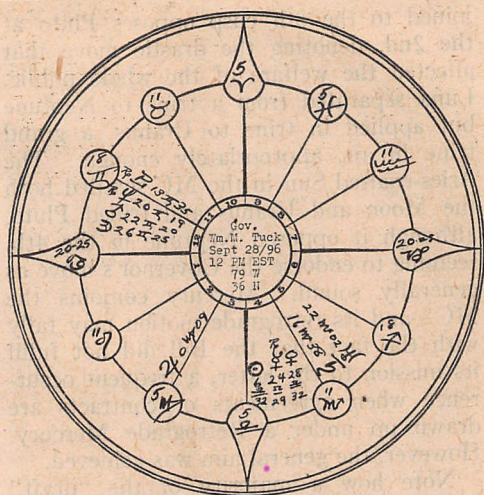
painful cash-ins of government, public and industrial chips. Beginning with 1947, progressed Jupiter applies to an inconjunct of progressed Uranus, lasting to 1950—when, let’s not overlook, progressed Mercury checks off its square to progressed Mars, and Venus moves into a progressed conjunction with birth Saturn. These contacts are ominous. If Lewis gets through 1950, it seems, his Martian-Solar constitution, rugged as it is, should carry him on to a ripe old age.

Transiting Saturn is now in Leo, a sign (with Cancer) of its detriment. Saturn leaves Leo in May, 1949. Will Lewis, as it happened to Hitler and others with strong but faulty Saturns, lose his power while Saturn is in a sign of its essential weakness? Anyway, he’ll bear watching during the period 1947-50!

During the present strike, Governor Tuck of Virginia, which state is frequently referred to as the “home of presidents” and the “cradle of democracy,” pledged full official protection to Virginia miners who wished to continue working. Virginia legal machinery is tentatively geared to prosecute the UMW on a “blue sky” charge of State securities violations.

Not to digress too sharply again, and for benefit of numerology-minded readers, John L.’s birthpath is the individualistic number “4,” which is of the same gender as “2,” breakdown of the present dual, contentious year of 1946. His 155-year-old (adding to “2”) home is located on No. 614 (“2”) Oronoco St., Alexandria, Va., just outside the Capitol district. Ancient, soot begrimed, it is alleged that Light Horse Harry Lee made his famous speech there, announcing George Washington’s death. Whether or not George slept there we don’t know, but there seems little doubt that 1946 has seen the Oronoco Street man put his cards on the table and run up his true colors.

Lewis has hordes of faithful followers, as is suggested by his Moon-Jupiter conjunction in Pisces, bolstered by a sextile to the Taurus twosome, Mars-Pluto. Pisces is the sign of complex emotion, impersonality, a quality which might be labeled “socialistic,” and nearly always feels sympathy for the underdog. It’s quite likely that old-time miners of the future will pause and reminisce, as did old-time sportsmen who recalled another prominent American by the same name: “Now there was a MAN for you! JOHN L.——”

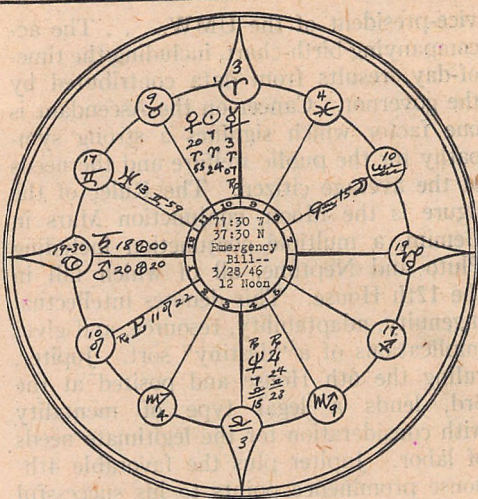


Gov. William M. Tuck

The two charts reproduced here represent strong contrasts, if not strident challenges, to the horoscope and prerogatives of John L. Lewis and others of his calibre. . . . One is the map of the Governor of Virginia. The other is a figure for the time he signed an emergency bill authorizing induction of striking employees of the Virginia Electric & Power Company into the unorganized state militia. This measure, it seems, has set a precedent in U.S. and labor history!

The walk-out, engineered by the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, was slated for April 1, 1946. The Governor came to a one-way conclusion—the public welfare came first! He declared an emergency for noon, March 28th, and requested, by that deadline, a “decisive answer” from VEPCO and union officials that they’d cooperate to keep utilities going in case the State did have to take over. Local union officials informed him that it wouldn’t be possible to meet the 12 Noon ultimatum.

Power-company representatives declared they would not interfere with State functions. Clearly the main decision lay with IBEW officials, who were presenting union demands for 10% wage increase and retroactive to April 1, 1945. This caused a deadlock. 3000 members of the state guard were told to stand by for general duty. IBEW officials claimed that it was an issue of “how far company officials expected its workers to crawl before they rebelled,” and that the workers had rebelled. The power company made certain concessions, which



didn't satisfy union demands, and on March 30th the threat of a premature walk-out by some 6600 VEPCO workers was blocked by the emergency bill, which, translated literally by the guardsmen under orders from the Governor, informed excited employees that they were being inducted into the militia as employees of the power organization. Five local unions (Richmond, Charlottesville, Newport News, Harrisonburg and South Boston) informed higher representatives that their members had voted thumbs-down on the companies' proposals and that they had “no desire to work for Governor Tuck.”

The Bill stipulated that, being drafted, the employees would be subject to court-martial if continue-working orders were ignored. The AFL president, William Green, stated in Washington that “the AFL would never acquiesce to the Governor's demands.” But the inevitable happened, for, *a la* Lewis in the present strike anti-climax, union authority had to back down in face of a higher authority. Labor's rights are to be respected, but as the Governor saw it, an unorganized handful should not be permitted to disrupt a whole society because of grievances which, if genuine, might be settled less expensively.

William M. Tuck is an old hand at politics. When inaugurated as Governor of Virginia in January, 1946, he had behind him a career of 22 years as legislator and 24 as lawyer. He's an ex-marine, weighs 225, is amiable, convivial, yet determined, an inveterate lover of hillbilly music, and has “been running for something” ever since he won a 2-mile intercollege track meet back in 1917, the year John L. became

vice-president of the UMW. . . . The accompanying birth-chart, including the time-of-day, results from data contributed by the governor. Cancer on the Ascendant is one factor which signifies a strong sympathy for the public welfare and the needs of the average citizen. The Ruler of the figure is the Moon, conjunction Mars in Gemini, a multiple conjunction including Pluto and Neptune, all of which fall in the 12th House. This denotes intellectual ingenuity, adaptability, resource, and gives implications of a "destiny" sort. Jupiter, ruling the 6th House and posited at the 3rd, lends a legal type of mentality with consideration for the legitimate needs of labor. Jupiter plus the favorable 4th-house prominence points to his successful termination of the power strike—which, had it occurred, would have meant considerable 4th-house inconvenience for his public. Saturn conjoined to Uranus in Scorpio lends a rather subterranean flavor to the whole figure. (Note that this Uranus throws a challenging opposition to Lewis' Ascendant-Pluto-Mars grouping.) Saturn signifies organized labor, Uranus electrical factors, and Scorpio, perhaps, lent an incisiveness to the issue that was to come up right at the beginning of his career as governor. He was inaugurated when progressed Saturn had passed the exact conjunction of birth-chart Uranus by about 12 minutes, and was applying within 6' to an inconjunct of Mars, planet of militant action. These contacts were practically the same when the strike crisis came to hand, two months later. Progressed Mercury was inconjunct progressed Neptune, while progressed Sun was applying the same contact to the birth Moon.

The Governor's birth chart and the "Draft" figure *seem* to lend authenticity to each other. The Ascendant degree is practically the same in each, and the critical Mars-Saturn conjunction in Cancer (sign of the masses and sources of supply) falls right across both Ascendants. . . . (Mars-Saturn, let's recall, are in progressed affliction in the Governor's horoscope.) The Mars-Saturn conjunction suggests that the root of the whole crisis—outcome of a more or less general economic dislocation growing out of the war's end—was traceable back to the Saturn-influenced coal-strike. Venus square from the MC may denote the hard feelings that were bound to come from certain quarters. Transiting Moon con-

joined to the 8th cusp opposes Pluto at the 2nd, denoting the drastic move that affected the welfare of the whole public. Luna separated from a trine to Neptune but applied in trine to Uranus, a grand trine in air, appropriately enough. The Aries-exalted Sun in the MC sextiled both the Moon and Uranus and trined Pluto, although it opposed Neptune in the 4th, seeming to endorse the Governor's move as generally sound. Mercury conjoins the MC—and its retrograde motion may tally with the fact that the Bill did not fulfil its mission to the letter, a frequent occurrence when agreements or contracts are drawn up under a Retrograde Mercury. However, the general aim was achieved.

Note how a majority of the "draft" map's positions (transits) contact other positions in the Governor's birth chart. Uranus, truly the democratic planet, conjoined his natal Pluto, the planet of broad-scale regimentation affecting not only labor but many other phases of our lives. When the *lower-Pluto* forces, however, are used by groups to exploit or profiteer on others, it's high time for Uranus to swing into action! Regardless of what Mr. Gallup's polls of the states would find on public reaction to the Governor's unusual measure,[★] it remains that the latter may well become a historical milestone within the ensuing years. Judge Alan Goldsborough assured John L. Lewis in no uncertain terms that in issues involving the dignity of the union the union must stand, regardless. . . . And about the Nov. 21, 1946 coal strike climax, Governor Wm. M. Tuck had to say: "It is quite plainly insurrection . . . a challenge by a highly organized minority against law, order and public morality. It is inconceivable to me . . . that any group, labor or otherwise, could be so misguided and unmindful of traditional American patriotism as to make a choice in favor of a ruthless labor dictator or any other leader and against the United States government, the American flag, their brother countrymen themselves. But that has happened, and we cannot ignore it. . . . In this conflict the government cannot lose!"

[★]According to pros and cons the Governor has received in his Jupiter-bountiful "fan" mail, the ratio in favor of the measure stands at something like 200 to 1!

Send for New
BOOK CATALOGUE
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

The One Essential

The Universal Keynote in an Individual Chart

Ruth W. Gross

IN THE study of Astrology, with the native's chart before us, we find two very necessary and important points to consider. First is the "one essential," which is that central point at the very center of any circle and which is the same one center of all circles. This center is that point of life within each soul and is our individual share of the Universal Self. Naturally, this center is in every chart but it is not generally discussed in reading the person's horoscope as it is a stationary point, remaining inactive unless the individual himself has personally made effort to contact the same.

There is also the other essential point in a chart, and this second one is related to the first by reflection. It is the place of the Sun in the wheel itself. It is said no matter how harmonious two individual charts may be in relationship to each other as to signs and positions of planets, if the sun signs are essentially antagonistic, as far as the personalities of the natives are concerned, there is more inharmony than harmony. This, of course, is difficult to overcome unless the two natives concerned can rise to the Great Central Point in each chart. In this way they can "live over" the individual differences, personal likes and opinions that are in effect on the personal level of the individual soul.

There are great souls who have risen to that high plane of expression wherein their consciousness has expanded to include the "one essential" and who have through this realization arisen to the level of universal consciousness. This inner and subjective awareness enables them to meet each and every person, no matter what signs or planets are involved, on an inner universal level. They strike that universal keynote within each one, that lost chord, the philosopher's stone, the Word, within the soul. In this way, the individual's entire nature is perceived immediately upon contact and all is sensed through vibratory rate of the universal life. Differences are

immediately understood. That is the secret of the whole matter. However, even without this super-development we can understand a person's hidden complexes and problems through the medium of the individual chart.

"Well of Living Water"

What is the reward of discovering the "one essential" in our lives? We discern that "well of living water within" whereby it is not necessary to run hither and thither for an unsatisfying drink. We find the inner contact or essence in Itself, the "pearl of greatest price" worth all lesser prizes to possess, for it is the essence of the Divine Love Itself, that for which each soul is seeking.

We strike at the Reality in studying Astrology and every true astrologer is or should be a philosopher. We might paraphrase an old adage by saying: "A little understanding of Astrology maketh the mind unphilosophical, but depth and much understanding of Astrology creates the philosopher." This is true many times with beginners who are seeking a fortune-teller, but who, after investigation from all angles, branch out into the deepest of philosophical speculation. Astrology brings with it a knowledge of world history, astronomy, mathematics and religion. If the student, after grasping the form side of the subject, still continues his investigation into the life side of the study, he is approaching the "One Essential." From the purely philosophical viewpoint, let us consider this term "essence." It is related to the word "essential."

The word "essential" is defined as that which is necessary—most important—to the existence of a thing. The word is akin to essence or that in which the real character of a thing consists. In everyone and in everything there is a "one essential" and it is of immense importance that we

know what this indispensable quality is in all things and persons.

In considering life, we feel that it is built up of many different elements and qualities. This is true of the horoscope, the picture of an individual life. It is made up of the primary and essential twelve signs and the essence that comes into individual lives through the sun and planets. Likewise man is a complex being, possessing not only body, but mind and spirit. Each of these, in turn, are combinations of complex elements or qualities—at least we can be certain that the body is. It has been said, "Man is not all contained between his hat and his boots." Therefore, in searching for the one essential, we can feel certain it is not in any one or combinations of minerals that make up the human body, even though our bodies are very necessary in the performance of life's activities. We know that the body, alone, without the essential, is nothing.

Yet human beings live active lives in the world, tending to business and pleasure for many years without discovering that one essential. The fact that there is activity in our lives and the fact that we live at all, is proof that back of the outward expression there is an essential point of livingness of which we may or may not be aware. If this essence is not to be found in material existence, we shall have to turn our attention to some other phase of life in the event the "one essential" lies elsewhere.

The essence of a flower, say a rose, is procured by eliminating all but that one essential sought for. In this respect we are reminded of the elixir of life or the philosopher's stone, the stone for which students have searched down the ages. Therefore, if the essence of a rose is obtained by eliminating the dross, we may by this same process of elimination discover the "one essential" in the life of human beings. We can begin that process of elimination until we strike the "bed rock" of the philosopher's stone, the discovery of which is believed to solve all human problems.

In this secret work of discovering the "one essential," we then begin by discarding mentally the belief that any part of our bodies is that essential. We must go farther on. Just as stated previously, we must go farther on in the examination of an individual horoscope, farther than the

signs, planets and even the sun, if we are to strike that inner chord. In this way, passing beyond the human body, we are faced with the fact of the emotional nature. No matter how noble any one emotion can be, we must press on in our search to find the greater essential that supports that emotion and gives it its existence.

We are aware of our mental faculties—our minds. We may be tempted to believe that any great knowledge we possess is the "one essential" to our lives. But let us consider more deeply. That knowledge is information we have regarding some truth or thing—it is not that thing itself. In other words, it is knowledge regarding a reality but not the reality itself. Therefore, we must discard both the emotional and mental processes in our search.

By stilling the mind and emotions, we are striking near the Great Essential of our being for we are feeling silently an Inner Presence whose life is our own life. Can we not say then that the One Essential is the Pure Life which we feel ourselves to be and whose attributes are of God-like quality? If we can be still enough and desire it enough, this inner Life will expand within us as a great inner Light and we shall find we sense something within ourselves that before may have entirely escaped our attention.

We may come to the conclusion that the "One Essential" is that point of Life within each of us that is truly ourselves. It is symbolized in an individual horoscope by the very center and core of the circle, which absolute center we can never touch alone, for however minute, it is always capable of further subdivision into a still smaller center within the tiniest possible circle. Yet it is possible to contact this point and if recognized by us, it puts us in kindred relationship with everyone and everything else in the Universe which likewise have a point of Life within.

It is the Point of Life within us that is the essence of our souls and is that center of our being that needs attention and recognition. We may go on for years running here and there, lost in a maze of complex events and situations in the outer world, never once stopping to grasp that "One Essential." After achieving all kinds of goals and running many a good race, we shall still be dissatisfied with ourselves if we have failed to look for and sense that Central Point.

Many Things

"The time has come," the Walrus said,
 'To talk of many things;
 Of shoes and ships and sealing wax
 And cabbages and kings."

BUT IT DOES!

Chicago, Ill.

Our purpose is not to make life easier, but to make men stronger.

If making men stronger does not make life easier, then why bother about it?

If life in mid Aquarian Age is no easier for the masses of the people than it is now, then I would not wish to be in it.

A. W. R.

ANSWER: Certainly it must be admitted that making life easier does not make men stronger, but to the strong character the average problems of life do become easier. All is relative, my friend!—all is relative.

COUNCEL AND RUDHYAR

St. Louis, Mo.

The writer feels he voices the appreciation of all serious astrology students for your instructive, illuminating, and interesting articles that are currently appearing in American Astrology Magazine.

It is felt, however, by the writer, that recently your airings have become a trifle too dogmatic—to the detriment of your original intention: The establishing of the truth, or untruth, of Astro-geography. Inasmuch as synthesis is the true art of the processes and technics of astrology, let us synthesize your valuable investigations and in this manner perhaps, resolve the contradictions that seemingly are degrading the value of your respective researches.

The points of conflict seem to be three in number:

1. The Constellation Zodiac (Council) and the Sign Zodiac (Rudhyar).
2. The Earth location of 0° Aries.
3. The Equinoctial Precession.

Resolving of the Zodiac differences to affect a synthesis and thereby approach the truth, requires a review of the recorded history of Astrology. The original founders of the science (the Hindus) predicated their work on the coincidence of several Zodiacs: the Constellation, Sign, and House Zodiacs. To the Hindu astrologer of antiquity and today, 0° Aries (constellation) and 0° Aries (sign) are exactly the same—this because the constellations are constant in relation to the earth and the Sign-Zodiac moves only illusorily due to equinoctial precession. To the founders of the science in which we are interested, the two zodiacs were, and still are, in exact superimposition. The Constellation-Zodiac is static in relation to the earth and vice versa and, as such, constitutes a permanent "reference frame." The Sign-Zodiac evolved logically from the constellation belt and is purely an abstraction; signs are merely arbitrary duodecimal divisions of the Constellation-Zodiac. The Constellation-Zodiac is unchanging in its relationship with the earth as the earth "drags along" its belt of fixed stars and the resulting movement as a "unit" results in relative staticism. Your conflict seems to stem from the fact that one zodiac is fixed (Constellation) and the other is movable (Sign)—this difference is due only to precession. Actually both of you are correct in your contention that 0° Aries is the head of the Man—the precession-movement (of earth) is the underlying error.

2) Speculation is profuse concerning the location of the head of the "Zodiacal Man." With all deference to your respective researches it must be pointed out that utilization of an Egyptian monument for this purpose violates logic—the Egyptians did not found the science so why use their records? A wiser approach may be to

locate the "holy monument" of the Brahmins. Each time we gloss over the established fact of the Hindu origin of astrology we deviate from accuracy.

That the Sphinx and the Cheops pyramid may be co-related "check-points" to locate the "Man" cannot be denied, but as starting-points for deductions about the location of the head—no. Astrology was developed by the Hindus and its rationale, logically, is to be found unblemished only in unexpurgated Hindu records.

3) As slightly developed in paragraph 1), your respective zodiacs originally were, and still are, in coincidence. This is true if equinoctial precession is ignored and the statement is literally true from the beginning to the end of an equinoctial age. Every orthodox Hindu astrologer ignores precession—a significant point. But as the precession is an indisputable fact and also because it is the index of the wave of energization, the precession cannot be ignored. This contradiction may be resolved as follows: The founders of astrology concluded precession affects only the Sign-Zodiac and has no effect on the fixed stars (Constellations). When this is realized it is seen that inasmuch as the Sign-Zodiac is constantly moving (in relation to the earth) such a zodiac must be discarded as a permanent reference frame—if not, one is forced to realize that the position of the Man constantly changes during an equinoctial age; this is absurd as it has been established the Man is static and the wave is the moving factor.

Summary and synthesis is as follows:

1. Retention of the Constellation-belt and Earth as unvarying "frames of reference."
2. Retention of 0° Aries (Constellation) as the significator (on Earth) of the pineal gland of the Zodiacal Man. 0° Aries (Sign) cannot be used as this point does not coincide with 0° Aries (Constellation) due to precessional change. At present the two 0° Aries points are 19° 49" out of coincidence.
3. Retention of the precession as the index of the wave of enervation.

Paleologos

CRITICAL DEGREES

Los Angeles, Calif.

Please lend a hand in clearing up a question that has been bothering me for some time. What is the orb allowed for critical degrees, if any? For example a Sun located in 5° of Virgo—4° 17' being critical, Mars 29° of Virgo—30° critical. What effect do critical degrees have on one's life?

W. E. R.

ANSWER: We believe that the "Critical Degrees" as such were first advanced by Max Heindel in his *Message of the Stars*. Therein he states that the orb is 3° and that a planet is strengthened (for good or ill) by being within orb of a critical degree.

It may be pointed out that Heindel's critical degree areas of 13° each are analogous to the lunar mansions of the Hindus; with this difference—that whereas Heindel used an even 13° interval for the daily motion of the moon and applied it directly to the zodiac of the signs, the Oriental astrologers use 13° 20' as the average daily motion of the moon and apply it to the zodiac of the constellations. Furthermore, the Hindus do not attach any special significance to the cusp of any of these 28 lunar mansions as a critical degree but consider the entire mansion or house of 13° 20' as having a total significance somewhat analogous to a zodiacal sign, only there are 28 lunar signs or mansions as compared to 12 solar signs.

As in the solar zodiac the Hindus use animals as descriptive of the characteristics of the various lunar mansions but with this difference, that their (lunar) zodiacal symbols are also classified as to sex; for instance 27° 40' Gemini to 11° 0' Cancer is assigned to the female dog, whereas 21° Sagittarius to 4° 20' Capricorn is the mansion of the male dog; 14° 20' Libra to 27° 40' Libra is the lunar mansion of the female tiger, while 11° 0' Scorpio to 24° 20' Scorpio is ruled by the male tiger. The lunar mansions of the Hindus may be said to commence at 7° 40' Aries and continue at intervals of 13° 20' to 24° 20' Pisces.

NEW BOOK CATALOGUE

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway

New York 18, N. Y.

The Hindus consider these lunar mansions to be of major importance in the comparison of horoscopes for marital purposes. The position of the moon in relation to these lunar mansions is accepted as an index to the temperament of the individual, particularly in the marital relationship. In each case the sex of the animal ruler is of course taken into consideration in relation to the sex of the person or persons involved.

It would seem to us that the tiger or the snake might pose a rather difficult problem to the marriage counsellor and if perchance the lion or the mongoose happened to get mixed up with the first two in the order named, that would indeed be a fine kettle o' fish.

EPHEMERIDES

Los Gatos, Calif.

How does Virginia Ehrlich get the Ephemeris for 1739 et al?

How can anyone be scientific with astrology when the ephemeris for 1850 and back are out of print?

None of us know what happened when Neptune and Mercury were where they are now 164 and 350 years ago, do we?

A. H.

ANSWER: We have photostats of ephemerides as far back as 1529 obtained from the New York Public Library, and one of our readers ★ was able to supply us with a photostat of an ephemeris for as early as 1477. Among these earlier editions there are several years missing altho our collection from 1725 to 1792 is fairly complete. Then of course, we have Raphael complete from 1801 to 1850 inclusive.

Naturally the ephemerides prior to 1800 do not include the positions of Uranus or Neptune, altho Raphael gives Uranus from 1801 to 1850.

Quite apart from this, with the aid of Schoch's Tables it is possible to calculate accurately the position of any planet for any date between 3400 B.C. to 2600 A.D.

HOUSE DIVISION

Philadelphia, Pa.

Thank you for your rapid response to my recent letter requesting the five issues of American Astrology (Sept.,

Oct., Nov., Dec. 1945 and Jan. 1946).★ I am happy to report that I have read the articles dealing with house division and have been thoroughly enlightened. I wish to compliment both the editors and the author of this particular series on the interesting, clear cut and thoroughly concise way in which the matter was presented. In all my twelve years' astrological experience I don't think I have read a better article on any phase of the subject.

As for my own part, I am inclined to agree with the author in his viewpoints on house division. At next best, I can agree with Porphyry or Campanus. The main difficulty with most of the systems is that some are merely hybrid varieties and some will not work for certain geographical latitudes at certain times. For example: What would happen to your twelve houses if the Zenith system were applied to a point on the equator at a time when the ecliptic intersects the zenith? You can see that the ecliptic would then become a great circle just as the house cusps. The ecliptic then could only pass thru two houses and each would constitute 180° of the ecliptic. It is true that there can also be difficulties with the Ptolemaic, Porphyric or Campanic methods, but these occur too far north or south to be of very much human concern. The instance referred to here is where the ecliptic coincides with the horizon.

In conclusion, may I say that I have always held the American Astrology Magazine in the highest esteem. It is my profound opinion that it is one of the few publications of its kind which can really be rated as a credit to the ancient art. I firmly believe that in contributions of exactness, purpose and sincerity, American Astrology constitutes a challenge to ignorance and shall be largely responsible for the ultimate emancipation of scientific astrology.

W. B. L.

★ House Division, a series of articles by P. S. Harwood.

**Subscribe Now to
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY**

★ Ralph Kraum, 7157½ Sunset Blvd., Hollywood, Calif.

MARS

From *Cornhill Magazine*, July 1877:

THE PLANET OF WAR

Amidst wars and rumours of war,
the planet which has for its symbol the
spear and shield of the old Assyrian
warrior approaches one of those points
of its epicyclic orbit about the earth
where it is at its nearest to us. In
the earlier part of the Crimean War,
Mars shone in our midnight skies,
though not so splendidly as he will
shine in August and September of the
present year. In the early spring of
1854,

At a time of the year
When the face of night is fair on the
dewy downs,
And the shining Daffodil dies and
the Charioteer
And starry Gemini hang like glori-
ous crowns.
Over Orion's grave low down in the
west,
the spirit of Maud,
... Seem'd to divide in a dream
from a band of the blest
And spoke of a hope for the world in
the coming wars—
... and pointed to Mars
As he glow'd like a ruddy shield on
the Lion's breast.

The poet expressed the feeling of the
day, though the hope of which he sang
was not the hope with which men now
watch the signs of war. But if Mars
were in truth the planet of war, if
his influence, poured from near at
hand upon the nations of this earth,
excited them to war and bloodshed,
we might well fear that the coming
months would bring desolation on
many fair terrestrial fields. For Mars
has not blazed so fiercely in our skies
since 1845, nor will he so shine again
for 47 years, as during the last days
of August and the opening days of

September. Moreover, twice during
his time of greatest splendour his rays
will be closely conjoined with those
of the malignant planet Saturn, the
greater Infortune, as Mars himself is
the lesser Infortune, of astrological
systems.

The ruddy hue of this planet, justi-
fying the evil qualities attributed to it
by nations believing in planetary in-
fluences, has been noted from the
earliest times. The Greeks called Mars
the fiery planet; the Hebrews gave to
it a name signifying "enkindled;" the
Indians called it Angaraka, or burn-
ing charcoal, and sometimes Lohi-
tanga, or the red orb. Ruddy stars
also were compared with Mars, as the
chief of all the ruddy stars,—so that
the name Antares given to the star
which glows like a fiery coal in the
heart of the Scorpion, signifies that in
ruddiness that star is a rival of Mars
or Ares.

Recent researches among the ruins
of Nineveh have brought to light
cuneiform inscriptions relating to the
celestial bodies, and among others to
the planet Mars. It would appear that
a treatise, in sixty books, called *The
Observations of Bel*, belonged formerly
to the public library of Nineveh.
Its date cannot have been later than
the seventeenth century before our era,
and the observations recorded in it ex-
tend over more than 500 years, so that
the earliest bore date about 2540 B.C.
One of the books was devoted to the
pole star,—not our present pole star,
but the star Alpha of the Dragon, at
that time the bright star which lay
nearest the pole of the heavens. An-
other book was devoted to Venus; a
third to Mars. We find that even at
the remotest time to which these rec-
ords relate, that is, more than 2500
years before our era, the planet Mars
presided (as a deity) over the third
day of the week, the other planets
ruling the days in the order indicated
by the present nomenclature, the Sun
presiding over Sunday, the Moon
over Monday, Mars over Tuesday,
(or Mardi), Mercury over Wednesday
(or Mercredi), Jupiter over Thurs-
day (or Jeudi, Jove's day), Venus over
Friday (or Vendredi), and Saturn, the
gloomiest and most malignant, but also
the most powerful of the planetary

For the Best Days for
PLANTING
Read YOUR GARDEN—p. 89

deities, over Saturday, the sabbath day, when, owing to his evil influence, no work could safely be undertaken. Doubtless Tuesday was as rigidly set aside for the initiation of all warlike enterprises as Saturday for the avoidance of all labour whatsoever.

If only astrology had been a true method of predication, the discovery of the true nature of the solar system would have brought within our range much fuller information respecting the other planets, and in particular the planet Mars, than we are ever likely to possess. Astrologers claimed such perfection for the principles of their art, that the whole history of our earth might have been predicted from the planetary configurations alone; and indeed they were very successful in showing that all past events corresponded with the aspect of the heavens when they occurred. Now if other planets thus influence the fortunes of our earth, which is itself one of the planets, it follows that each of the planets is in like manner influenced by the positions and motions of the rest. But these can be quite easily calculated. Therefore the fortunes of the inhabitants of every planet can be determined, and the entire past history of each planet can be read by terrestrial astronomers. Only one circumstance must be ascertained telescopically. (At least so it appears to us, for we confess we are not such adepts in the methods of astrological divination as to be quite sure whether astrological principles, properly applied, might not have determined everything which the telescope has revealed. As a mere matter of fact astrology discovered nothing of this kind. But that is the merest detail.) It should be known how a planet is posed in space, what are the pole stars of its northern and southern hemispheres, and at what rate exactly it rotates upon its axis. For the astrologer, in determining the future fortunes of his "native," or in calculating the native's past history, has to take into account the aspect of the star-sphere at the moment of the native's birth, as well as at the critical stages of his career; and to do this properly account must be taken of course of the hour and of the position of the pole of the heavens.

MORE MARY

Atlanta, Ga.

In your answer on page 21 of the February issue of American Astrology Magazine you say that Mary Stuart was called "Bloody Mary." Bloody Mary was Mary Tudor, daughter of Henry VIII and Catherine of Aragon, half-sister of Queen Elizabeth. This Mary preceded Elizabeth on the throne of England.

Anonymous

ANSWER: Of course, as is taught in history in school, Mary Tudor was called Bloody Mary because of the religious persecutions during her reign. But the history of Scotland is not taught in our schools and I doubt the reader has delved into it. To quote Andrew Lang, Scotch historian, poet, essayist, and friend of another great Scotch writer, Robert Louis Stevenson:

"After the murder she was called Bloody Mary and by John Knox a honeyed harlot and a snare of Satan. She had come from France with foreigners and priests and a religion the people loathed and feared. Her Italian secretary, it was afterward whispered, was the father of her ugly child. She never became an idol of a narrow and provincial nation. At the last her own army would not fight a blow for her and fled away. How different Mary appeared to generations of poets and romancers."

There are numerous fascinating books in large libraries on Scotch history and if interested I would advise the reader to read deeply into the subject—as I may say I have done.

John Wilstach

NEVER MIND!

Chicago, Ill.

Moses tells us of a creation, but my theory is there never was a creation. Here is a round glass globe . . . it is one foot in diameter . . . it is a vacuum and painted so darkness is within, for darkness is nothing or the absence of light which is the same thing. Now within the globe there is nothing. Now we will take a process of elimination and say there is no more humanity, so God in that respect ceases to live. Now we will eliminate all animal and plant life and God in that respect ceases to live

and the earth is barren; now we will eliminate the earth and all other planets and God in that respect ceases to live; so all that is left of God is the air; for without substance there is no God. Now we will eliminate the air and we have a vacuum with darkness—no walls and endless space or absolutely nothing, not even temperature, no God or spirit, and from nothing can come nothing. Therefore, God, the Universe or the Law always was and always will be because nothing can be destroyed. Many things can be changed by chemical process yet always the bulk remains. There is no up or down in relation to the sky, because the earth is round and we simply look away from the earth in all direction, while the sky is only a line that becomes blue from the lack of the eye to see farther. But there is no end to time or space, beginning or ending.

A. W. R.

ANSWER: You should study Bishop Berkeley's idealistic philosophy*. According to Berkeley, the physical universe had no reality in itself but only existed as a state or states of consciousness. He went so far as to deny categorically the abstract existence of the universe apart from consciousness. But of course, if we thus make consciousness the first cause then we can also conceive of it as the first effect, because even consciousness must be an attribute of something—something that is conscious and which is not contained within the conscious content. Therefore, while such a state of being circumscribing human consciousness is conceivable, it cannot be comprehended by human consciousness. To attempt to comprehend such a super-consciousness is like trying to put a 10-gallon can into a 5-gallon can. However, as human consciousness evolves, its limits of comprehension expand.

Briefly, it may be stated that man's possible achievements are limited only by his power of conceivment, with conscious comprehension the connecting link. Of course, in the process of evolution all three expand and *relatively* they do not change. Always beyond the limits of conscious comprehension there will remain an unknown and unknowable realm which is conceivable but incomprehensible.

For instance we can now conceive of limitless space and time i.e., infinity and eternity respectively, but certainly such is incomprehensible and is likely to remain so because consciousness itself (however expanded) still implies limitation in space and time. In a space-time continuum of infinite dimensions (not merely three or four), it is conceivable that everything, and every event that ever was, ever could have been, ever will be or ever can be, is NOW! ever has been and ever will be . . . but such is incomprehensible to a consciousness which is limited to space of limited dimensions and a given time sequence.

Ever since the discovery of the subconscious mind at the beginning of this century, which Prof. James labeled the most momentous discovery of this or any other century, schools of metaphysics have been laboring assiduously to devise a psychological technique whereby the individual may use his subconscious power of conceivment to alter or re-direct the chain of secondary causation which is consciousness—so that the maximum of comprehension, and constructive individual achievement may be attained. We believe that "Troward"* came closer to the attainment of this goal than did any other psychologist in the past 100 years.

PHAETON

New York, N. Y.

I am wondering how you would analyze the influence of the Moon in the chart of a child born just before 8 o'clock a.m., Pacific Standard Time, Dec. 13th last. This is just before the Moon's entrance into a new sign. Hence am wondering if its influence extends over the sign it is just leaving—Leo, in this instance—or would the influence be chiefly Virgoan and in that case a 10th House influence. It has separated shortly from a conjunction with Saturn but is the most elevated planet, would you not say? Also, do you interpret the elevation to mean the child will rise above his station in life, as it were, or what is your analysis? The chart looks like that of an iconoclast, to say the least—headstrong, possibly erratic, but should be charming withal!

Anonymous

* *Theory of Vision and other Writings*, 1709. Modern edition. E. P. Dutton & Co., N. Y.

* *Creative Process in the Individual*, by Thomas Troward. Dodd Mead & Co., N. Y.

ANSWER: We wonder why you emphasize the Moon in this chart. It is definitely a Leo Moon but far from being the most elevated. Neptune is the most elevated planet (nearest the M.C.), but since it is past the meridian, Jupiter (ruler of Ascendant) and Venus (ruler of the M.C.) in conjunction on the cusp of the 11th are next in line and will likely prove to be the most potent so far as elevation, career and future fortunes in the social order are concerned. The rising Sun and Mars trine the natal moon will give this child plenty of ambition, aggressiveness—the get-up-and-go-after spirit—which should grant the ability to make the most of opportunities for advancement. Friends and social contacts will also play an important, and for the most part, beneficial part. There is a natural tendency to get acquainted with the right people—in other words *whom* he knows will be much more important than *what* he knows, but what he does is most important of all. He will make his own way in the world partly by sheer audacity and by forcing his way—sometimes on paths where even angels fear to tread . . . overbearing, dominant and wilful, personally a lone wolf because he is not favored in affairs calling for cooperation, collaboration or partnerships—even marital—altho there could be several marriages, but a partner, marital or otherwise, would have to be a *silent* partner—but *silent*. Not fortunate in legal affairs, which means never sue or if sued, settle out of court. However, it is doubtful that many people will be so audacious as to challenge that rising Sun and Mars even by threatening suit. This is the chart of one who in all contests must win or lose all, a do-or-die spirit and a born gambler when the stakes are highest, which may mean the greatest of all games—the game of life. Personal risk means nothing to this character.

PREPAREDNESS

We are secure only when we can endure anything that can possibly happen to us.

—Josiah Royce

Though we may feel that conditions ahead will be favorable or unfavorable, we cannot know what the actual events may be. That goes for an individual—and it goes for a nation. Only by being prepared to meet any condition can we have the full confidence we need to move into the future.

In my case I have prepared for my future by selecting an assured career. And my job is one in which I take pride, for as a recruiting sergeant for the U.S. Army I am working to strengthen the national security of my country.

In America we never have considered our Army as a "fighting machine." It always has been a great public service arm of the federal government. When wars have been forced upon us it has been expanded to defend the nation and to vanquish the enemy in the least amount of time with the smallest losses.

But there haven't been many war years for the Army, and there have been 149 years of peace in which the Regular Army has served the people in great constructive tasks—opening the West, clearing rivers and harbors, controlling raging waters, and experimenting in medicine, aviation, communications, weather reporting, soil conservation, insect extermination, food preservation and so many other things which have helped our country to its leadership of the world.

Today's peacetime Regular Army is engaged in such tasks, in fact it is busier than ever as it resumes the many duties which had to be suspended when we were engulfed in a global war. True, the Army now is larger—1,070,000 men is its authorized strength—and it is able to do more. At the same time it offers the youth of America many more opportunities.

Each month, to keep the Army at full strength, we in the recruiting service must enlist 40,000 volunteers. We are getting more volunteers than ever before, because the Army offers more than ever before. Pay scales are the highest in history, there are many extra benefits in pay and allowances, and there is a retirement system where a man will receive half pay for life after 20 years of service, or three-quarters pay after 30 years.

More important, there is a selection of jobs and the opportunity to get Army training in many skills and crafts of science and industry, training which will help a man in his career in the Army or enable him to create a brighter future if he returns to civilian life.

**Have you your ephemeris for
1947?
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY EPHEMERIS
Price \$1.00**

Enlisting in the peacetime Regular Army is my idea of a proper preparation for the future. I've been telling that to men who come into the recruiting station seeking information, and I'll be saying it as long as I'm on the job. Whatever the future holds for any of us, the better prepared we are for it and the more confident we can be that everything will turn out all right.

M. Sgt. Joseph E. Schaefer,
Recruiting Publicity Bureau,
United States Army.

PYTHAGORAS

New York, N. Y.

The author of Pythagoras the Egyptian must be somewhat unfamiliar with the cities of Egypt, ancient and modern, for the city she names—Cairo—where Pythagoras lectured wasn't established until about twelve centuries after his time. Cairo, or Fastat, or Maso, was not a city until about 700 A.D. and there was no ancient city on the site, for Memphis was on the other side of the Nile. There and in Thebes were the priestly colleges of Pythagoras' day.

All contemporaries, all disciples, all historians, have agreed that Pythagoras was a Greek. Can there be an argument on this?

There is evidence that Pythagoras went to Britain in a bark sailed by Phoenician traders who made exchanges for tin and brass, principally tin. When the cargo and space for provisions are considered, isn't it impossible that they could have, with the same vessel, traded first with Central or South America, and then returned to Britain to load up before returning to a home port? Wouldn't one voyage to Britain be the reasonable trading practise?

Anonymous

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY TABLES OF HOUSES

Price \$5.00

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

REINCARNATION

Bakersfield, Calif.

I am not a subscriber at present, due to an unsettled mailing address, but have been a constant reader for ten or twelve years. I want to tell you how much I appreciate the stories by John Wilstach, which brings me to the question: It has been hinted that there is a key in astrology which gives information on a past incarnation. One hint is that the rising sign now was the sun sign before. It has also been suggested that astrologers know when and where to look for the reincarnation of some prominent person.

To me, the times of Queen Elizabeth are the most fascinating of any history, and "The Tale of Two Cities" glimpsed a past—well, I have never learned to knit, although I have lived thru two world wars. Neither do I yearn for Paris. I think I know who Queen Elizabeth is today. Is there a way to prove it by astrology? Please don't infer that I think I was ever a Queen—let my guess as to the present personage be a secret for the time being.

Could there be a connection between Louis XVI who is said to have had a hobby of brick-laying and the recently retired premier who is reported to have the same hobby? Is building an Aries trait?

Might F.D.R. have been Thomas Jefferson? And Columbus? Might Eleanor have been his daughter then? A brief biography includes an account of an education in England for them both. And how about Senator Norris? Some of his pictures show a remarkable resemblance to B. Franklin, but how about the horoscopes?

M. F. H.

ANSWER: We do not know of any method whereby the previous incarnations of an individual may be determined. As for the theory of reincarnation itself, we have repeatedly expressed, in past issues, our personal opinion that it is an interesting theory and nothing more. Letting logic be our guide, even assuming that the individual is immortal in an infinite space-time continuum, why limit the poor benighted mortal to one planet or one plane

of consciousness? We would rather believe in the probability of reincarnation on another planet or in another plane of consciousness.* Furthermore, we must remember that all scientific evidence to date leads inevitably to the conclusion that evolution (or devolution) is never static but is in continuous (eternal) movement in a space-time continuum not merely in time sequence alone. It seems to be attaching undue importance to this speck of cosmic dust which we call the earth to assume that it is the only planet on which the required lessons could be learned. On the contrary it would be, in our opinion, much more reasonable to assume that as we react to our earthly environment so do we prepare ourselves for success or failure at some other place in cosmic space in another time sequence. From this point of view the moment of death on earth could be the moment of birth on the next appropriate plane of consciousness. By the same token the moment birth here could be the moment of death on the preceding plane of consciousness. This might seem to be an argument in favor of Transmigration (of souls) but it is not the same.

As for Winston Churchill being a reincarnation of Louis XVI, this appears to be rather far-fetched. The fact that they had and have a rather unique hobby in common is a slender thread upon which to hang such an important historical parallel. Anyway, what of it? Louis was far from being a successful man—King or otherwise. He messed things up properly, completely losing his head in the process. Assuming that in our next incarnation we are what we deserve to be by virtue of our past actions, certainly we can find little in the history of Louis XVI that would have qualified him to become the savior of an empire.

As for F.D.R. being a reincarnation of Jefferson?—How could you? Where is the comparison? F.D.R.'s theories of government and policies were the antithesis of everything Jefferson stood for. We think Washington would be a more logical choice. The latter had at least this in common with F.D.R.; he was a Federalist and believed in centralized government. While on the contrary Jefferson was an ardent advocate of States' Rights. If F.D.R.'s policies and executive actions were any criterion,

the various States of the Union were to him merely states of mind—a Federalist if there ever was one. If Washington did die with any frustration complexes on his Federalistic ideal and F.D.R. was his reincarnation, then the Father of our Country certainly managed to clear the attic of much useless lumber this time.

"Eleanor his daughter"—whose daughter? Jefferson's?—we don't think Columbus had any daughters who studied in England. If Mrs. Roosevelt was Jefferson's daughter, which one?—Martha or Mary? We don't know which one studied in England but we do know that Mary married her cousin. In any case, if Mrs. Roosevelt was Jefferson's daughter she must have been a most observant child and must have passed on with many unrealized ambitions and an overwhelming desire to show our "Founding Fathers" (including her old man himself) just how the thing should have been done.

Personally I haven't the faintest idea who I may have been last time out. Have been told by some very good friends of mine that I am definitely a unique character and that when God made me he must have, beyond question, thrown the pattern away, implying thereby, I suppose that he was completely disgusted with the result. What am I supposed to do? Break down and cry? I didn't start this thing—in fact I don't believe in starting anything I can't finish (limited liabilities). Let him who is responsible bear the burden, or in the words of Omar:

*"Thou wilt not with predestination round
enmesh me and impute my fall to sin."*

As for having been in this God-for-saken place before and having to come back again—God forbid! But if that's the way He wants it—so be it. Who am I to question His plans? In the last analysis we have no alternative but to devote all our thoughts, energy and time to making the best of things in this best of all possible (wacky) worlds—and wacky is the word.

*Ah Love! could you and I with Him conspire
To grasp this sorry Scheme of Things entire,
Would not we shatter it to bits—and then
Remold it nearer to the Heart's Desire!*

Send for free

BOOK CATALOGUE

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

* See Lessons #20 and 21 (Course II) *Facts and Fancies about Reincarnation* by C. C. Zain, Brotherhood of Light, P.O. Box 1525, Los Angeles, Calif.

TSK! TSK!

Miami, Ariz.

This may seem a strange question but it's one which seems to confront the white race, and I'd like to ask how it's going to turn out. What race will be elected to head America? Perhaps there will be no white race. I figure the white race should run America. However it's getting all mixed up, as the issue in Georgia. I am of the white race. However, all I want is to work at my trade, not run the country.

J. A. P.

ANSWER: You should know that according to the American Constitution, there are no racial, religious or color lines. Therefore, it is unthinkable that any one race should ever predominate or dominate in this country. Should that day ever come, then the American Constitution would be meaningless and America as we know it would no longer exist.

It is about time that Americans fully realized their national destiny which involves an eventual complete eradication of all distinctions as to race, creed or color. The U.S.A. is rightly called the "melting pot" wherein all races and creeds may be ultimately fused and the ideal of the universal brotherhood of man may become a reality. We firmly believe that this was and is the divine plan and objective for this remarkable nation which in that respect was indeed a unique creation. In the history of nations there are none that even remotely approached the American ideal and system of democratic government with the possible exception of ancient Greece. We refer specifically to the Athenian democracy of Pericles, but even in this the resemblance was merely political. The racial spirit still prevailed as it did continuously all through the history of Greece.

Anent the true significance of the word Americanism, let it be categorically stated that any American who retains a racial consciousness and feels any sense of either inferiority or superiority by reason of race, creed, or color does not fully realize what it means to be an "American" whether by birth or by adoption.

WHY NOT?

PI-RATIO BUNKUM, 1938 A.D.

The following comments by the Professor of Applied Mathematics, University of Leeds, Mr. Selig Brodetsky, Vice-President of the English Zionist Federation, and Grand Commander of the Ancient Order of Maccabees, is taken from *The Meaning of Mathematics* in Benn's sixpenny library. It is chosen as typical of the mentality of the professional mathematician in this year of grace when text-book experts refuse to think for themselves:—

"What is the circumference of a circle in relation to the diameter? The ratio of their two lengths in Euclidean geometry is represented by the Greek letter π (usually pronounced 'pie' in English-speaking countries), a constant quantity, which can be represented approximately by 22/7, or 355/113, or 3.14159265. . . . The area of the circle also involves this ratio π for the area of the circle divided by the area of a square whose side is equal to the radius is π . It can be proved that this ratio cannot be represented as an exact fraction, vulgar or decimal; it is irrational to a very high degree, if one may use such an expression. It is this irrationality which makes it so futile to search for the solution of the problem of squaring the circle or of circling the square, as already described in Chapter I."

As the circumference of a circle is an absolutely complete line, it follows that it must have an absolutely definite length, no matter what is said to the contrary. Some years ago an appealing book was published by a Scot in Glasgow, entitled *The Great Law*, in three volumes, wherein several puzzles, like the above, are solved. The books are hilariously funny and sarcastic, therefore the old conspiracy of silence on the part of the Press and others came into operation, but that did not prevent the work from being sold out. As the volumes are out of print, these extracts are given.

The pi-ratio is generally stated in text-books as 3.14159265. . . . to 666 places of decimals, and some decimal calculators have gone even beyond that. *The Great Law* gives very simply the pi-ratio fraction

$$\begin{array}{r} 1416 \\ \text{as } \frac{1416}{2146}, \text{ and this may be decimalised as } \\ \frac{.1416}{.2146} \end{array}$$

WANTED!

January 1945 issues

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

The peculiar function of this fraction is to combine itself with certain whole numbers 4, 3, 2, etc., so that it produces 1 or unity, the pi-ratio itself, or parts thereof, as the calculator may desire. Let us give it a work-out:—

$$1 \frac{.1416}{.2146}$$

$$\frac{.3562}{.2146}$$

$$.3562$$

$$2 \frac{.1416}{.2146}$$

$$\frac{.5708}{.2146}$$

$$.5708$$

$$3 \frac{.1416}{.2146}$$

$$\frac{.7854}{.2146}$$

$$.7854$$

$$4 \frac{.1416}{.2146} =$$

$$\frac{1.0000}{.2146} =$$

$$1.$$

$$4 \frac{.1416}{.2146} = 1.0000 \text{ or unity}$$

$$3 \frac{.1416}{.2146} = 0.7854 \text{ or } \frac{3.1416}{4}.$$

$$2 \frac{.1416}{.2146} + 4 \frac{.1416}{.2146} = 1.5708 \text{ or } \frac{3.1416}{2}.$$

The .1416 numerator is arrived at by $(.2146 \times 4)$ subtracted from 1. It happens to be also the tail end of 3.1416.

The series 2146 is arrived at by $(6 \times 6 \times 60)$ minus twice 7 = $(2160 - 14)$. It is also the square root of the pi-ratio series 3.1416 when taken apart and treated separately thus:—

$$\sqrt{3} = 1.732 \text{ plus } \sqrt{.14} = .374 \text{ plus } \sqrt{.0016} = .04 = 2.146.$$

$$\text{Then } \frac{1}{.2146} = 4.6598322460. \dots\dots$$

$$\text{and } \frac{.1416}{.2146} = 0.6598322460. \dots\dots \text{ which is the same decimal fraction behind the point.}$$

$$\text{Placing the latter over the former we get } \frac{6598322460 \dots\dots}{46598322460 \dots\dots} = 1416$$

$$\text{Reversing the numerator and denominator } \frac{46598322460 \dots\dots}{6598322460 \dots\dots} = 70062146 \dots\dots$$

We see from all this simple data that when we draw a square with 1 unit sides, and inscribe therein a circle of the same diameter, the side of the square is $4 \frac{.1416}{.2146} = 1$, and the area is 1 sq. inch.

The area of the circle is $3 \frac{.1416}{.2146}$ or .7854 sq. inch. The circumference of the circle is $.7854 \times 4 = 3.1416$ inches.

The area of the corners of the square between the circle's diameter is $\frac{.2146}{4} = .05345$ sq. inch.

The length of the diagonal of the square is the square root of—

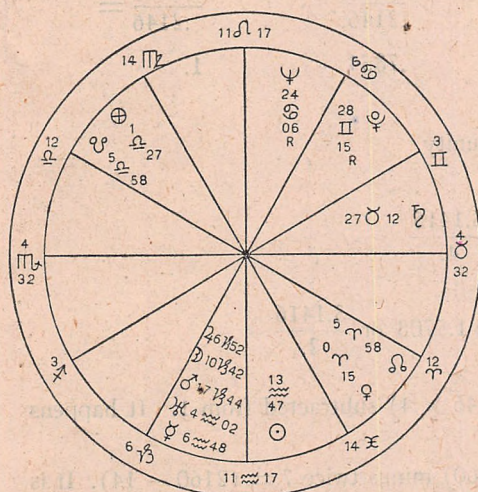
$$\left(4 \frac{.1416}{.2146} \times 2\right) = \sqrt{2} = 1.4 \text{ plus } .2 \text{ or } 1.41421356 \dots\dots$$

WHY NOT TELL THE COCK-EYED WORLD?

Watching the World Go By

Grand Central Station, New York City

Blanca Holmes



ON Wednesday evening, August 28, 1946, after a month's holiday, the author left New York City from the Grand Central Station, to return to California.

While standing in line at a ticket window, a glance at the ceiling (some 125 feet high) revealed an extremely large dome of the most gorgeous blue, on which the signs of the zodiac were painted in gold. The signs are not in their proper order, but reversed. Investigation proved that there was a logical explanation for the incorrect zodiacal sequence. In order that as much of the zodiac as possible appear on a limited space, it had to be handled in this way to preserve the illusion that the vaulted sky is a dome, and it does just that.

But this is not the first time the zodiac has been found reversed. In the bed of the Walbrook which, in Roman days, flowed across London from near Moorgate to the Thames, a tablet was found, made in memory of his discharge by a Roman soldier of the Second Legion stationed at Caerleon. The sculpture shows Mithras, the Persian sun god, slaying a bull. In the upper corners, beyond the zodiacal circle, are the chariots of the Sun and Moon. This zodiac has Libra on the ascendant instead of Aries.

Further inquiry disclosed that Grand Central's blue and gold zodiacal mural is

America's largest. It had recently been repainted, with one of the original artists supervising the work. So now one can behold 2,500 stars shining down on the crowds from that wonderfully blue sky, each lucite bulb having a brilliance corresponding to the magnitude of the star it represents.

This fabulous terminal was opened to the public exactly at midnight of **February 2, 1913**. Herewith is the chart erected for that time.

The first fact which may strike you is that the 3rd house is so well tenanted. The 3rd house rules our shorter journeys, it is true, and while some 800,000 people pass daily through the 46 gates of this station, 139,000 or more are said to be commuters. 55,000 through passengers arrive and depart each day. In 1945, 65,000,000 passed through this vast concourse.

The ruler of the 2nd house, in this wheel, is Jupiter. The 2nd house rules money—earned income. Jupiter is the 9th house planet, at it rules Sagittarius, a sign associated with long journeys and travel generally. Jupiter, ruler of the 2nd, is in the 3rd, conjunct the Moon, which latter is associated with the public and with crowds.

The Sun, Mercury and Uranus are in Aquarius, the sign which has an affinity with groups, the masses, brotherhood. The Moon conjuncts Mars as well as Jupiter, and Mars is the ruler of this chart. It is said that three times as many people enter this station for reasons other than boarding a train. Some may see a friend "off," or speed the departure of a relative who has overstayed his welcome; again, others may be on hand to meet a returning traveler, while some pass through for numerous other reasons.

The 2nd house, normal home of Taurus, the sign of eating, is ruled in this chart by Jupiter, planet of plenty, and there are no less than 17 restaurants connected with the station wherein one may satisfy his appetite.

The night I said goodbye to New York, I dined with friends in the Oyster Bar Restaurant which is on the lower level. The Oyster Bar itself is world famous for its

delicious oyster stews, and many food connoisseurs have written about the Oyster Bar in those "Where to Dine" books and in newspaper columns.

Neptune is placed in the watery sign Cancer in the 9th house of travel; it opposes Mars, trines Venus, and sextiles Saturn. And speaking of bars, the 165-foot bar in the adjoining Commodore Hotel is invariably crowded. The big clock over the bar is set slightly ahead of time for those who wish to have that one last drink. Still, it is highly possible that many have lost their trains due to having "another"!

Its Own Art Gallery

Venus in its detriment sextiles Mercury, Uranus and Saturn and trines Neptune; the last named is ruler of the 5th house and Venus is also located in the 5th. Grand Central Station has its own Art Gallery where celebrated artists exhibit their work, and here one may study his favorite artist's latest creation free of charge.

The 5th house, the natural house of Leo, is related to hotels. The Biltmore, Roosevelt and Commodore Hotels adjoin the station in that they are connected by subterranean passages. So, if on your next trip to New York you happen to arrive on a wet, gloomy day, you need not be inconvenienced by the weather, or even get your feet wet.

The 5th house has to do also with entertainment and, as stated above, Venus is placed therein with quite a few aspects. As Venus rules the chart's 12th house, the department related to moving pictures, it is not surprising to find a Newsreel Theatre right in the station. Here you can pass away that hour you thought might drag along. As you wait for your particular train and watch current events unfold while hearing other trains rumbling under your feet, you can keep an eye on the neon clock to the right of the screen. And as this is run on Eastern Standard time always, even during Daylight Saving, you will not be confused about your own departing time.

The strong dominating third house, naturally ruled by Gemini (variety), may explain the many shops, businesses and professions carried on within the terminal. Here you will find druggists, cooks, clerks, barbers, manicurists, theatre-ticket agents, et cetera.

Also coming under the 3rd house is the Travelers' Aid on the upper level. This organization will locate your wife or hus-

band or anyone else who was supposed to meet you and who misunderstood the meeting time or forgot the whole thing altogether. It also locates lost children and always can be relied upon to give good constructive advice and an encouraging word for the new visitor, at first slightly bewildered by the vastness of New York City and its tremendous station.

Uranus in the 3rd was brought into play during the war, when the Travelers' Aid joined with the U.S.O. and opened a lounge on the balcony above the concourse. Here soldiers and sailors could read, were served with sandwiches and coffee and, best of all, slept on the favorite sleep-deck. Attendants pinned time of departure on their chairs and called them in time for coffee and doughnuts, and for their train.

It has been calculated that during the war, 2,000,000 troops passed through the station, either going over-seas or coming home.

Another service coming under the 3rd house is the Information Bureau. Their phone receives over 2,000 calls an hour; they employ 40 phone operators. The Information Booth itself is circular and is a famed meeting-place. Ropes encircle it so those who actually wish to ask a question and are not in the meeting group, may reach the counter. About sixty information clerks, working in shifts, are called upon to answer some of the very amusing, even embarrassing questions. They do their best to serve the public and manage to keep a straight face at the same time.

Belated Marriages

In an individual horoscope, Saturn in the 7th house is said to delay marriage. It is in that position in this chart. So, if you decide to marry your best girl before your departure, or if your marriage has been delayed to the last minute, the marriage ceremony can be performed in one of the subterranean passages at the very end of the terminal.

Saturn in the 7th is in the house of its exaltation, and the 7th house has to do with law. This station has its own police force, some in uniform, others in plain clothes; the latter walk around always on the lookout for suspicious or wanted characters. In the police rooms, photos of those who are wanted by the law are kept posted.

Yet another third house touch, with Jupiter and Uranus involved, is the freight elevator which, if you are a President or a

radio crooner or some other celebrity and wish to avoid the crowds, will take you upstairs to your waiting car or taxi. If on the other hand you are a criminal, you also may ride on this freight elevator, only instead of getting a ride *up*, you go *down*, and take the train to Sing Sing.

With Venus, ruler of the 12th house (hospitals—unfortunates), and Mars ruler of the 6th (health), in the sign of its exaltation, the First Aid station in the terminal, as would be expected, offers the very best service. A doctor and nurse are always on hand. For those suddenly taken ill, a stretcher is provided; if necessary, an ambulance will be called. Any sort of an emergency can be met and handled in the most capable manner.

Leo dominates the cusp of the 10th house in this chart, with Pluto now transiting close to this Midheaven degree.

The more one looks into everything related to this terminal, the more one is impressed by the fact that the general background of all that is connected with it is carried out on the grand scale we associate with Leo, which is the reflex sign of the Sun in this horoscope.

Where in the world outside of the Union Passenger Station in Chicago, can you find such a spot?

Five hundred and fifty trains enter Grand Central and leave it daily. Sixty six tracks adjoin the concourse. On the upper level, trains on forty one tracks bring in passengers from all over the world. Here, such famous trains as the *20th Century* and the *Commodore Vanderbilt* (named after Cornelius Vanderbilt, who is responsible for this station) glide in from Chicago. The *Yankee Clipper* and the *Merchants' Limited* come down from Boston and are the last word in elegance. The *20th Century* used to rate a red carpet from gate to train steps.

There are a thousand clocks in the terminal and they all have to be kept correct. The largest clock decorates the outdoor facade over 42nd Street at Park Avenue. Twice a week, a man must go up to oil the large hands that really keep time for all of New York City.

Over 200,000 pieces of luggage are handled a month by porters. It is said there are 285 porters. However, the night this traveler left, 284 of them must have had their night off.

The great concourse, so brilliant at night from so many light bulbs and so interesting

by day because the sun shines through the long windows, measures 120 by 272 feet. If you wait long enough here, you are sure to meet someone you know, no matter where you hail from. And of course, anything adventurous and thrilling can happen under this zodiac in reverse.

As stated, Venus in this chart is in Aries, the head sign, Leo the heart sign, is on the Midheaven, and the third house, the natural house of Gemini, the sign of the hands, contains five planets. Over Grand Central's main entrance, engraved in stone, are these words:

"To those who with Head, Heart and Hand toiled in the construction of this monument to the public service, this is inscribed."

GABRIELA MISTRAL

(Continued from page 5)

Gabriela Mistral dares to let her imagination work, and it is highly probable that before her work on earth is done she will devise for herself a marvelous philosophy.

"On awakening I always feel a great sadness," she confessed. "It must be very wonderful where I am when I sleep since I dislike so much to come back to earth."

When her companion told her that she had noticed that Miss Mistral slept on her back with her arms crossed over her chest almost habitually, the poetess smiled. She agreed that that was indeed a characteristic pose of hers, and, she went on to ask her companion, did she know that that was the way they laid the dead Indians of Peru in their graves?

Gabriela Mistral's father was a Quechua Indian and she is very proud of this heritage. Indeed much in her bearing and manner is Indian—her very seriousness and profoundness. Seldom does she smile, but when she does there is a radiance almost divine in her expression. She walks slowly but with a stateliness, as straight as an arrow.

"Poet," advised another poet, "look in thy heart and write." Gabriela Mistral, because she is a rugged—ruthless, one might almost call her—individualist—does this more intensely than most writers. The majority of writers of both prose and verse are primarily excellent observers of billions of details. Gabriela Mistral seems to be completely immersed in herself. *Ensimismada* is the Spanish word for it. She

(Continued on page 94)

Stock Market Forecasting

*The Use of Astrology as an "Economic Radar"
for the Business Man*

Paul R. Peak

Two worthwhile books were published in 1932, *The Dow Theory*, by Robert Rhea, and *Planetary Effects on Stock Market Prices*, by James Mars Langham. Both men had given years of study to the stock market. Each outlined his findings and conclusions in a way that is useful for constant reference.

Rhea went into great detail in his book, with credit to Charles H. Dow, founder of Dow, Jones & Company, one of the owners of the *Wall Street Journal*, who died in 1902. Rhea studied and correlated the writings of William Peter Hamilton, who had served under Dow. He outlined how Hamilton interpreted and expanded the Dow Theory in his writings up until his own death in 1929. All this is most interesting reading today, fourteen years after Rhea published his book. The market still goes up and down; we are concerned with its future trend, and the trend of business.

Reading the market news, the various opinions and forecasts, and correlating all this with Rhea's admirable book, this writer is impressed to compare the evaluation of the future trend with a train trip across the mountains. *Chart 1* is a graph, drawn to scale, of the altitudes and distances on the Denver & Rio Grande Western Railroad, from Denver to Salt Lake City.

Let us suppose we are riding in the observation car of this train enjoying the scenery of this incomparable trip. But let us impose these specifications on our little group of travelers who are in this parlor car: (1) We do not know where we are going; (2) we have no map or conception of the destination; (3) we can see out from the windows ONLY to the rear, all vision forward being completely blanked out.

The train climbs two thousand feet in the short run from Denver to Palmer Lake. We can hear the engines working to make the grade. The water in the creeks as we catch glimpses of them, is flowing against

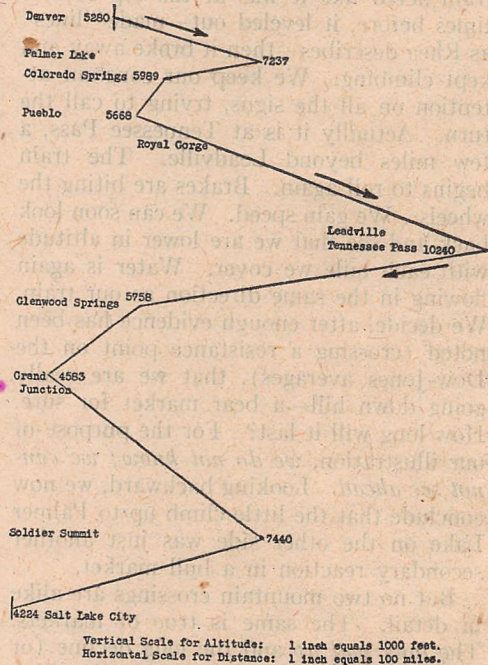


Chart I

the motion of the train. From all evidence, we agree we are going uphill. We cross the short stretch where the track levels out on the "little divide" at Palmer Lake. The train picks up speed. We can hear and feel the breaks gripping on the wheels. The train is making time. We see water running in the streams in the same direction as our train. On the physical findings, we conclude we are going downhill.

From Pueblo, the train begins the long climb to Leadville and Tennessee Pass (but for the specifications of this comparison, we do not know this). We stop at the Royal Gorge and Hanging Bridge to admire the engineering of the pioneers who did the impossible when they built this standard gauge railroad. We know now that we are going uphill for the Arkansas River is roaring past us in the opposite direction to the train. We repeat, *for this comparison, we do not know where the top is, or*

when we get there. As we proceed a lively discussion goes on (market analyses). The train climbs higher and higher. The huffing and puffing of the engine comes back to our ears. We level out and pick up speed for a while—minor reaction in a bull market—then the engine bears down on the load, and we climb again, to regain and top that loss of altitude. *Where is the top?* We have been in places where the train acted like it was at the top several times before, it leveled out—made “lines” as Rhea describes—then it broke away and kept climbing. We keep our constant attention on all the signs, trying to call the turn. Actually it is at Tennessee Pass, a few miles beyond Leadville. The train begins to roll again. Brakes are biting the wheels. We gain speed. We can soon look back and see that we are lower in altitude with each mile we cover. Water is again flowing in the same direction as our train. We decide, after enough evidence has been noted (crossing a resistance point on the Dow-Jones averages), that we are really going down hill—a bear market for sure. How long will it last? For the purpose of our illustration, *we do not know; we cannot see ahead.* Looking backward, we now conclude that the little climb up to Palmer Lake on the other side was just another secondary reaction in a bull market.

But no two mountain crossings are alike in detail. The same is true of markets. The *long pull up* and the long decline (or a *sharp decline*) are similar. So is levelling out at the top, and the bottom of the mountain trip—like the “lines” of the Dow Theory. But how far to the next major turn? One experienced traveler, who has been on *other* mountain trips recites his observations of *those* trips (statistics of past years), to help us in deciding the trend of our present journey. Every detail of the picture (business) is studied and correlated, as modified by the social, economic, political, and international situation. An estimate is made of the future based on these details, carefully analyzed, scrutinized, dissected in the business laboratory. It is truly “prognosis by post mortem,” to use medical terminology.

Rhea says that there are three movements of the averages in the market: (1) the primary trend, upward in a bull market, downward in a bear market, which may be of several years’ duration; (2) the secondary reaction (most deceptive, he says), being important declines in a bull market,

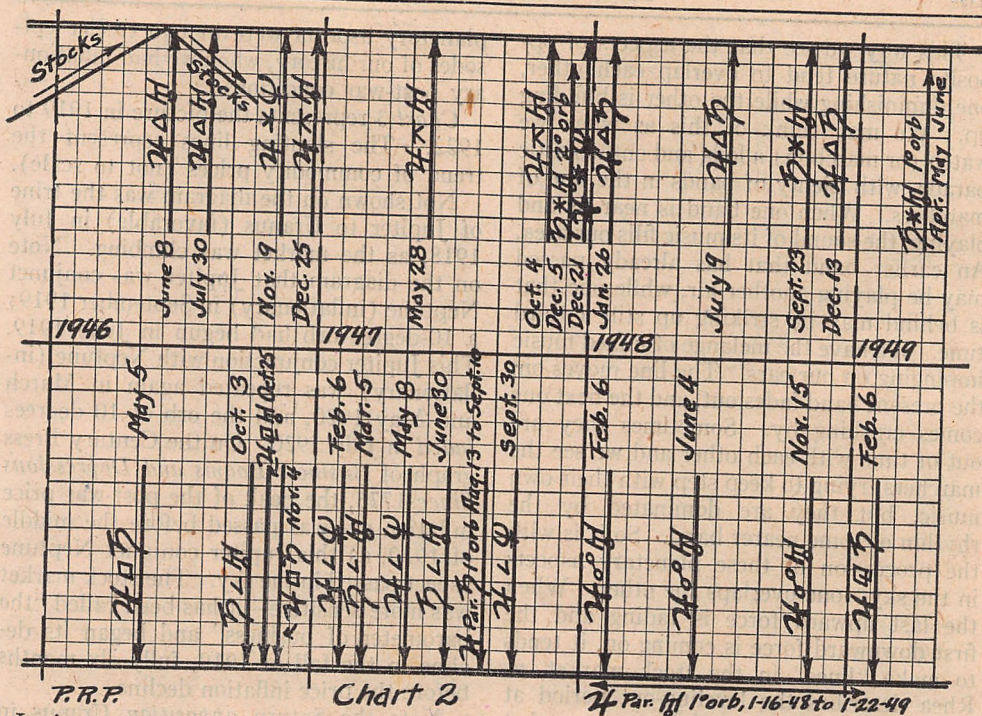
or advances in a bear market; (3) the daily fluctuations.

We shall leave our comparison of the mountain trip and the business cycle with this note: if someone were only in the cab with the engineer to signal back to us and say what was coming. Or, if we could only pierce that curtain of view and look ahead for ourselves to see what the next miles would bring!

In his book on *Planetary Effects on Stock Market Prices*, Langham has answered these two wishes. He has furnished us with a tool which can and does look ahead, if we will use it. Radar was developed during World War II. It pierced the clouds by day and the darkness by night. It reached out in advance and brought back the answers to our Service Forces. On the viewing screen of the radarscope our men had a pre-view of the terrain, the masses of land and water, the fields or cities over which they flew. They did not need to land and inspect the areas in person to *know* what they were like. Such is the marvel of science in this dawn of the Aquarian Age. Langham has shown in his book how astrology may be used as an “economic radar” to look ahead and evaluate the scene.

Langham made an objective study of the positions and aspects of Uranus, Saturn and Jupiter in recent history. He found that their good positions and aspects corresponded in general to the good times of the business cycle, and their unfavorable positions and aspects to the depressions. He emphasized that this planetary theory or any other system based on market indices cannot be used alone. He said that a “thorough study, appreciation, and knowledge of market psychology and habits are needed.” He added that the positions of these three planets (and Neptune in aspect with Jupiter) sketch only the bold outlines, the background for the canvas as the artist works upon it. For the details he includes the ingresses and lunations. He cited the great conjunction charts as additional background. The writer of this article feels that the several current cycle charts for Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune, Pluto and Sun, each in its own way, should also be considered.

Now, let us inspect the ephemeris for the present and the next two years, and note the aspects of Uranus, Saturn and Jupiter, as well as Neptune with Jupiter, to obtain the background for the picture in our “economic radar” viewing screen.

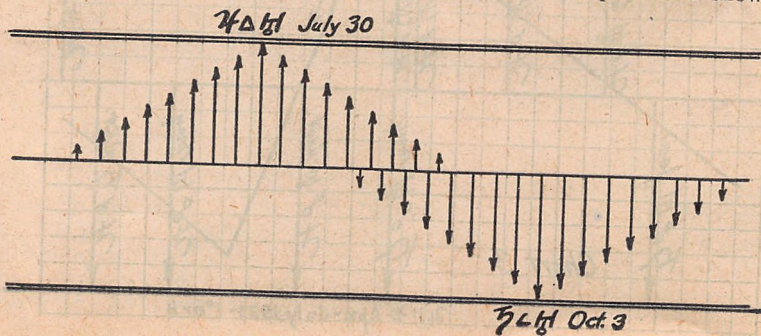


Jupiter was conjunct Neptune in September 1945 (inflationary); a 10-degree orb began in July 1945. Jupiter was trine Uranus in November 1945 (favorable); a 10-degree orb began in September 1945, during the Jupiter-Neptune conjunction. Jupiter was trine Uranus (favorable) in June and July 1946 (see *Chart 2*).

In Chart 2 we have listed the dates of the sequential aspects to April 1949, and for brevity in this article, we shall not repeat them in the text. (Dates are taken on gross inspection from *Die Deutsche Ephemeride*, based on midnight Greenwich. The exact moment of zodiacal aspect may vary into the day before or day after, in the United States, without affecting the purpose of the chart.)

The writer has drawn arrows pointing upward on the aspects which Langham lists as favorable. The unfavorable ones are

indicated by arrows pointing downward. We may use another comparison, from engineering, and think of these arrows as indicators in an electric field of force, pulling upward, supporting the business curve, or pushing downward, lowering it; or letting the bottom out entirely, causing it to collapse, as in 1920 and 1929. Langham says that when two aspects of opposite nature are operating, they tend to neutralize each other. The arrows are drawn full length on the scale, except for the Saturn Sextile Uranus in December 1947. This arrow is short, because the aspect does not make the perfect connection in that year, but it does in September 1948. We could use a larger sheet of paper and a larger scale graph, and include the oncoming and fading orbs, allowing up to a maximum of 10-degree limits, and have a diagram that looks like this (only two aspects are shown):



This way we see that the aspects of opposite nature tend to overlap each other, one diminishing while the other is building up. We may think of this as when we watch (or march in) a long and enthusiastic parade, with plenty of bands in the line of marchers. When one band is near us and playing, the sound of its music fills our area. An earlier band that has already passed may be playing another air, while one that is behind may be striking up still a third tune. We have the melange of mixed music impinging on our ears. The line moves on, the present band fades out, and the next one comes crashing by. Sometimes they are out of time with each other and we see the marchers trying to keep step with their own music, but they are dominated by the rhythm of some nearer band. So it is with the procession of these planetary aspects in the sky—one overlaps the other. When the last upward force is fading and the first downward force is coming on, it tends to make "lines" in the stock market, as Rhea describes the leveling-out period at the top or bottom of the long-range market movements. (This also applies to shorter "lines" on secondary reactions.) Such was our summer of 1946, now that we look back on it, with the peak of the market last May.

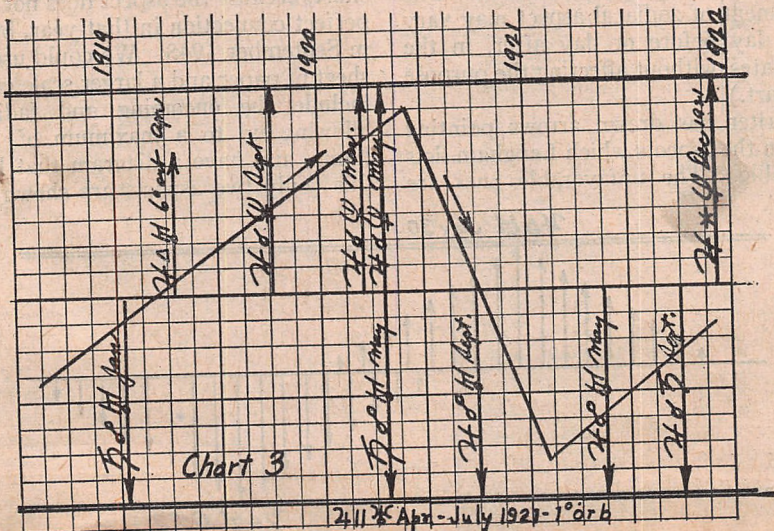
In Chart 2 we have drawn in the slanting line representing the stock market curve, with its top on May 29, 1946, when the Dow-Jones averages on 30 Industrials reached \$212.50. The downward line is drawn in only to September 1946 when this is being written. As for the future direction of this line, where it will go, and how far, let us use Langham's method, and see what the

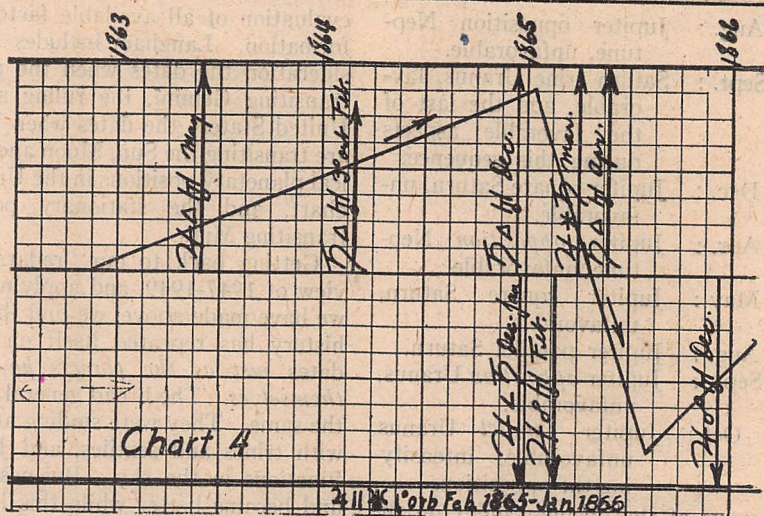
planetary aspects were in two earlier episodes of our history, when we had inflationary post-war conditions.

Chart 3 represents the picture in 1919 to 1922. The slanting lines represent the trend of commodity prices (not to scale).

Not shown on the diagram was the trine of Jupiter to Uranus (favorable) in July 1918, as the market was climbing. Note on the diagram that Jupiter was conjunct Neptune (inflationary) in September 1919; a 10-degree orb had begun in June 1919. This Jupiter conjunction with Neptune (inflationary) was repeated again in March and May 1920, and the orb of 10 degrees faded in July 1920. On the Century Press graph of *Business Booms and Depressions Since 1775*, the peak of the post-war price inflation era was passed before the middle of 1920, as this Jupiter conjunct Neptune aspect passed in the sky. The stock market was more sensitive—it has been called "the barometer of business" and began its decline in the fall of 1919, fully six months before the price inflation decline.

Note the Saturn opposition Uranus in May 1920, and the Jupiter opposition Uranus in September 1920. The stock market averages made their tops late in 1919, the sharp subsequent decline was during 1920 as these two oppositions operated in the sky. This decline carried over into 1921, as Jupiter repeated the opposition to Uranus, and then made the conjunction to Saturn. In addition, not shown by an arrow on the Chart 3, Jupiter was parallel Uranus, within one degree orb, during April, May, June and July 1921, intensifying this opposition of Jupiter-Uranus.





Next let us inspect the post-war period following the Civil War, 1861-64.

Jupiter had made a trine to Uranus (favorable) in November 1862, not shown in *Chart 4*. On the diagram, Jupiter repeated this trine (favorable) again in May 1863, as the price inflation curve of war prosperity was moving upward. (In regard to Jupiter-Neptune: they made an opposition in September 1862, but Jupiter was swinging rapidly in the sky and did not repeat this aspect or make any other major aspects with Neptune at this time. The Jupiter-Neptune conjunctions — inflationary — of World War I and World War II was not formed in the 1860's. There is more than one way to blow up a balloon, or to puncture it!)

Saturn made the trine to Uranus (favorable) in February of 1864, within a three-degree orb, and again the full trine in December that same year. But note the Jupiter semi-square to Saturn (unfavorable) right under the Saturn-Uranus trine, and the Jupiter *opposition* Uranus (unfavorable) soon to follow in February 1865.

Langham finds that when two or more aspects are of the same nature, and none opposing, they tend to exert their full power. When they are of opposite nature, they tend to counteract each other. He outlines a scale of ratings for power in this order: (1) Saturn with Uranus, (2) Jupiter with Uranus, (3) Jupiter with Saturn, (4) Jupiter with Neptune.

Note how the Jupiter semi-square Saturn in December 1864 and January 1865 is "pulling down" against the last Saturn-Uranus trine of that same December 1864. On the Century graph of *Business Booms*

and Depressions, the business (commodity) curve shows a minor decline and rally late in 1864, and a *precipitous drop* in early 1865, coincident with the Jupiter-Uranus *opposition*.

The momentum of this drop was such that the next favorable aspects of Jupiter sextile Saturn in March, and Saturn trine Uranus in April 1865 did not seem to alleviate the *major* outlines of the business picture (there is a short rally on the Century Chart). Note that the Jupiter-Uranus opposition was in orb (11-degree maximum in August 1865), all that year, and waiting to repeat the *opposition* again in December 1865. From February 1865 to January 1866 Jupiter was within one-degree orb of *parallel* to Uranus, thus intensifying this opposition.

Back in 1835 to 1838 we had another inflationary (but not post-war) period. The student may wish to make his own graph from the data below:

1835: Jan.: Saturn trine Uranus, 2° orb, favorable.

Mar. : Jupiter trine Neptune, favorable, inflationary.

May: Jupiter trine Saturn, favorable.

Oct.: Saturn trine Uranus, favorable.

1836 Mar.: Jupiter trine Saturn,
within 1° orb, favorable.

Apr.: Saturn trine Uranus.

These three were making a grand trine in the sky during the spring of 1836! All favorable.

July Jupiter square Saturn, unfavorable.

- Aug.: Jupiter opposition Neptune, unfavorable.
- Sept.: Saturn trine Uranus, favorable, and the last of the favorable aspects during this sequence.
- 1836 Dec.: Jupiter square Saturn, unfavorable.
- 1837 Apr.: Jupiter *opposition* Neptune, unfavorable
- May: Jupiter square Saturn, unfavorable.
- Aug.: Jupiter parallel Saturn.
- Sept.: Jupiter *opposition* Uranus, unfavorable.
- Oct.: Jupiter *parallel* Uranus, unfavorable, intensifying the opposition.

The curve of the business index on the Century Graph shows a sharp upward climb, from 1835 to a peak in the early part of 1837, when it drops down as tho it had been sliced off with a cleaver, leading to the Panic of 1837. Bassett says in his *Short History of the United States*, that "The past six years (he refers to those prior to 1837) had been a period of great confidence everywhere. Railroads were being built, immigrants were buying land at rapid advances, banks were lending money far in excess of their means . . . only a slight shock was needed to hurl the whole structure to the ground." He discusses the events that led up to the Panic of 1837. While these events were going on, in the man-inhabited world, Jupiter was speeding to the *opposition* of Neptune and Uranus in the sky. The first *opposition* in August 1836 does not affect the long-range trend of the business curve in the Century chart, although the curve does slow down a bit, and then pyramids to its peak in early 1837 where it toppled about the time Jupiter made the second *opposition* to Neptune. Then Jupiter made the square to Saturn, and the *opposition* to Uranus in September 1837. Bassett says: "So acute was the situation that congress was called in extra session in October (1837)."

Rhea says that the use of the Dow theory is empiric and reminds that it is not infallible. He underlines the use of good judgment, business perspective, and an understanding of the collateral factors that apply to any sequence that is being studied for the future trend. Langham in the same way shows that the planetary theory is based upon observation, and must not be taken alone, but in connection with a full

evaluation of all available factors and information. Langham includes in his consideration the dates when the planets are transiting Gemini, the ruling sign of the United States; the dates when the planets are transiting the Sun, Moon and other radical planetary positions in the United States chart, and the stationary positions of transiting Mars.

Getting back to our "radarscope" preview of 1947-1949, and applying the notes we have made above, we find that business history has repeated itself on these past dates *just as the planets have repeated themselves*. The broad general outline was the same. They were smiling at each other with trines and sextiles, and Jupiter conjunctions in the sky. Business was good and became better while this lasted. But they never held that pose for long, relatively. Jupiter, the fastest moving of the four planets we are considering, kept on in his swing through the zodiac, and made his squares and *oppositions*. Note in the three periods studied above, it is Jupiter making an *opposition* that comes at the time of the downward landslide on the business curve. Thus we have the "boom and bust," the swing of the pendulum, action and reaction in business.

The reason why the details of the several pictures are never quite identical is because of the rate of travel and the retrograde stations of the several planets in their orbits. Their sidereal periods (one complete circuit of their orbits) are:

Neptune: 164.7883 years Saturn: 29.4577 years
Uranus: 84.0153 years Jupiter: 11.8622 years

This is something like viewing a race around a great elliptical track (the planets in the zodiac). It isn't much of a race, the way Jupiter speeds around, in comparison with Neptune. But, with these four planets at their relative positions today, they cannot and will not be anywhere else during the few years to come, and they cannot and *will not make any other major aspects*, except those already charted. It is just not in the cards. Back in 1836, Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus were making one beautiful grand trine in the sky. But Jupiter kept right on going, and when he got out of the grand trine configuration, he tangled with a square to Saturn, and the *opposition* to Neptune and Uranus. We see what the business chart did.

As we look at the pattern of the aspects now (*Chart 2*), we note the vacuum at the

top of the figure, from the Jupiter-Uranus trine of July 30, 1946, to the next major favorable aspects, Saturn sextile Uranus within the two-degree orb on December 5, 1947, and Jupiter sextile Neptune on December 21, 1947, followed by Jupiter trine Saturn in January 1948. The writer is not unaware of the three 150-degree aspects that Jupiter makes to Uranus in December 1946, May and October 1947, which aspect Langham says is slightly favorable. This makes sixteen months without any substantial support at the top. If we count the three 150 degree slightly favorable aspects, we have a score of four favorable to nine "unfavorable" in the aspects pointing downward in this diagram.

Adjusting the focus for 1948 on our economic radar, we find something that has been previously noted in 1837, 1865, and 1920. The dominant aspect is the Jupiter *opposition* Uranus, and Jupiter *parallel* Uranus. They are in the one-degree orb of parallel from January 1948 to January 1949, closest in the last half of November 1948, within sixteen seconds of arc, as they make the *third opposition* in the sky, November 15, 1948. It is unusual for this Jupiter-Uranus opposition to recur three times. They teeter-totter across the zodiac from each other all year, due to the sequence of their retrograde stations. At other times since 1800 in the ephemerides the writer has examined, it is found that the opposition has come to full aspect once or twice, depending on the position of the slower moving Uranus, and the season of the year—their relation to the Sun, which governs their retrograde behavior. Even during the 1860's when Uranus was in Gemini (as it is now), they did *not* make the *third opposition* as they will in 1948. This highlights 1948 by the empiric yardstick which we are using.

Note, too, that Mars turns retrograde in Virgo on January 9, 1948, and is stationary turning direct on March 30, 1948, in Leo, within two-degree orb of Saturn at that time. The student may compare this with our recent Mars retrograde episode, during the winter of 1945-46.

It may also be noted that 1948 is the year for our next presidential election, and that the *third opposition* of Jupiter to Uranus will be maturing in November, just as election time arrives. The writer will not amplify his comments, but leaves it to the serious student to make his own conclusions.

Rhea says, "There is no known method of forecasting the extent or duration of a primary movement." One may well agree with him, considering the tools he uses, and uses ably, in his discussion of the Dow Theory. It gets back to the train trip across the mountains, which we did by always *looking backward*. Prognosis by post-mortem! It is noteworthy that great minds and able men are working concurrently on problems, often unaware of the studies that the other is making, sometimes exchanging their findings with mutual profit. Langham knew of Rhea's work and says he used the figures in Rhea's accurate book of charts with permission of the Dow, Jones & Co., publishers, for the details of the averages since 1897, when the records started. The writer does not know if Rhea was aware of the work of Langham, his book limiting itself quite strictly to the Dow Theory. Other men are working on the planetary theory, as will be noted from the bibliography. The field is barely touched. The challenge for continued serious work is fruitful. By the use of astrology—planetary movements—we have a powerful tool to pierce the view and show us what is to come. Thus astrology may be used as an "economic radar" for the business man. In this use may it serve to better mankind!

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Business Booms and Depressions since 1775*, a graph, Century Press, Toledo, Ohio.
The Dow Theory, Robert Rhea.
Graphic Charts, Dow-Jones Daily Stock Averages and Sales Charts, Robert Rhea.
Planetary Effects on Stock Market Prices, James Mars Langham.
A Short History of the United States, John Spencer Bassett.
By the Light of the Moon, *Fortune Magazine*, November 1945, pp. 249-250.
How Science Proves There is a God, Dal Lee, MAFA, *Astrology Guide Magazine*, January February, 1946.
Astro-Statistics, Carl Payne Tobey, MAFA, *The Astrologer Magazine*, July 1946, and his own periodical publication.
Geocentric Longitude and Declination 1800 to 1901. Ibid., 1900 to 2001, Raphael.
The Sixteen Principal Stars, etc., Dalton.
Die Deutsche Ephemeride, 3 volumes, 1850 through 1950.
This bibliography is a recapitulation only of the sources used and/or quoted in the preparation of this article. In addition, we might include: *Cyclical Market Forecasting, Stocks and Grain*, published in 1938, by James Mars Langham, whose 1932 book is quoted above.
Fluctuations Boursieres et Influences Cosmiques, 1941 (second and revised edition), by Gustave Lambert Brahy, Bruxelles et Paris.

The Sphinx Speaks

THE SUBSTANCES OF TIME

Part III

Paul Council

SINCE we cannot imagine *eternity*, the only useful concept of Time is *interval*. The obvious implication of interval is the beginning and ending of something. The interval from morn till night measures the beginning and ending of daylight. The weeks of the month describe the four intervals of labor. And the year describes the four fundamental intervals of birth, growth, maturity and death. Time is indescribable except as interval.

The panorama of events over millennia of time that we have highlighted were the substances of myriads of sequences of intervals. Each contributed to the one constant in Nature, *change*. Growth and decay describe the primary directions of all change, but not its tempo. That is the province of volume and pressure. In the process of change, everything is growing and dying; nothing is static. States or conditions reveal the consequences and effects of sequential changes and in which of the two directions their course is set. Change must therefore be oriented to a point of beginning, whether an hour or millenium before. In short, the last turn. The chain of events that cause it occupy irregular periods of Time somewhat similar to the sequences of motion picture stills that produce a scene. Each event that has participated in a given state of a thing or life can have no other identification than the period of Time in which it existed. Thus having its incidence in Time, we are compelled to accept it as a phenomenon or substance of Time if we would ever understand the law of consequences. Therefore the history of an event may be discovered in the prime substance of the interval of the duration of its form.

Form, in the sense of duration, may be anything: The spell of a day dream over one's mind, the influence of another, the useful life of a machine or building, a political party or governmental regime, a nation, a race, a planet, sun or star. But no form exists in consciousness beyond the duration of its interval, that is to say be-

fore or after the period of our awareness of it. This is the dynamical force at the basis of faith cures of disease. When awareness is blotted out, so is the disease. It is a self-demonstrating proposition. If one doesn't feel sick, he isn't sick and he will not be sick until he is made aware of it in some manner or other.

This concept would be a handicap on life if knowledge was limited to the experience available in a single cycle of duration. If it had been, man would still be wearing skins and eating his meat raw. Neither would life progress from infancy if its ensuing cycles of days, months, and years did not borrow from the experience of others, thus augmenting knowledge personally gained of the objective world. In a word, life is too short to learn everything for ourselves. We must learn from others.

The richest source of this vicarious or second-hand experience is the social institution of education. The cornerstone of education is history; for nothing can be taught, not even the multiplication table, that did not originate in somebody's experience. And, for the same reason that one lifetime is not enough to teach us all that we need to know, no single generation is capable of doing it. The acquisition of knowledge is a cumulative process. Unless we build on what has been done before, we will build on imperfect foundations that cannot last. The present world order has been built just that way. If there is any awareness of history before the first World War, there is certainly no understanding of it as far as its influence on the present is concerned. And even that is extremely vague. As the result of this deficit of cultural inheritance, modern civilizations rest on the war-debauched genius of science and invention. Little else is chronicled.

Though seemingly paradoxical, the present state of the world is *timely* and therefore is a perfectly natural interval in the continuing history of mankind. If it is difficult to see it that way, it is because of

our incredibly foreshortened view of past times. If there is any historical knowledge of the last two thousand years worthy of the name, modern life shows no awareness of it. Absence from active consciousness and exercise proclaims its non-existence as an evolutionary agent. In fact, the history-made yesterday is already gathering dust. The great history of 15th century Europe; of the years 1492, 1776, 1863, all are in the dust-heap of forgotten things. Their significances which moved the spirits and souls of men are being trampled in the muck of a world stampeding to self-destruction. It is all quite natural. Decay is as much a process of life as birth, development and maturity. Time, in the sense of progress, has stopped for this Pisces solar age. When progress stops, decay forthwith begins.

As an age draws to a close, its cultural treasures are driven into hiding by apostate teachers and their influence fades out of human awareness. We have just sketched the process in its present operations. It happened in the previous age of the Hebrews to which our quotation for the Zohar refers. It also was Egypt's lot which the pilgrimaging Greek scholars and the historian Herodotus confirm. And the assumption is sound that from the beginning of human history Time has been the prime mover of the migrations of mankind. Now the past is to be exhumed and reconstructed for service in the age to come. For this purpose Egypt chiselled the history of the world in her vast structures, to which the Sphinx and Cheops are the keys. This knowledge is now trickling out in various versions of the Hermetic sciences. The widest known of these is the imperishable science of Time and Space, of which modern astrology is the revived expression. It seeks to explain life as a product of Time.

This is a rational and legitimate undertaking. For Time is the alchemist by whom the history of all things, from mineral to man, was first made in the sky. Creation is a continuing unfoldment within the womb of space, in the pattern of and quickened into form by the properties of Time in eternal flux. Viewed in another light, we may consider Time and its properties to be identical with the familiar term, *Natural Law*. The term is not popular in modern science because there is but one source to which its potentialities and activities can be attributed. This source is celestial vibration. Any suggestion that

the stars influence life is condemned as impugning the sovereignty of the human will. While there is not the least doubt that the mastery of his stars is a part of man's ultimate destiny, he is now, at least collectively, and will continue to be their puppet until he elects to "come out from among them," inspired by the now muted vibrations of the new code of the approaching Aquarian Age. The fission appears in myriad guises right under our eyes today.

Natural Law codifies blind and unreasoning cosmic energies. Justice is blind and so is this code in aiding the realization of the desires of all things, both animate and inanimate. This points to where free-will comes in. We are free to choose between opposing desires. The dominant desire thereupon automatically selects and connects with cosmic forces which by nature will cooperate with its fulfilment. Having no moral consciousness whatever, cosmic forces will just as readily aid a crime as some great social reform. We are free to go up or down according to the quality of our desires. The stars help us either way, quite impersonally. God's will has nothing to do with it; for if His will intervened, we would be denied the growing pains of making our own choices.

The negation of this principle is equivalent to denying the possession of free will. Ignorance of this law, as in human law, offers no escape from the consequences of its violation. Religious faiths are systems of inspirational exercise, whether high church or voodoo, that are designed to keep their followers on the right side of that law. The principle operates through stimulating higher aspirations. Elevation of the emotional life results in refinement of desires. The re-formation of habits (fixated desires) is the social demonstration of the process. Religious faiths are reactions in specific world spaces to specifics in the properties of Time. They are God's will in that they reveal the choice that Man has made and the purpose to which he has set his will. Therefore, the spiritual level of mankind is indelibly written in its history. Neither casuist, apologist, nor propagandist can conceal the naked chronicle of its deeds. Something like this must have been in Khayyam's mind when he contrived this quatrain:

*"The Moving Finger writes; and, having writ,
Moves on: nor all your Piety nor Wit
Shall lure it back to cancel half a Line,
Nor all your Tears wash out a Word of it."*

Time is the essence of all things—their creator, preserver, and destroyer. The seasons of natural law into which the common year is divided have their counterparts in the precessional cycle of the Sun. Periods of planting, cultivation, maturity and decay are common to every sub-cycle of its activity. Therefore, whatever mankind may be doing or may have done in history, we may be certain that it is in complete accord with the Will of God, administered by Natural Law and enforced by the vibratory essences of Time during the interval of its duration. There is nothing new in this doctrine. Its parts have merely been scattered and confused by a bedlam of tongues just learning to think. It is Pantheism, pure and simple. Man can no more shove God out of his life than he can rid himself of his own skin, whether in a cycle of growth or purge.

In this view of cosmic organization and activity, it must be perfectly plain that the works of men and the works of Nature are insensate and meaningless until we know the properties of Time that produced them. Mere dates tell us nothing except the occurrence of the event—nothing about its significances. To discover the properties of a given interval, we must know its seasonal position. "Seasonal" implies Time relative to place or Space, for it is from the geographic polarization of the energies of Time that its properties are distilled. The world does not know where it stands today in the current racial cycle of duration, nor where that cycle began and will end geographically. It is therefore powerless to appraise the consequences of its present course. That in itself is an evil omen.

In eloquent silence the ruins of the ages tell the fate of people who became lost in the jungles and deserts of Time and Space. As their worldly power increased, their vision shrunk. Gradually they forgot the greater motions of the Earth, her lesser motions, her shape, finally conceiving her a completely motionless flat surface around which the heavens revolved. Humanity was in this abyss of intelligence as recently as two thousand years ago. So recently that we have only recovered the knowledge of her shape and two lesser motions—diurnal and orbital. Our consciousness of time hails the New Year hysterically with great resolutions, but do they last until the next year to serve as foundations for still higher purposes? Indeed, our vision

of time has been so foreshortened that in the presidential election of 1932 President Hoover, in a campaign address, defensively declared "none could see six months ahead"—referring to some move of his to halt the great depression.

Inability to foresee what will emerge in the future from the alchemical products of time in the past causes life to *play safe* by following the ruts of experience. History thus repeats itself, but so modified by expediency enforced by changing substances of time that some slippage causes its present to be worse than its former state.

If this concept of time as possessed of properties is still a little vague, another aspect of it may be seen by regarding the visible universe as having no other possible origin or existence. The seasons of Natural Law abound in analogical evidences of this substantiality. The prime first substance of time is, of course, energy generated by sidereal activity. If it is at all possible to conceive of eternity, it is because of the impossibility of conceiving of exhaustion or stoppage of energy production. Its forms are active when phenomenal and potential when noumenal, i.e., motivating a machine or star in the first instance and filling an auto battery or the voids in the universe in the second. Through the principles of the conservation of energy, it is an acceptable tenet of physics that nothing is lost in the transitions of energy from one form to another. The level of human intelligence is measurable by its attained awareness of such seasonal transitions in the scale of the Earth's seven motions.

If that proposition were pure fiction, it still would be as sound a formula as the multiplication table. It has to be; for it offers the only possible solvent of crystallized intelligence under which mankind is now groping. It is crystallized because of retroactive thinking. It is retroactive because it cannot think in the future, in change, in progress, in a better world. And so it must die in suicidal wars, geometrically increasing in horror.

All these things are the substances of Time for having come from cosmic reservoirs of energy, blended by human emotions for manifestation in such forms.

Dimensionless Space

Time and space are inseparable factors, neither of which can exist in reality alone.

Time, dissociated from space, is an abstraction; space, divorced of time, is mythological. The proposition is demonstrable in this manner: We have no measures of time except in reference to the Earth. Therefore, no matter what happens in the sky, it may only be recorded and indexed in earth time, and whatever happens on Earth is mythological unless identified with an interval of time. That seems familiar enough. An avalanche of phenomena pours forth daily, and our calendar tells the day. But that is not the half of it. The coordination of time and space demands the knowledge of *where it happened on Earth* as well as when. Not even the minute time cycle of a day can be universal. We know this through observation of the travel of an eclipse shadow on the Earth's surface, its spatial limits denying universal effect. To discover the geographic focus of any celestial force, the heavens must be spread on Earth.* Then we proceed to orient the eclipse in time to discover its significances. Its day, month, and year positions are clear, but that leaves merely the record of a commonly recurring event. For its ultimate import, the year must be related to the 4th motion, the 4th to the 5th, the 5th to the 6th, and the 6th to the 7th.

At present, however, we have no consciousness of time in excess of the common year. This is too brief a cycle for progress to be observable in even the most enlightened bodies of mankind. The effect is a recoil in time that produces the paradox of a present that is as mythological as Atlantis. World War II was therefore anachronistic because World War I had become a fable in world consciousness, sterile of power to spare humanity the second.

The joint implications of time and space are motion and direction. The lapse of awareness of these phenomena has eradicated the momentum value of a sense of progress. A stagnant condition has resulted, in which the past dominates the present. Hence, so far as our evolution may be noted, we are re-living some unknown mythological period in a state of coma or amnesia, enveloped in a fog of illusions, mirages, hallucinations. That is to say, we are rolling in atavistic unrealities which, being out of time, can produce only confusion, delirium, and inertia. This should be plain enough in the thoughtful

contemplation of the weird contrasts between human proclamations and human deeds, self-righteousness and inhumanity, social welfare and oppression, religious pretenses and observances, and so on. From these dreadful contradictions that befog the masses flow the hysteria of rapacity, crime, fear, war and self-destruction. Indeed, the present is as mythological as the story of Cain and Abel. Its realism eludes our faculties of comprehension. We cannot believe it. It must be a dream of Hell, or at least Purgatory, which Dante pictured in his *Divine Comedy*.

Atavism has thus swallowed up space, and time is no more for lack of the sense of progress. The Grim Reaper appears in the atomic bomb.

Space in its commonly accepted implications of emptiness, exists only theoretically, for the mind is incapable of comprehending a condition of nothingness. In fact, we cannot comprehend such a state even beyond the outermost boundaries of the ultimate universe. But at least we shall not go wrong in building on the assumption that all sensible space, i.e., its substances—celestial or terrestrial, ponderable or imponderable by our weights and measures—came into being through the radiant energies of the stars and are stored in the etheric binder of the universe from which new worlds, suns, and planets evolve. Such negative evidence is supported by the positive. If space were utterly empty, none of the planets, stars and universes in their courses, the speeding airplane, nor life itself, could exist upon any of them.

It is this universally erroneous association of space with "nothingness" that has caused the word to be supplanted by "field" in electronics. We have learned that space is alive, sentient and packed with myriads of materialities that are imperceptible to our senses. Atmospheric chemistry has demonstrated this in its extraction of chemical elements from the air. It is this density of space that maintains order in the cosmos, that sustains and protects the integrity of celestial bodies, of which our small world is one, and that routes and motivates them in their jealously guarded orbits.

In section 2, we discovered that the effective body of the earth extended to the Moon's orbit, and that the whole must be encased in what was termed a magnetic sphere. This design conforms with the view of modern physics on the atomic

* This coordination is mapped in Cosmic Causation in Geophysics.

organization of matter. It reveals our world as a gigantic atom—its physical sphere, the proton, and the Moon its one electron. The ratio of spaciality to materiality in atomic structure is about ten thousand to one in the heaviest atom. Its ratio has never been figured for the earth; but we may expect to find it much lighter and with a proportionately higher ratio of the immaterial to the material. This leads us to the conclusion that space is much the weightiest factor in physical form as we see it. This justifies the suspicion that it is the force of gravity that causes falling objects to appear denser and heavier than the imperceptible contents of space. In fact, Galilei and Newton both proved this indirectly—the one in his experiments with falling bodies; the other in his famous formula that the attraction of a body is inverse to the square of its distance. Each shows that the farther away the body, the lighter it is. Therefore the weight of a body is an apparition produced by the effects of gravitation. Expressed in its final significance, we may quite logically postulate the existence in space of a strata wherein a ton of lead would float. Which is the more rational concept? Has the lead lost its weight, or has it merely escaped the pull of gravitation into a field of substance denser than itself?

What, then, is space? Its best utilitarian definition considers it the storage reservoir of the products of cosmic activity, i.e., the potencies of Time. These products must be viewed as subsisting in the infinite varieties that once integrated the Earth out of cosmic dust, and which has since enforced the evolution of its flora and fauna from pristine mud to man. Progressive phases of the process have been revealed by the historical sciences in rocks, fossils, and the ruins and relics of mankind. In another light, Space is the womb of Time wherein the visible world of today gestated into finite form. Universes, suns, worlds and their denizens are our evidences of the eternal flux of Time that fashioned them in the body of Space.

We now understand, at least dimly, that Space and its contents are manifests of a boundless cosmic sea whose fluids are the vibratory essences of infinitely small and infinitely large cycles of celestial motion. Later on, we shall see also that Time is the first and only dimension of Space that we can ever know or ever need.

Visible Space, i.e., its material content or

form, is relative strictly to the observer as also are motion and direction. Time is the record of the celestial cycles of duration that produced its properties. Elementary mechanics requires that we conceive of these producers of energy as spherical in form. The prime source of energy is the revolution of a body around a center. Even human energy is developed by the revolution of the mind around the center of interest on which it is concentrated. Neither a wheel off center nor a mind off center is capable of producing power. Therefore, the spherical form of all celestial bodies in motion must be accepted as a fact.

But Space as the reservoir of the potencies of Time must be conceived as ovoidal in shape, with which the orbit of every moving body conforms. This is the root of the Latin proverb *omne vivum ex ovo*, meaning "every living thing comes out of an egg." Whether axial, orbital or polar, the prime mover is the revolution of the body around a center. But since all orbits are centered on another moving body, the periodic orbit of the body is sometimes described as helical, but is more accurately imagined as loop-the-loop in form.* Naturally, the direction of a body is always in a curve. The very slight progress in the overlap of the loop-the-loop motion causes the ovoidal shape of the orbit. It is in this field that the creative activities of a body, such as our earth, for instance, are confined. And, as demonstrated in Section 2, the field of this orbit marks the limits of Space with which we need be concerned. Now when the innumerable dimensions of an egg are contemplated, we have ample cause to question any and all conclusions derived from the concept of three-dimensional space. Neither a line, a parallel, nor a vertical can be produced in curved limits. The mathematical demonstration of it is in Euclid's Parallel Postulate. Its translation into logic is: "In a world of curved surfaces there can be no parallel in Space; in a world of ceaseless change, there can be no parallel in Time." A box or a building appears to have three dimensions; but that apparition is merely a fragment of space, and is in no wise available as analogical of outer space. A cube may be diced out of a potato, which in itself does not furnish the slightest clue to the shape of the whole object.

(Continued on page 47)

* This mode of motion holds the solution of the physicist's problem of the deflection of light.

The Colors

Their Significance in the Life of Man

I. LIGHT, LIFE AND COLOR

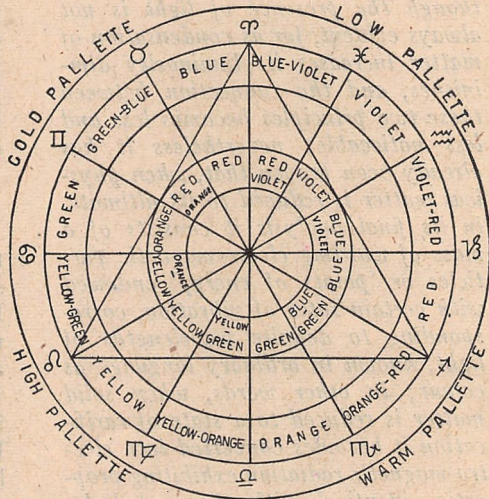
Bethany Prince

WE HAVE applied the formula of Super Omnium to the elements and found that all things physically manifest, Demi, can be matched by a spiritual significance or principle, Hemi, the uniting of which—Super Omnia—leads us to a closer understanding of ourselves and the world we live in. To unite is to come closer to the comprehension of the One.

In turning to that which manifests as the spectrum or the rainbow of colors, we find a vast field for investigation and reflection. The familiar promise that a pot of gold is to be found at the rainbow's end becomes deeply significant when one understands that the rainbow is the seven-fold refraction of the sun's gold light, and the seven colors united as seven principles in man will lead him indeed to the "treasure" of golden wisdom.

But, first, what are colors? Let us consider them physically before looking to their deeper symbolism in religion, art and astrology.

Though all sacred writings reiterate it in veiled and unveiled terms, it was Isaac Newton who first demonstrated that, by sending a ray of sunlight through a triangular prism, light could be dispersed into the rainbow or spectrum of colors, and that these could be passed through an inverted triangular prism and reconverted into light: *All colors, therefore, are known to be parts or fractions of One Light.* Each color is consistently refracted at its own vibration, and measurable in wavelengths. Red, which is at the outer edge of all rainbows, has the longest wavelength, and violet, the shortest. Infra-red and ultra-violet, which are invisible to the human eye, are bridging into the next planes. Balancing the wavelengths is the fact that the red ray passes through the prism much faster than the violet. The spectrum is too often represented in an arc, instead of the actual circle it is, owing to the fact that the earth's horizon cuts it in two. (Even as



earth-life divides all truth into Super Omnium) Aviators who see from above, will testify to circular rainbows.

Now, the colors we see which make the world visibly beautiful, that make grass green and a hat red are all *reflected* light, the proof lying in that in darkness there is no color distinction. Is it strange, when white, the color which reflects *most light* and has the highest vibration, should be the color of wisdom and purity? Black, which is the absence of color, is known to absorb the most light, and is the symbol of ignorance and evil. A scientist in the arctic painted a large section of ice with black and succeeded in melting a hole in record time owing to the fact that the black absorbed the heat of the sun so readily. Here is the same principle which John speaks of in the first Chapter of his Gospel.

Colors are light. This established, we can consider light, for it will help us in understanding color. The study of the nature of light has led to many surprising discoveries and there are more certainly to come. John Dalton and the birth of the Atomic Theory was the forerunner of Einstein and Ehrenhaft (who proved in 1944 that light caused matter to rotate in

spirals), and opened up the great field of spectroscopy. "Matter" has been discovered to be light also, and its component elements to have individual color signatures. The following quotation from a book *Spectrebiology* by de Chrapowski is one of the best summaries on the subject:

"... it is absolutely impossible to separate light from matter, even though the presence of light is not always evident, for as condensation of matter increases its luminosity diminishes, and the connection between these two principles becomes less and less noticeable; nevertheless it has already been proven that, when physical matter is reduced to its ultimate, in its final analysis it consists of a mass of whirling electromagnetic particles or 'points of energy' endowed with certain rates of vibration, corresponding to definite wavelengths of light, known in ordinary language as colour; in other words, when solid matter is reduced to a state of rarification it becomes converted into electro-magnetic radiation exhibiting properties identical with those of light. Spectroscopic examinations of the solar spectrum have established undeniable proofs that each one of these 'radiant points of energy' corresponds to a basic element, and since fundamentally all physical bodies, including the human organism, are made up of such elements, it clearly indicates that WHEN LIGHT IS BROUGHT DOWN TO THE SPHERE OF OBJECTIVE PERCEPTION IT REVEALS AN ABSOLUTE IDENTITY WITH THE BASIC UNITS OF MATTER, WHICH MAKE UP EVERY SINGLE ASPECT OF PHYSICAL EXISTENCE.

... motion being the chief characteristic of light, and form that of matter, since these two factors are always actively present in every physical manifestation, it proves that dividing physical bodies into 'living' and 'dead' matter, is no more tenable in the broader sense of analytic science because all bodies, whether organic or inorganic, possess the same basic characteristics of life. LIFE IN ITS VERY ESSENCE IS CONDENSED LIGHT, CRYSTALLIZED AND

POLARIZED INTO MATTER AND MANIFESTING WITHIN THE SPHERE OF OBJECTIVE PERCEPTION AS TANGIBLE FORMS."

So we find all things have colors and all colors and things are light. If we have discovered that a grey stone or a distant star can be reduced to color and its elements listed by a spectroscope, which is in itself a process beyond that of the sense of ordinary sight, is it utterly impossible that the intangible and rare substance of the human soul should react on its plane to that law of octaves, and reveal a spectrum of consciousness?

Biblical Allusions

Turning from science, the criterion of today, to the Bible we find too many allusions to light to begin quoting. The FIAT LUX of Genesis remains the sublime announcement of the synonymy of Light and Life, and John, who termed himself "witness of the Light," revealed this to be in essence a trinity of Light, Life and Love. "God is light" and "Christ" symbolic of the Ray or Way. Truth always comes in light—the burning bush, the Annunciation, the Nativity, the Pentecost, the conversion of Saul, to mention only a few. It is imbedded in the language of men, we "see the light," we "enlighten" others, "e-luc-idate"—lux (Latin for white)—makes our clothes white, etc. Ignorance, blindness, "being in the dark" are all connotations of the absence of light or perception, and black—actually not a color—is assigned to Satan and Saturn, the realm of "evil" and illusion. Lucifer, the light-bearer, may not be misnamed as a personification of evil, for perhaps he illuminates "evil-doers" most efficiently with the simple scientific fact that negation is self-destructive and selfishness as fruitless as a short-circuit. This may shed light on the statement in the Old Testament that God was the Creator of both good and evil!

Turning to art, we find the seven colors properly blended produce white, color of purity, wisdom and completion—the very highest in vibration and spiritual significance. It is to the colors what gold is to the seven metals of the alchemist. The artist's diagram of colors (p. 39) reminds us of the horoscope, and shows the harmonious color mixtures are trine and sextile each other, whereas those that clash are

(Continued on page 54)

Jupiter-Saturn Conjunctions

A DISCUSSION OF THEIR VALUE IN MUNDANE ASTROLOGY

Lucien P. Caille

ED. NOTE: The author is the executive secretary of an astrological society in Paris, France. This is the first article we have received from Europe since the end of the war.

BEFORE the three outer planets were discovered, astrologers used to base their predictions of mundane events on a study of Jupiter-Saturn conjunctions. At present, does this conjunction still have a value in itself concerning international events or must we introduce some other elements?

Above all, astrologers erected a chart of the Jupiter-Saturn conjunction, and examined it as they would have done an individual horoscope. There was only a transposition of the meaning of the Houses from the individual to the mundane point of view. The 1st House was the country itself instead of being a person, the 2nd House was the wealth of the country instead of being the person's wages, and so on.

But, what difference can we establish between the chart of a conjunction of Jupiter-Saturn set up for London and the same one set up for Paris? There is no essential difference; the orientation is almost the same. However, for instance, British finances and French finances often go in opposite directions. And this opposition cannot be seen in the charts since the orientation is almost alike. The difference between both Ascendants, which is about 3 degrees, is not sufficient to draw a conclusion.

Of course, we can compare these conjunction charts with the charts of the respective governments. The more a chart of a Jupiter-Saturn conjunction is similar to the chart of the government, the more this government is concerned by the effects of this conjunction. But, what about the other government? Would it be impossible to know its destiny during 20 years, that is, between two consecutive conjunctions of Jupiter-Saturn?

My opinion is that some other important elements must be considered if we wish to know the specific destiny of a particular country.

We can set up the chart of a conjunction of Jupiter-Saturn and see how it works for a country; but, we can only draw a conclusion by comparing it with the chart of the government itself, of the head of the government, etc. But even this method does not give sufficient conclusions. We must not consider a conjunction as something *static* in mundane astrology. It is right to set up the chart of a Jupiter-Saturn conjunction and see the accordance and disaccordance which apply to a given country. But, *it is not right* to draw conclusions during the following 20 years from this chart.

I repeat that a conjunction is not a static factor in mundane astrology. We must not consider it as something *born*. A government, a constitution, a covenant, are indeed something born; a conjunction is not.

Let us ponder over the world. Is the world static? It is not. It is *unceasingly in evolution*. And this evolution, being dynamic, cannot be determined by the chart of a conjunction which is static. You may say that we can discover the evolution implied in such a chart by transits and directions. Perhaps. But this process does not correspond to reality.

Since the world is in constant evolution, we must base our study of mundane astrology on evolutive elements. What can they be? Let us consider a conjunction of two slow planets, for instance, Jupiter and Saturn. When such a conjunction occurs, it corresponds to a determined fact in the world. But neither the fact nor the conjunction stops there. Let us think that the conjunction will become half a sextile, half a square, a sextile, a square, and so on, in the future.

If a Jupiter-Saturn conjunction corresponds to a fact of political nature, this fact will evolve as the conjunction will, in other words, as follows:

When the conjunction becomes:

Half a sextile, 30°

Half a square, 45°

a sextile, 60°

a square, 90°

a trine, 120°

135°

150°

an opposition, 180°

The development of a conjunction from the conjunction itself to the opposition corresponds to the *involutionary* development of the fact concerned. It develops from the conjunction, which is the birth point of the fact, up to the opposition which is the disintegration of the forces constituting this fact.

But the planetary cycle goes on. And so does the fact. The cycle proceeds from the opposition to the next conjunction. This development corresponds to the *evolutionary* development of the fact concerned. The evolutive trine facilitates a re-grouping of the forces dissociated by the preceding opposition. The evolutive square brings more trouble; the evolutive sextile, a temporary improvement; until the conjunction, the final point, is again reached. This latter conjunction puts an end to the fact concerned and will give birth to another fact, the development of which will be identical to explained planetary development.

Such a study of a Jupiter-Saturn conjunction as a cycle, with its involutive-evolutionary development, brings a great light to mundane astrology. But this study is *not sufficient*. The Jupiter-Saturn conjunction concerns only *political* events.* That is but a small part of the immense evolution of the world. We therefore must consider other elements as major complements.

* The Jupiter-Saturn cycle is also closely related to economic conditions.

this political fact becomes:

will know the beginning of a fortunate development.

will meet the beginning of difficulties.

will enjoy further development and assistance.

will suffer great obstacles and struggles.

will expand and fortunately.

will meet minor troubles.

will adjust to circumstances.

An opposition indicates an antimony between two currents, a complete dissociation of forces; a square causes only struggles which can be transformed into a trine.

For this purpose, let us have a glance at the symbolism of the planets from a mundane point of view.

Jupiter : legal order

Saturn : political order

Uranus : innovation

*Neptune : mysticism**

Pluto : renovation

From the combination of these elements, two by two, we shall obtain different levels, each of which concerns a specific level of the world evolution on the earth.

Let us have a look at the accompanying diagram which represents these different levels.

God is the Ruler of the world; the planetary spirits are His Ministers. The material planets seen by our eyes or by telescopic instruments are only the *material* bodies of these Spirits.

First of all, *Pluto, the Judge*; the level governed by Pluto is the Kingdom from which everything receives conservation and destruction. That is the reason why Pluto always symbolizes an idea of renovation,

* ED. NOTE: We have noted that European astrologers hold Neptune almost exclusively to the realm of mysticism. We would suggest that in the levels which Mr. Caille proposes, Neptune (in addition to measuring to spiritual evolution of humanity) might also represent the tendency of collective man to cling to the forms of the past, especially as these relate to cultural and religious development. It takes many years and often tragic upheavals to pry collective man loose from traditional beliefs and habits; it is to this often unconscious "stubbornness" that we refer. Neptune may also apply to those retrogressive periods in history when a revival of ancient forms occurs.

something new based on the past. Pluto, as God's Minister, is the Judge of the Universe.

The level of *Neptune* comes under Pluto's Kingdom. Neptune is the Minister of Mysticism, giving the impetus of complete love which brings man into God. This level is characterized by the conjunction of Neptune-Pluto, the longest known at the present, lasting about five centuries. This is the level of *spiritual evolution of humanity*.

Next comes the level of *Uranus*, who is the Minister of Innovation. The difference between innovation and renovation is that the latter uses past elements to build something new, whereas the former gives the necessary knowledge which takes man to God. This level contains the conjunctions:

Pluto	{	—brings new elements in the equilibrium (Pluto) of the world.
Uranus	{	Neptune—brings new elements in the present mystical currents (Neptune).

This level is that of *intellectual evolution of humanity*.

Next comes the level of *Saturn*, who is the Minister of Political Order. This level is influenced by the conjunctions:

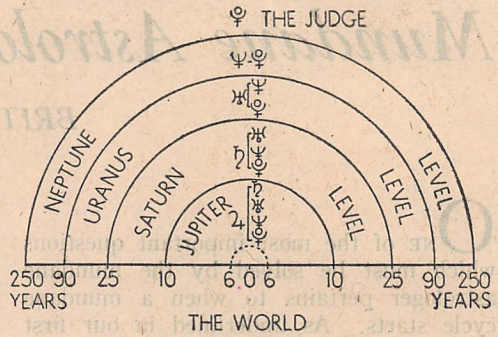
Saturn	{	Uranus —new elements in the political order.
		Neptune—mysticism in the political order.
		Pluto —renovation of the political order.

This is the level of *political order of humanity*.

Then comes the level which is the closest to our world, that of *Jupiter*, Minister of legal order. This level is formed by the conjunctions:

Jupiter	{	Saturn —political life of a country.
		Uranus —new elements in the laws of a country.
		Neptune—some laws take an aspect of mysticism.
		Pluto —renovation of the legal order of a country.

This is the level of *legal order of humanity*.



Starting from God up to humanity is the way of Involution. But, we can start from humanity towards God, and we have the way of Evolution.

In this way of Evolution, God gives laws (Jupiter) to humanity in order to establish a cohesion between the diverse parts of humanity. The laws are specific for each part of humanity, and the result is that God gives a specific political order (Saturn) to each part. Jupiter and Saturn represent the immediate needs of life in communities. Next, man receives superior knowledge (Uranus) from God and can know Him and His creation. Next, he receives superior love (Neptune) from God in order to Love Him and His Creation. And, finally, we arrive at Pluto, who is the Supreme Judge.

From this standpoint, the way of working is thus:

- 1) Sort out the different events and currents concerning a country according to the different levels of the world evolution.
- 2) Label a conjunction for each event or current.
- 3) Follow the involution and evolution of this conjunction which is the starting point of a cycle, and you will find the involution and evolution that is the development of the event or current concerned.
- 4) If you want more precision, set up the charts of every aspect formed between both planets of the conjunction for the country you are studying and compare these charts with the charts of the government, of the head of the government.

Of course, this method is not absolute. I don't want to present it as the supreme method of Mundane Astrology. It is offered only to shed more light on our study of world complexity.

Mundane Astrology

BRITAIN

Charles A. Jayne, Jr.

ONE of the most important questions which must be solved by the mundane astrologer pertains to when a mundane cycle starts. As underlined in our first article, there is good reason to believe that in dealing with any large collective one should employ a number of charts. But even if one admits the necessity for multiple charts, one must choose the most vital dates out of the myriads that are, in one way or another, important in the life of any collective.

To illustrate what we mean, we intend in this article to discuss the British Empire because it presents a quite difficult problem along the lines to which we refer. William the Conqueror's rule of Britain commenced on Christmas Day in that famous year, 1066. Many astrologers would have us believe that this is the key British Chart. It is true that it perhaps is and certainly was a very important date in the development of Britain, as it represented the fusion of Norman stock with Anglo-Saxon and the more ancient Cymric stocks; it furthermore represented the domination of the Nation by the Normans and the commencement of a royal dynastic line in an era when states hung mainly on the thread of royal successions. But these same things are not true of the era in which we now live.

Many astrologers have recognized this fact. Several of them, and amongst them a number of distinguished British astrologers, have suggested that the January 1, 1801 Chart is the most vital one today. For it was on that date that Ireland joined with England-Wales-Scotland to create a United Kingdom which included all of the British Isles. Oddly enough it was on that same day and year that the first Asteroid was discovered—Ceres—which is also the largest of the thousands of these tiny planets. But a brief historical survey of the British Isles should show that this chart has less validity than the Norman one.

Up until the 1280's England, Wales, Scotland and Ireland were separate states. It was in the 1280's that Wales was forcibly

united to England—the first step in the evolution of the United Kingdom. The second step was the union of Scotland with England and Wales—a more important development. This occurred in 1706-07. The royal assent was given in March of 1707—the chart favored by Clement Hey; the effective date of the Union was May 1, 1707. It has been our experience that where some formal agreement is brought into play, the most significant date is the effective date, which is the one possessing legal significance.

The third step was the forcible inclusion of Ireland on January 1, 1801. This chart was certainly vital until the early 1920's but at that time Ireland broke away almost completely from Britain and even changed its name to Eire. In the second place Eire's cultural and ethnic tradition is so different from England's and its bitterness so deep over the long forcible domination by England that the union of 1801 was at best a shotgun affair, one which for the past 25 years has had no meaning. This being the case, the most logical chart for the United Kingdom is that of May 1, 1707. On that day there was a New Moon in Taurus which seems like an apt description of the proverbial John Bull.

But while the United Kingdom may indeed be the nucleus of both the British Commonwealth and the Empire it is only a part of these larger essentially international entities. First we should consider the British Commonwealth of Nations, which includes the various Dominions along with the United Kingdom, it being in turn the nucleus of the Empire. Canada was the first Dominion; it came into being on July 1, 1867. Next was Australia on January 1, 1901—just a century after the Irish "union." Later still were New Zealand and the Union of South Africa. But their charts, while important to them, do not properly describe that great political development, the Commonwealth whose real formulation is of more recent vintage.

As a result of the First World War the Dominions, which had played an important part in it and were thus more important in

the Empire, became restive and insisted on more voice in the affairs of the Empire. In 1926 some progress was made towards this objective, but it was in 1931, as the World entered on its greatest crisis, that the real foundation of the Commonwealth was laid. This milestone in the long evolution of Britain was embodied in the Statute of Westminster of December 11, 1931, which is the chart of the Commonwealth.

The writer agrees with Mathilde Shapiro that this is both a very vital and a very good chart. Its Sagittarian Sun is trine to both Uranus in Aries and Jupiter in Leo, an indication of the essentially free nature of the association of its member Dominions, any one of which are free to secede from its union if they so will it. Surely this free association is a far cry from the heavy-handed rule of the Empire itself. If India should choose Dominion status in the Commonwealth in place of Independence, the Commonwealth will be greatly strengthened, but this seems to be an improbable development.

There remains the Empire itself. Is there any one chart which may be said to define it? This is a really difficult question to answer. Up until this writing—Summer of 1946, at which time India's fate is about to be decided—India has been by far the most important part of the Empire. Indeed India's population of about 400,000,000 people is two-thirds that of the whole Empire. The British East India Company dates from 1601, the decisive battle of Plassey from 1757, the famous "Mutiny" from 1857 and India under the British Crown from November 1, 1858. At that time the Scorpio Sun was 3° from an exact square to Saturn and 2° from an exact opposition to Pluto. The close Pluto opposition was an index of the tightly controlled and severe nature of the British Raj, similar in this respect to the Soviet Union.

Of course later charts have supplemented and modified this one—such as the August 2, 1935 chart—and soon India will have a new chart. But since 1858 and up until now, this 1858 chart was certainly one of Britain's key charts. However, vast as India is, it is not the whole of the Empire, pieces of which are scattered all over the globe. What is needed is a chart which is pivotal for the United Kingdom, the Commonwealth of Nations, and the Empire comprised of a congeries of col-

onies, protectorates, condominiums and mandates. What is it then which integrates these three groupings into a single whole?

The Integrating Factor

Fundamentally the integrating factor is the Crown, but more fundamentally still it is the relationship of the Crown to the British Parliament, since it is the latter which actually holds the ruling power. The Act of Succession which governs the royal line dates from 1701, but this in turn is only a modification of the truly fundamental Act of 1689, which not only conferred the succession on William and Mary at that time, but which also decisively determined the relationship of the Crown to the power of the Parliament. To gain a clearer understanding as to the importance of this Act we must briefly survey some of the history which proceeded it.

The struggle of the Parliament with the Crown reached its first great critical milestone with the Magna Charta in 1215, but this was only the first round in a long battle. The second round was most turbulent—Cromwell's struggle in the 17th Century—but was actually indecisive in that a Stuart was restored to power in the 1660s. But the "Glorious Revolution" of 1689 was decisive in that the Stuart king was ousted ignominiously at that time and the throne declared vacant on January 28, 1689. It is true that William and Mary ascended the throne on February 13, 1689, being forced at the same time to sign that historic Bill of Rights which vested power in the Parliament, but the "break" was made on January 28 which is the most vital date.

There is another reason still for believing that that is the Chart for the Empire. It was around this time that the Empire began to really grow. Indeed the ousting of the Stuart king resulted in what has been termed the second Hundred Years War with France. Between 1689 and the defeat of Napoleon in 1815, Britain and France were more often at War with each other than at peace. The result of the British victory of 1763 in the Seven Years War was that she won out in North America, in India and in general wherever they had been battling for Colonies, while in 1815 she defeated Napoleon's attempt to dominate Europe (so similar to Hitler's attempt). She emerged the most powerful Nation and the largest and richest Empire in the World.

A look at the chart for January 28, 1689 should be instructive. The Sun was at 9°

Aquarius where it squared Saturn at about 7° Scorpio. Pluto was at 24° Cancer—in wide opposition to the Sun. Uranus was stationary-direct at 19° Taurus—widely opposite Saturn and loosely square to the Sun. The Moon was in the first decan of Taurus and was thus also part of the Fixed T-Cross. But the most powerful aspect was the conjunction of Jupiter within $\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ of the Sun in Longitude and only $32'$ in Latitude from the Ecliptic. This tightly coupled conjunction of Sun and Jupiter and close square of Saturn—10th Solar House (like the similar one of the 1858 British Raj of India chart)—are the powerful aspects in the chart.

The Jupiter aspect indicated—among other things—the phenomenal growth of Britain's Empire. The 10th House Saturn square indicates the element of ambition (also in the Soviet Union 1922 Chart) and obstacles which Britain met. The loose Uranus square indicated the revolutionary nature of the 1689 shift in power as did the Uranus opposition to Saturn (new vs. old)—Sun was square a Uranus-Saturn opposition on November 7, 1917 as the Bolsheviks started their great revolutionary shift in power which cracked another royal dynasty forever.

The conjunction of Venus and Neptune in Pisces—a sign ruled by Neptune and in which Venus is exalted—on the cusp of the Second Solar House seems like an index of Britain's enrichment as the world's greatest sea-power. The opposition of Pluto to the Sun—even though wide—is an aspect which characterizes the chief charts of all the great Nations, i.e. U.S.S.R., India, U.S., Brazil and China, and probably signifies the scope of her wide authority.

It is also notable that the Moon opposed Saturn, Venus conjoined Neptune and Mercury at 23° Capricorn opposed Pluto—the majority of the rapidly moving bodies opposed or conjoined the outer major slow moving ones, and in this should be included the Sun's conjunction to Jupiter. Only Uranus and Mars are not in conjunction or opposition to any body, although Mars at 19° Sagittarius is exactly quincunx to Uranus. The strength of this chart lies in the number of conjunctions, oppositions and squares it possesses. In this respect it contrasts to the weaker if more harmonious Grand Trine made by Jupiter and Uranus to the Sun of the Commonwealth 1931 chart. In general such a chart as the 1689 one is a powerful rugged force whose ten-

sions are so counterbalanced as to make it solid as well as dynamic.

The position of Mars is interesting in that it is closely conjunction the Sun of the Commonwealth chart, and since Mars in the 1689 Empire Chart has virtually no latitude, the coupling is extraordinarily close. The Saturn and Tenth Solar Cusp of the Empire chart are conjunction the Sun of the 1858 India chart. Similarly the 4th Solar Cusp and Moon are conjunction the Sun-Moon of the 1707 United Kingdom chart. All in all the Interchart contacts are very striking indeed and are indicative of powerful tensions and adjustments.

The most nearly similar chart to this Empire chart that we have found is that of the Declaration of U.S. Independence—July 4, 1776—which also had a Jupiter conjunction, Saturn square and wide Pluto opposition to the Sun. However, the U.S. Saturn's square to the Sun is a 4th Solar House square rather than a 10th House square, an index of less worldly ambition. This might be interpreted as less of imperialism and seeking a place in the Sun and more emphasis on national security and establishing a base to build on—Saturn in the 4th. But there is enough similarity between the two charts to draw certain parallels. The Jupiter-Sun conjunctions above all seem a clear index of the phenomenal growth of the two powers.

By Secondary Progression, the Empire Sun reached the United Kingdom Sun in 1781—as Britain lost to the U.S. at Yorktown. Indeed this same Progressed Sun opposite radical Saturn in the Empire Chart marked the most difficult period of the struggle with the U.S. The Commonwealth Sun at its birth in 1931 was only about 2° from a conjunction to the Secondary Progressed United Kingdom Sun and about 4° from a similarly Progressed U.S. Independence Sun! The present King was born December 13, 1896 so that his natal Sun is likewise only a few degrees from a conjunction to the Commonwealth Sun. He became King on December 11, 1936—his Accession Sun thereby being conjunction to the Commonwealth Sun and even more closely conjunction to the Progressed Suns of the United Kingdom and the U.S. than the 1931 Commonwealth Sun had been!

From this it should be clear as to why Britain's present King, the United Kingdom, the British Commonwealth and the U.S. are so very closely bound together.

If we bring these various Suns by Secondary Progression to Stalin's December 21 (1879) Sun, we find the Commonwealth's Sun reaching it in 1941, the United Kingdom's Sun in 1943, and the U.S. and King's Accession Suns at about 1945 (the King's Progressed natal Sun reached Roosevelt's natal Sun in 1944 and the Empire Sun in 1942)! Thus the powerful emphasis on the Big Three and the key role of Stalin. If we add 9 years to these dates we find the 1950-54 period as marking the conjunction of these Progressed Suns with that of the Soviet Union—the Big Three still stressed!

This article is an attempt to show by means of an illustrative example how we should pick out the key dates and charts for a mundane subject. But the discussion would not be complete if we failed to remark on the appearance of a Socialist Government in the United Kingdom in the Summer of 1945. This development was brought on largely by the War in which the Government's power was greatly enhanced and this is a characteristic sign of Pluto's influence. It is notable in this connection that during the height of the War, Pluto in Leo was moving back and forth opposite the 1689 Empire Sun—a Pluto opposition is an index of the extension of the authority of the state. It is also notable that Neptune in Libra is closely trine to the 1689 Sun from 1945 to 1949—Neptune being the planet of Labor and Socialism. The trine of Uranus from Gemini was strongly in force from 1943 to 1945—the period in which Britain's Empire won out to freedom (Uranus) from the shadows of Fascism. Clearly Britain's Empire is powerfully under the influence of the "new" planets and from all indications the effect has been a liberalizing one.

The official returns from the 1945 election were announced on July 26, 1945, with Pluto conjunction the Sun and Pluto itself within a degree of an opposition to the Empire Sun-Jupiter. Already we have seen the results of the powerful Pluto influence in the United Kingdom itself, i.e. the greatly increased authority of the Government and the nationalization of the main British industries. As this is the only such Pluto opposition transit to the 1689 Sun, we are no doubt observing a change of fundamental importance in which British participation in the United Nations—an approach to World Government—is part and parcel of a new Plutonic trend whose

eventual effects will be most far-reaching. Thus a great deal can be determined by noting the chief charts of a mundane subject, and the chief aspects of the chief planets, but always keeping the Sun as the chief point of reference.

THE SPHINX SPEAKS

(Continued from page 38)

The misconceptions of the nature and organization of conceivable space, sourcing in the three-dimensional fallacy, brings to the fore the probability that Time is the only dimension of it that we have. The duration of a body or space-content is all that our minds can grasp. Therefore, Time assumes importance as the first dimension of Space, rather than some indeterminate position within the myriad dimensions of an egg. This is a self-demonstrating hypothesis in that all manifestations of form in space, including its apparent void, are geocentrically recognizable only in measures of time.

In Euclid's theorem we also have the one normal with which to measure the evolution of consciousness from cell life to man: the memory consciousness of the line; the simple consciousness of the horizontal vertebrate; and the potential self-consciousness and vision of upright man. These are the stages of evolution whereby man becomes dimensionless also, and which will be discussed in a later section. Meanwhile, the revealing import of this sequence of evolution deserves mention here. We may see it as a continuing process in a scale of infinite myriads of cycles of duration. Here is the greatest service of the theory of relativity. We know nothing about these stages of individual and collective development, nor will we ever know anything about them except through the study of their progress relative to the time cycles that produced the progressive levels of their evolution. The chaotic condition of the historical sciences abound in illustrations of the two dimensional limits of modern thought. Because of not having the least understanding of Egyptian history, the history of the Hebrew Age is blank even as to both its Time and Place. This ignorance denies us the significance of what took place at A.D.O. And that benightedness has been compounded right down to the present total insensibility to the meaning of present world affairs.

(To be continued)

The March of Civilization

*A Study of Equinoctial Ages
and Great Cycles in Human History*

XV. THE INTEGRATION OF EQUINOCTIAL POLARITIES

Dane Rudhyar

WHEN we began this series of studies about a year ago we stressed (March 1946 issue) the fact that, as far as our astronomical knowledge of celestial motions is concerned, the cycle of precession of equinoxes which establishes the period of approximately 25,868 years (more or less) refers indeed to the constant displacement of both equinoxes, a displacement which is made evident by observing the position of the sun with reference to the "fixed" stars when this sun passes from southern to northern, and from northern to southern, declinations. We saw that by studying *historically*, and with as little prejudice as is humanly possible, the unrolling current of civilization in the Western world—the only history we know with relative assurance through some five millennia—, one readily comes to the conclusion that a definite rhythm can be determined by taking the twelfth part of the Equinoctial Cycle (about 2156 or 2160 years) as a basic historical unit.

This is all that any astrologer can precisely advance in favor of the array of stories connected in astrological lore with the various equinoctial Ages. There is no absolute evidence whatsoever, astrologically or astronomically speaking, to prove that this nearly 26,000 year long Cycle "began" at one time or another. It is, however, most probable that the now familiar shapes and names of the Constellations were devised by Chaldean-Greek astrologers, initiated in the ancient Mysteries of the then closing "vitalistic" era of religion and culture, in order to herald or commemorate a spiritual-planetary turning point of considerable significance in human evolution—especially with reference to the tide of Western peoples (the so-called Caucasian, Semitic-Nordic races).

The formation of this Greek Zodiac and its twelve Constellations, on the basis of ancient myths, occurred, as far as we know, some time before 100 B.C. And in view of events that shaped themselves in the Western world during the first century

B.C.—foremost among which were the establishment of the Roman Empire and the birth of Christianity, both intimately related and polar occurrences with world-transforming implications—one can significantly claim that the Equinoctial Cycle which can serve as a measuring frame of reference to record the progress of our present Western civilization had its inception around 100 B.C.

By starting from this time and using the pattern provided by the twelve equinoctial Ages and their subdivisions, one can gain a far-reaching understanding of the history of the Western world and likewise a keen grasp of the trends now developing toward a distant future. This kind of understanding cannot be obtained by merely historical knowledge; and because we feel it is an extremely valuable understanding we consider the application of this Equinoctial Cycle to history as one among many proofs of the great significance of astrology—when astrology is truly used as a tool for human understanding.

It is always essential for any workman or thinker to know well the character of his tools. As the Equinoctial Cycle is here our tool, we should therefore understand precisely what constitutes it. We sought to further such an understanding by studying at the outset the meaning of the equinoxes (March 1946 issue); and the first obvious fact revealed by this study was that *there are two equinoxes*. The Equinoctial Cycle therefore has to be considered, if there is any logic at all in our approach, as created by the motion of two opposite points—or, more significantly stated, by the motion of an "axis." As "any cycle of motion has significance in terms of that which cyclically moves" the Equinoctial Cycle must have the meaning inherent in the equinoctial axis itself.

This axis relates the day-and-night period to the yearly cycle of solar vitality★.

★ It is the line of intersection between the plane of the equator (earth-rotation plane) and that of the ecliptic on which the apparent motion of the sun occurs.

The former refers to the normal rhythm of individual human consciousness, with its alteration of waking and sleeping, and its personal idiosyncrasies; the latter measures changes in the flow of that life-force which sustains all organic, generic and collective manifestations of nature, including human nature. The cross of horizon and meridian is in astrology the essential signature of man's individual selfhood, and it is also the symbol of his "earthly" personality; while the path of the sun in the sky is an expression of universal life, and thus, by implication, of man's "divine" source. The day-cycle refers to "particulars;" the year-cycle, to "universals." And the equinoctial axis, being the symbol of the relationship between these two cycles, is likewise the symbol of the relationship between the particular approach of a particular type of humanity in particular regions of the earth and the universal creative Spirit.

The Two Poles of Civilization

This relationship is the basis of civilization (or culture); and it has two poles—the two equinoxes. The spring equinox is the point of incorporation (the "descent") of the creative Spirit or *logos*; here, the universal factor is positive and human nature is receptively polarized. On the other hand, at the fall equinox, man is seen "ascending" toward the spirit, and, if truly consecrated, experiencing Initiation into the realm of universal wholeness. The equinoxes can be thus considered as two gates. At the vernal gate, Spirit enters into humanity and impregnates responsive human minds with great Ideas, new rhythmic Impulses, new "Symbols of Power." At the autumnal gate, individuals who have assimilated into their consciousness these creative gifts of the Spirit and emerged from the womb of undifferentiated "human nature," rise, as individuals, to the divine Source and, in full consciousness, teach and embody into forms of understanding and of social relationship the Vision which "God" has bestowed upon them.

As we wrote a year ago, "the march of civilization is the march of earth-nature toward God—*through Man*." But the positive factor in this onward march is the creative power of the Spirit acting through Ideas and Impulses which thrill and fecundate humanity, causing great personages, who are mouthpieces of divinity and

Fathers of civilization, to establish the foundations of new cultures in new or revitalized lands. Because this positive factor is represented by the vernal polarity of the equinoctial axis, it has been customary in astrology to speak, for instance, of the "Taurean" or "Piscean" Ages. And, for the sake of simplicity, we have followed so far this custom.

Yet such a practice is obviously inadequate and restricts our understanding of what is really at stake, and particularly of the operation of cultural forces throughout a whole equinoctial Age. Indeed, by focusing the attention of the mind using the astrological tool of the Equinoctial Cycle upon the spiritually creative factor alone—which is *not* productive of strictly speaking "cultural" manifestations—a great deal of confusion has been caused as to what constitutes the "beginning" of an Age.

This has been made obvious by Oswald Spengler's widely publicized idea that our Christian-European culture "began" around 900 A.D. with the spread of the Romanesque style and the birth of the great myths and legends which inspired poets and artists of subsequent centuries. Within the narrow limits of his understanding of the term "culture" Spengler was right, and if he had defined his meaning in relation to a universal creative Impulse which was the true Source of the cultural myths and ideas, his position would have been unassailable. But Spengler entirely failed to grasp the meaning of this creative Impulse—the "Christ Impulse"—at the Root of the Christian-European culture, because he chose to establish a senseless opposition between a glorified "culture" and a destructive "civilization," instead of referring civilization to the universalistic creative Impulse of the Spirit and culture to the ascent of man, limited by particular earth-conditions, toward God.

Thus, if one considers what has been called the "Piscean" Age (which we defined rather as the *first* Age of a complete Equinoctial Cycle), one should say that the Christ Impulse in it represents the Pisces factor or polarity, while the Romanesque-Gothic culture of the Middle Ages (from 900 A.D. onward) is to be linked to the Virgo pole. And indeed we find the first centuries of this medieval period illumined by a worship of the Madonna, the Holy Virgin, and of all the Beautiful Ladies to whom Knights paid homage according to

the spirit of Chivalry. The Christ spirit is that of the "fisher of men" out of the sea of the old Equinoctial Cycle; that of him who brought the "sword" of severance from an ended period of twenty-six millennia, rather than "peace." But the spirit of Chivalry and of the great cathedrals is to be seen as an expression of the Virgin's adolescent aspiration toward God, the Beloved—a transcendent God not to be known concretely, a "dream lover" of the sky.

We cannot fully understand the Middle Ages in terms of Piscean symbolism; because during these centuries the dominant factor in Europe was not the "descent" of the creative Spirit, but instead the "ascent" of man. And this emphasis upon "ascent" has been retained by the men of the Renaissance and the builders of our classical science and philosophy, from Descartes to Darwin. Thus still today Western thought cannot conceive evolution except as a straight line of ascent from barbarism to enlightenment, from amoba to man. It stresses the evolution of earth-substance and physical organisms; and it ignores the "involution" of creative spirit through Impulses and Ideas which build civilization and all universalistic concepts or institutions.

In other words, at the beginning of an Age, the positive characteristics of this Age manifest in terms of the *spring* equinox polarity, while at and after the mid-point of the Age (about 900 A.D. in the "Piscean" Age) it is the *fall* equinox polarity which assumes the controlling role. Both are operative throughout the entire Age, it is true; yet during the first half of the Age the dominant historical fact is that universal spiritual values seek *incorporation* in the substance of the new humanity, while during the second half the striving by the elite of this then spirit-impregnated humanity to radiate outward and Godward through adequate cultural forms the vision it has received controls all human developments. These cultural forms are "man-made;" the revelations of the new spirit seeking to impress themselves upon the collective mind of the human races during the first half of an equinoctial Age are "God-inspired"—whatever exact meaning we wish to give to the term God.

The Gospels, we might say, were divinely inspired and revealed *through* illumined personages. But, the Catholic Church, as an institution which controlled the culture of Christian Europe, grew to its

stature—thanks particularly to the Popes Gregory I (600 A.D.) and Gregory VII (1075 A.D.)—as an attempt by eminent individuals to build concrete social-religious structures that would powerfully show forth the glory of the divine Revelation. The same sequence of developments occurs in every Age, and we can well understand the historical and psychological significance of its two tides by referring them to the zodiacal symbolism of the places occupied in the Constellations by the two equinoxes through the duration of the Age being considered.

European Man

Let us repeat, therefore, that the spirit of the Gospels and of early Christianity, up to the development of Islam and the seventh century A.D., has a deep affinity with the symbolism of Pisces; that likewise the Roman Empire can be characterized in the same manner, this Empire which built its power upon the mastery of the sea ("*mare nostrum*"). On the other hand, the spirit of the Middle Ages and of all *typical European achievements by individuals (whether artists, statesmen or scientists)* is essentially of the nature of Virgo. Intellectual analysis, criticism and scholasticism (the foundations of European mentality) are all Virgo traits. Moreover, this zodiacal Sign emphasizes indeed the keynote of the European era, *the factor of psychological "crisis."*

European man is characterized by Spengler as the "Faustian man"—with reference to Faust, the restless seeker for truth, fulfillment and mastery, who made his famous pact with the Devil for the sake of regaining his youth. Faust, like Hamlet, is a man filled with a poignant sense of personal crisis. They are men either going somewhere at all cost, or unable to go anywhere because they cannot meet the cost of maturity and liberation from ghosts. European man has either sought the technique that would give him mastery even at the sacrifice of feelings and morality, or felt himself accursed by past failures he could not overcome. He has been essentially a technician or a sick man, and at heart a restless and forever dissatisfied individual, always ready to storm the gates of Heaven, or to rape ancient lands and peoples, or to collapse into a hopeless sense of sin and perdition; a man faced constantly by crises, which he solved Godward or Hellward.

This psychological attitude was in no way that of the citizen of ancient Rome, or of the early Christian with his soul aflame with a strange glow of transcendent love, of destiny, of newness of being. Yet the Faustian-Hamlet type and the Roman-Christian type are in a very real sense *polar opposites*, as Virgo and Pisces are polar opposites. But in this case Pisces comes first; it is the action to which Virgo is the reaction—for we are dealing with a reverse or retrograde zodiacal sequence. And in order to grasp fully the meaning of this action and this reaction we should never forget that both are expressions of a Number 1 period within the 26,000 year long Equinoctial Cycle.

It is because the Christian devotee of a transcendent yet immanent God-Man and the Roman citizen of the first consciously built universalistic Empire were both pervaded with the conviction that they participated in the establishment of a truly *new departure in human affairs*, that their distant European progeny (especially in Nordic lands) *felt burdened as individuals by a sense of personal crisis*. The men of the first centuries after Christ were participants in a ritual of world-renewal of which Jesus-Christ was the Officiant; but the men of the Middle Ages and the early Renaissance were individuals who had to take a tremendous step in their personal lives—now or never, at once, irrevocably. If they were intensely Christian, they had to become Saints or be damned forever. If they were more intellectually and individualistically oriented, they had to solve crucial psychological or scientific enigmas, or else to become lost in insanity or moral failure. In any case, they had to make an almost inhumanly critical choice, because they were to set the pace for an entire world-cycle, or drop into the past as failures.

Christ sounded a new keynote for humanity. It was so new that the individuals who had to live by it were faced with a truly tragic personal choice between tomorrow or yesterday; and it is the essence of the Virgo phase of a cycle that it revolves around the necessity for such a choice. But while Christ sounded a new keynote, Christianity developed far more as a strange amalgamation of past religious doctrines and symbols than as the new way of life Christ had exemplified; and in this we find the symbolism of Pisces valid indeed. The "Piscean" Age was a Number

1 Age in a vast spiritual Cycle; and Number 1 can be the beginning of the new evolutionary tide only in an archetypal or transcendent sense. Indeed, in the first period of any spiritually considered cycle, the weight of memories makes it impossible for the "new spirit" to be an actual power in concrete living. Thus Christianity has embodied the "way of Christ" only in an ideal and transcendent manner—as something to orient oneself toward, not actually to live by; this, exceptions notwithstanding. Likewise the Roman Empire was a ruthless military autocracy far more than a truly universal organism in which all human beings could participate. It was based on Law, not on Harmony—a fundamental difference of crucial importance at this time when, at the close of this Age, the same trends which gave to the Roman Empire its Fascistic character are at work within the process of formation of a global society inevitably developing toward some form of world-management to be fully established during the "Aquarian" Age.

Equinoctial Polarities in the "Arian" Age

If the so-called "Piscean" Age can be described as a period within which the opposite Pisces and Virgo characteristics one after the other were stamped upon civilization (and to some extent appeared simultaneously within individuals), likewise we can at least dimly see how in the preceding, or "Arian," Age the polarities Aries and Libra were at work within the historically known Western humanity of this Age—even though our historical knowledge is slight and uncertain for dates earlier than 1000 B.C.

The "Arian" Age, according to our calculations, lasted from about 2253 to 97 B.C. It had therefore its mid-point around 1175 B.C. which may be the approximate time of Moses and of the Hebrews' march out of Egypt. It is apparently the time (according to the Breasted chronology) of the end of the great period of the so-called New Empire in Egypt, two centuries after Akhnaton sought to enforce his great religious reform (around 1370 B.C.) and one hundred years after Ramses the Great (1292-1225 B.C.) brought this phase of Egyptian culture to a final climax.

The first period of the "Arian" Age (2253 to 1175 B.C.) can thus be characterized, *in terms of our Western civiliza-*

tion, by the greatness of the Egypt of the Middle and New Empires with their capital at Thebes*. (The practically unknown period of the Old Empire, with Memphis as its capital, belongs to the "Taurean" Age, 4409 to 2253 B.C., with which begins what we may call the "historical ages".) Synchronous with this Theban Egyptian culture were also the cultures of the Minoan era in Crete (2800 to 1200 B.C.), of the Myceneans, and of the Babylonian Empire probably reaching a definite stake of maturity around 2225 B.C., thus with the beginning of the "Arian" Age (the earlier Sumerian culture extended through the "Taurean" Age). The first phase of development of the Assyrian Empire also belongs to this first half of the "Arian" Age.

We should therefore be able to link the characteristics of all the above mentioned cultures with a dominance of the Aries polarity. On the other hand, the later civilizations of Greece, of the New Babylonian Empire, of Palestine, of the historically known Medes and Persian, of Carthage and republican Rome, and (in the Northwest) of the Celts, should be considered as embodying more specifically a Libra polarity. Perhaps we have not enough knowledge of the essence of these various cultures to reach very convincing conclusions; nevertheless it is possible to sense a basic difference between the first and the second group—and the period of 1300 to 1100 B.C. is a logical line of demarcation between them;

*It is highly significant that the main Egyptian god of this period was Amon, represented originally as a ram (Aries) or a man with a ram's head.

as logical and significant, it would seem, as the period from 800 to 1000 A.D. which marks the transition from the strictly speaking Dark Ages which followed the breakdown of the Roman Empire to the medieval Catholic culture and its most creative and organic order of life.

The best way to establish a valid distinction between the Aries-emphasis of the first period and the Libra-emphasis of the second is to compare the Egyptian culture of the pre-Akhnaton era with the Greek culture of the sixth and fifth centuries A.D. (from Pythagoras to Aristotle) which produced typical men such as Socrates, Plato and Pericles. The development of such a comparison is obviously beyond the scope of this article, but it should be easy to see how in the first type of civilization the current is from creative gods to man, while in the second it flows from man to a transcendent God and an Ideal world.

Another way of stating the dual nature of this Aries-Libra Age is to say that its *civilizations* expressed at source the life-releasing Aries character, while its most representative *individuals* were stamped with the initiatory and esthetical characteristics of Libra. The collective popular approach to religion was of an instinctual Arian type; while the occult Mysteries reserved for selected individuals who grouped themselves in "occult Brotherhoods" bore truly Libran characteristics. The whole of Greek culture with its emphasis on form, harmony, proportion, beauty and its attempts at building "societies" of individual persons or nations is indeed typically Libran. The first half of the "Arian" Age ends in an Akhnaton and with his attempt at repudiating the Ram-God and at deifying the newly developing and uncertain individual ego of man as a remote, transcendent, but unique Solar God, Aton. In the second half, this Solar God will be felt dimly stirring in every man's mind as a rational Principle, as a spark of divinity.

Following such a line of thought we shall see readily that anyone seeking to understand the significance of the new equinoctial Age about to be ushered in should not only speak of it as "Aquarian", but rather as an expression of the symbolic characteristics of the Aquarius-Leo polarities. And in the concluding article of this series, next month, we shall give some attention to this yet-to-be-expressed dualism of human civilization, while summing up the main ideas brought forth throughout the entire series.

AGAIN IN PRINT

NEW MANSIONS FOR NEW MEN

by

Dane Rudhyar

A new and deeper insight into the symbology of the planets, houses and signs is revealed in this book which, however, appeals to anyone interested in universal symbolism.

Price \$2.50

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway

New York 18, N. Y.

The Satellitium

ARIES

Elizabeth Aldrich

RULING the head as it does, Aries brings the mind to the fore. Since Aries is a cardinal sign, it may make the native desire to be important or to be a ruler. It often raises him up in life, and frequently gives prominence in early years. Often it is noted in the chart of those who start on one line of endeavour and then change to another. Aries is life's self-starter, but it is not so good at finishing. Miss Isabel Pagan has called Aries the "Pioneer." It is the sign of bravery, courage, and the go-ahead things of life; but at the same time it gives a very marked tendency to what is generally termed flightiness. It is not a common astrological sign to find on the Ascendant in the Northern hemisphere, whence so much of our astrological observation is drawn.

The first example which we will study is the chart of the late ill-fated Czar of Russia. He had the Moon in Aries, close to Neptune and Jupiter. Mars is also close by, a little beyond Neptune. The group is in the Eighth House—death; while Mars, although in the Ninth House, has his influence drawn back into the Eighth. The Aries planets are squared by Venus and Uranus in conjunction in Cancer on the cusp of the Eleventh—friends, hope and wishes.

All the world knows the unhappy history of this truly *ill-starred ruler*. His rise to high position in early years is shown by his Aries satellitium; the criticism and treachery which fell to his lot is shown by the square between Neptune and Uranus;

friends turned to enemies. His death with his family is truly portrayed. It was secret and mysterious; no one knows exactly how it happened. It seems pretty certain that the Czar was cut to pieces, or in other words, beheaded. This justifies the bad reputation attributed to Caput Algol with the Sun, namely, that the native will be beheaded. He was interested in intellectual affairs, but, like many with an Aries group, he was erratic, even flighty. Neptune with Mars releases strange elemental forces. The reign of violence is shown. Venus in Cancer squaring the group is in a critical degree and Uranus not far away. Let the student study the chart for himself.

Turning to a more constructive chart, let us now take up the nativity of Tom Mann, the well-known English progressive in economic and political reform. Here we have a case of Aries rising, and the pioneering tendency is toward government, not toward blazing a trail in the wilderness. The Sun, Mercury and Venus are in Aries, while Saturn in Gemini is in sextile to the Sun. We also see that Mars is opposition the Sun from Libra, thus bringing out the aggressive qualities still further.

This is a splendid instance of the good powers of Aries released in the life of the native. Aries, the natural ruler of the first, is well placed here. The good planets help the native personally.

I must quote another very fine Aries chart. It is that of Thiers, the famous French historian, and also President of the

	HOUSES						PLANETS									
	X	XI	XII	I	II	III	☉	☽	♂	♀	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂
Nicholas II, Czar of Russia 282 N.N.	29 ♄	12 ☿	15 ♀	9 ♄	28 ♄	23 ♄	27 ♄	9 ♄	1 ♄	12 ♄	28 ♄	6 ♄	3R ♄	10 ♄	16 ♄	
Thomas Mann 387 N.N.	4 ♄	22 ♄	17 =	10 ♄	25 ♄	17 ♄	25 ♄	3 ♄	13 ♄	0 ♄	♄	25 ♄	25 ♄	19 ♄	19 ♄	
Thiers. R.P.M. 1880	27 ♄	17 ♄	6 ♄	29 ♄	22 ♄	1 ♄	26 ♄	22 ♄	19 ♄	15 ♄	2 ♄	3 ♄	23 ♄	3R ♄	9 ♄	
"Strong Twelfth House." M.A.	14 ♄	5 =	6 ♄	1 ♄	5 ♄	26 ♄	0 ♄	6 ♄	13 ♄	29 ♄	7 ♄	0R ♄	8 =	7 ♄	26 ♄	
Yogi Brooks. 925 N.N.	20 ♄	27 ♄	11 ♄	18 ♄	5 ♄	24 ♄	15 ♄	23 ♄	17 ♄	22 ♄	14 ♄	22 ♄	1 ♄	25 ♄	25 ♄	

French. This is given, in Raphael's *Prophetic Messenger* for 1880, as having a Capricorn ascendant. He is also given as having Sun, Venus, Mercury and Jupiter in Aries! Certainly a gentleman and a scholar, particularly as the Moon in Sagittarius casts a lovely trine, and also as Saturn from Gemini makes a good angle. This chart seems almost too good to be true. However, there is a peculiar thing about it. According to the aforementioned authority, this splendid group of planets falls in the Second House. I take the liberty of doubting the accuracy of this. All these fine planets in Aries anywhere in the chart might raise a man to be king of the world, but from the splendid quality of Monsieur Thiers' books it seems to me this group is in the third—*Mind*.

An Unfortunate Case

I will now touch upon some of the less favorable aspects of Aries. We will study the chart from *Modern Astrology*, June 1911, which has what is called a "strong twelfth house influence." It is the chart of a woman, and her ascendant is Taurus. Moon, Mars and Neptune are posited in the Twelfth, Aries. Mercury is also in Pisces in the Twelfth House. This group is opposed by Jupiter in the Sixth.

Here we have a most distressing series of happenings. The native was neglected, put out to nurse, and at eighteen months old fell in the fire and was terribly burned. She could not walk. Later she had St. Vitus dance and spent months in a hospital. Her engagement was broken off by her mother, who was very cruel to her, and her mind failed for a time. Her old wound broke out. She again entered a hospital and a big operation was performed which was quite successful—a *new operation* (Neptune in Twelfth)—Italian grafting.

This unfortunate woman next married unhappily and was abused by her husband. She got a divorce and remarried, after that having another operation. In this chart we must note that Saturn is directly in opposition to Uranus.

I will summarize two more Aries cases. One is a curious and rather eccentric man known as Yogi Brooks, who wrote *The Gospel of Life*. His group is in the Tenth, Sun, Mercury and Neptune square Moon in Cancer in the First, and opposition the Part of Fortune. A European, educated

as a civil engineer, he had a nervous breakdown, and went to India to live the life of a wandering Yogi. He dressed in Indian dress and held great numbers of meetings, lecturing on the Bhagavad Gita.

My last instance is that of a woman with Sun, Neptune, Venus, Mercury and Jupiter all in Aries in the Fourth, square Moon and Uranus in Cancer, in the Seventh. A musical genius unhappy in her home, she travelled in Europe. Her life contained much chaos. She was very determined, and at times had trouble with her head. Indeed, she also once had a nervous breakdown. She suddenly gave up music and took up the study of advanced physical healing, in which she was a success. She had great charm, but also the typical Aries faults.

THE COLORS

(Continued from page 40)

square and semi-square. The art student knows that each of the three primary colors: red, yellow and blue is balanced by the addition of the two others:

red—yellow plus blue—green
yellow—blue plus red—lavender
blue—red plus yellow—orange

and that by painting a little lavender in the shadow of a yellow wall, or a little red in the sky immediately surrounding a green tree, a much more realistic effect is produced, for thus does nature balance itself and complete itself everywhere. When we come to naming the plane of consciousness of these three primary colors, we should remember this handy little formula, for it shows the balance for the over-physical, over-intellectual or over-emotional person.

Astrologers will note a correspondence between High Palette and summer, and Low Palette and winter, et cetera, and will observe the fact that the Astrological man's head and feet (Aries and Pisces) meet in violet, the highest, while red, the lowest, is here ascribed to the Libra-Scorpio or regenerative section. Scientific research has revealed, according to de Chrapowski, that the greatest amount of ultra-violet and violet rays comes from the sun at sunrise and in the spring, while the red and infrared rays predominate at sunset and in the

(Continued on page 58)

Numerology

ANCIENT AND MODERN

Clifford W. Cheasley

IN EVERY manifestation of Nature known to science as well as the more common forms known to the average experience, there is abundant evidence that in the arrangement of elements in component parts, a mathematical process is involved.

When it comes to instinct in the insect and the animal, we observe the use of an unconscious knowledge which is duplicated season by season, generation by generation; mysterious techniques for the perpetuation of forms of life which can be related in their accuracy only to the law of Number.

Man as a human animal inherits instinct; but in addition he has the ability to reason. This great mental potentiality, quite apart from the way it is employed by the individual, enables man to leave a record of his thought and action, a conscious record which those who come after can consciously re-interpret by chronological, mathematical, numerical processes related to history, and the human and natural resources of the world.

Man therefore, unlike any other animal, has come into a knowledge of the mathematical processes of Creation itself, which to the lower forms of life remain instinctive. No longer does man remain a manifestation of Universal energy involuntarily following a pattern of existence established on a rhythm peculiar to his species. Instead, with sufficient knowledge he can consciously cooperate with all the laws of God in Nature and become himself the creator of the microcosm.

The key that has unlocked the door of Creation to Man is the knowledge of the law of Number. Its use, first in the analysis, measurement, and the release of the smallest structure of energy on the natural plane related to both so-called inanimate and animate manifestation, is the basis of progress in physical science since the times of the earliest philosophers, mathematicians, alchemists, and astrologers of Egypt, down to the present day of atomic science.

In ancient times the application of the law of Number to the life of mankind and as an aid to establishing basic beliefs upon which his mental, emotional and religious understanding might be developed, was an attempt to show man the cosmos as a whole which expressed itself in an orderly sequence of parts, the functioning of which was understandable only by reference to a basic numerical formula which was covered by the decad or a progressive scale of numbers one to ten.

In the earliest beginnings of our civilization, in Egypt, China, India, the relationship of Numbers as the secret of the fabrication of the Universe was part of the knowledge and teaching of those with the leisure and the intellectual training to compose an intelligent class. Government, education, administration, and the daily living and industry of the masses was largely in the hands of religious-political authority in those days.

Mankind was considerably closer to an instinctive emotional expression than it is today, when even though ethically neglected and harnessed by financial greed and politics to modern materialism, millions know about and use the processes of the mind.

The consciousness of Numbers was more deeply rooted in the prevalent religious creeds and rituals hundreds of years B.C. than in any world-wide use of physical science which, however, was in the process of creation and research by smaller groups and lone individuals. The reflection of Eastern systems of Numbers was also deeply rooted in medieval religious thought, not, of course, as a mathematical tool or a game, but as an explanation of fundamental realities. For Centuries after 400 A.D. the scriptures of Christianity were interpreted with a special significance based upon Pythagoreanism which was known and accepted by the powerful religious authorities of the Middle Ages.

Astrological number from ancient Babylon was also carried down to the Christian

era, and at the same time the Pythagoreanism which appeared later in Europe was gathering great advance in Greece as an independent philosophy of Number.

Even at that early time, Pythagoras worked with the relationship of elementary number with astrological number; he also laid down the basis for the modern psychology of Numerology by fixing the relationship between the quality and the quantity of one number and another.

It is safe to say that Pythagoras was perhaps the first and certainly the most notable figure of all the honored Greeks who could safely be called both philosopher-scientist; and the outstanding contribution which his revelation, research and teaching made to mankind was to unite the seen and the unseen world, to lay the foundation for uniting physical and human science (the future of Number philosophy of today) as a basic technique of Human Engineering.

In the words of Havelock Ellis:

"Dim and legendary as he now appears to us, Pythagoras was no doubt a real person, born in the sixth century before Christ, at Samos, and by his association with that great shipping centre doubtless enabled to voyage afar and glean the wisdom of the ancient world. In antiquity he was regarded, Cicero remarks, as the inventor of philosophy, and still today he is estimated to be one of the most original figures, not only of Greece, but the world. He is a figure full of interest from many points of view, however veiled in mist, but he only concerns us here because he represents the beginning of what we call 'science'—that is to say, measurable knowledge at its growing point—and because he definitely represents it as arising out of what we all conventionally recognise as 'art,' and as, indeed, associated with the spirit of art, even its most fantastic forms, all the way.

"Pythagoras was a passionate lover of music, and it was thus that he came to make the enormously fruitful discovery that pitch of sound depends upon the length of the vibrating chord. Therein it became clear that law and spatial quantity ruled even in fields which had seemed most independent of quantitative order. The beginning of the great science of mechanics was firmly set up. The discovery was no accident. Even his rather hostile contemporary Heraclitus said of Pythagoras that he had 'practised research

and inquiry beyond all other men.' He was certainly a brilliant mathematician; he was, also, not only astronomer, but the first, so far as we know, to recognize that the earth is a sphere,—so setting up the ladder which was to reach at last to the Copernican conception,—while his followers took the further step of affirming that the earth was not the centre of our cosmic system, but concentrically related.

"So that Pythagoras may not only be called the Father of Philosophy, but, with better right the Father of Science in the modern exact sense."

Pythagoras defined Number to be the extension and energy of the spermatic reasons contained in the *monad*—1. Or to be that which, prior to all things, subsists in Divine Intelligence or Cosmic Consciousness by which and from which all things are coordinated and remain in an indissoluble order. The first paradigm of the fabrication of the world or as Philolaus is quoted as describing "the most excellent and self-begotten bond of the eternal duration of mundane natures" or, "that according to which everything that exists is called one"—Euclid.

The Monad is the principle and element of numbers which, while multitude is diminished by subtraction, is itself deprived of every number and yet remains stable and firm, since it is not possible to have the process of division proceed beyond the number 1.

If we divide the 1 which is in sensibles into parts, it becomes multitude and many, but by a subtraction of each *one* of its parts, one remains. If we again divide this one by ablation of each of the parts we shall arrive at length to unity—one, the impartible and the indivisible. Other numbers when divided are diminished and are divided into parts less than themselves but not number one.

It is not difficult to comprehend how this monad, as interpreted by the religious sages of the ancient world and the middle ages, could easily be given Divinity, for man's highest concept of God has been of a figure that was omniscient, omnipresent, capable of being distributed and divided through the largest to the smallest manifestation, even in man himself, but never losing or changing the fundamental nature of His Deity.

A most dependable survey of Pythagoreanism was given by Aristotle although

mainly as a mathematician, this Greek was not always sympathetic to the work of Pythagoras who projected imagination along the philosophic, artistic, as well as the mathematical path.

The Neo-Pythagoreans accomplished the work of extending the original relationship of Number and philosophy with its philosophic implications. This school of thought flourished from the 1st Century B.C. through the 5th Century B.C. and many contributions were made to it by Philo Judaeus, Plutarch, Plotinus, Diogenes Laertius and even by the late 19th Century Photius of Constantinople. By this means the earlier discoveries and beliefs in the fields of philosophy and man's understanding of the nature of the universe found agreement through the Middle Ages.

Number was recognized and accepted by these Neo-Pythagoreans, as the first principle and arithmetic the key to cosmic secrets, and this acceptance finds greater agreement in the scientific world of our modern times than ever before in the known history of men.

20th Century Numerology

From ancient times a kind of a magic fringe employed Number in superstitious practices—for fortune telling, for divination, as tools for the concentration and direction of destructive human aims. This accompanied the philosophic, scientific, geometrical presentations whose objective was to put into the hands of man real tools with which to pattern his world after the well established order of the eternal Universe.

Even today, the whole subject of Numbers and their practical application to character analysis, character building, human relations and to living life as an art, often has to plough through the ridicule and condemnation caused by the work of charlatans who, taking advantage of the magic of numbers as well as of their easy acceptance, have misled or only half-informed an interested public. As one reviews the direction of knowledge and wisdom about Number as a first principle of life, pursued by the Egyptians, the Greeks, the teachers and writers of the Middle Ages, there is practically no material of scientific value to be found dealing with the relationship of Number directly to the individual i.e., related to analyzing and interpreting individual character and reac-

tion, or to setting up a life pattern to act as a guide by which the individual might shape his efforts to attain his hopes, desires and wishes, to understand better the associations, opportunities he is meeting, the reason for them and how, by a harmonious relationship with people, places and things, he could accomplish an individual life purpose.

It should not be difficult to understand this dearth of individual-guidance material in the Number philosophy of earlier centuries, or why, while the basis of modern physical science, mathematical procedure, and man's understanding of the natural world was being discovered, *man* himself was not equally discernible as a field for cosmic science research.

Until Science had advanced in the 19th Century to a point where its inventions and mechanical productions began to affect the everyday thought and living conditions of society and release the human being from superstition and earlier forms of instinctive reaction, individual man, the three-dimensional being of physical, mental and emotional value, was not thought of except in terms of a higher animal.

In the earliest civilizations, of which there is very slight record that can be considered authentic after the passage of sixty or seventy thousand years, it is reasonable to suppose that the links between Number, arithmetic and geometry were so well known to a scientific minority that great engineering accomplishments of a mechanical, structural and even electrical nature were gained and the results enjoyed by the masses as well as by the rulers.

There is no record however that the people were awakened to a sense of their individuality or the differences that exist between personalities and between the invisible objectives of individual lives established by the arrangement of life forces within the person and not the result of environment created by man-made conditions from the outside.

The identification of the person with the background of the parent and the family, so common in the naming of children up to the 6th Century B.C., is taken numerologically as a proof of how little the individual mattered as a life-potential beyond the extension of the family connection. Beyond this, the individual was merely a male or a female, old or young, of one race or another or of a certain religious sect.

This way of naming the baby was customary in Egypt, in Greece and was continued through the rise of the Roman Empire—a male child was given a first name and was known as the son of so-and-so and a female was given a first name undignified usually with any parental significance.

In name analysis today, the modern Numerologist still pays attention to the importance of the first name that opens the complete series of names as given at birth. The first name of today retains the inference of the instinctive, emotional reaction of the first and only names given in ancient times when, except in individual cases, men and women were not asked by society to be anything else but instinctive in their expression.

After the Fall of the Roman Empire in the 5th Century merged into the Dark Ages of Europe and afterward the culture of the Middle Ages, the value of the human being in society changed from the emotionalism of earlier times to an identification with physical work, to craftsmanship and more individual independence in the many tasks of daily physical service.

This was also reflected in the naming of the baby, who now became the possessor, not alone of a first name with the remainder of his identity associated with the father, but also of a last name that usually identified not the personality of the father but the nature of the family industry.

Baker, Butcher, Wright, Glass, and hundreds of other occupational names, soon began to appear as last names in Europe in English and other languages. The original skill that was associated with these names became lost to descendants however who, as civilized populations increased and new lands were discovered and developed, chose other ways of making their livelihood.

In the 18th and 19th Centuries, the custom of adding a third and sometimes a fourth and fifth name to the birth record was generally adopted. Religious ceremonies such as Confirmation were responsible for this in Latin countries, but at other times and places, aunts, uncles and other relatives were so remembered and part of their identity transferred to later generations.

Beginning with the 20th Century, birth names showed a tendency to be shortened again to a first and a family name except

in the case of Catholic families, and this tendency would seem to reflect the simplification process which can always be expected in the social consciousness at the time of the beginning of a new phase of civilization.

Such times are recorded numerically in world history by the numeral 1, gained from the digit of all the calendar years since 1 B.C. that marked the beginning of a new Century such as did 1900 — $1 + 9 + 0 + 0 = 10$.

It was the consideration of this ten as applied to the 20th century and its purpose in the civilizing of humanity, that made it necessary that a new and a more personal application of Number, the language of science, be discovered, developed and offered to a new dimension of thought that would be ready for the study of man himself as of even greater importance than the study of his natural world.

Creation is an example of a perfect and orderly sequence of events; a Century of man's time, measurable by the monad and identified in the Cosmos as a time when humanity is voluntarily and involuntarily brought back to a consideration of origins, was chosen to herald a modern knowledge of the ancient law of Number.

(To be continued)

THE COLORS

(Continued from page 54)

fall, the former greatly activating growth, the latter influencing fruition. This color sequence follows the *outgoing* dispersion of the sun's rays. Those who have seen a double rainbow, know the second rainbow has its colors reversed, and here we have the *ingoing* collection of the sun's rays, which places red at the head (Aries) and builds up towards the spirit (Pisces), and we have a hint of the profound dual nature of man, terrestrial, and man, celestial—Adam and Christ. "For as in Adam all die, even so in Christ shall all be made alive." (I Cor. 15:22) It is wonderful to find that the Hebrew translation of Adam is "*red earth*"!

Next month, we shall begin taking the individual colors.



Challenges of the Earth

THE TEST OF CLOTURE (*Twelfth House*)

Dane Rudhyar

NO MAN can grow to his fully human stature except by developing his sense of value and his ability to bestow meaning upon all his life-experiences, be they dark or light, oppressive or exalting. True progress for humanity does not consist in building bigger and better social mechanisms, prouder egos and more efficient gadgets, however necessary social, psychological or industrial structures must be said to be in the course of human evolution. Creative progress for man is accomplished through the constant expansion, refinement and expression of values. Only as values and meanings consistently increase in scope and inclusiveness can life repeat over and again its triumph over death, and man emerges, through the experiencing of nature, victorious over all challenges of the earth and ready for ever new cyclic rebirths.

Every cycle of human activity and experience should reach its seed-consummation. It does not reach it at the zenith of the cycle in terms of collective social achievement, but instead at the very close of the cycle in terms of the consciousness of value and meaning. The individual person does not reach fulfillment by "doing" alone, but by the illumined realization of the meaning and the value of what he has done, especially during the high moments of the cycle about to end.

The character of achievement and success demonstrated during the climatic performance of one's basic function in the social and universal Whole depends upon the effective use of *form*: the structure of one's personality, the pattern of one's intimate relationships, the technical devices of which one has become master. Mastery consists in the perfect use of completely adequate forms to fulfill entirely one's precise purpose, with the purest motive and at the exactly required moment.

Yet, forms bind even him who uses them perfectly; for they are the products of a set of activities and of a purpose bounded by the limits of a cycle. Forms—as abstract patterns—will remain forever what they

are, unless they be transformed by a new creative act. The substantial body disintegrates; but the pattern of it is not changed thereby. Death destroys organisms, but not the idea or blue-print thereof. The only recourse against the crystallization of forms is the creative modification that renews them from within. Only one thing can effect this creative renewal: a new value. Even mastery is no end in itself; for mastery is bound to the particular set of values of which it gives a supreme and perfect demonstration.

The mastery at whose core does not burn the fire of discontent and the spiral's will for ever-greater inclusiveness through always new cycles—is only a temporary and illusory perfection. The master of any technique, any work, any achievement, is the slave of the forms of his activity, unless he uses these forms as mere tools in the service of a value which he realizes to be in the process of constant renewal and expansion; a value forever becoming more than what it is.

To know clearly, in the light of the universal spirit, the value of all that one has achieved and the meaning of all successes and failures on the way to this achievement; then to feel, in one's consciousness, this value expand and be reborn within the framework of a new cycle and in terms of a higher, more inclusive level of activity—these are the steps to spiritual growth at the close of any cycle, however brief or vast the cycle. The unfoldment of value is the substance of the spiritual life of man. And there can be no unfoldment of value save through the transformation and renewal of those forms which focused the lesser or less mature value.

The Need for Severance

Transformation and self-renewal require the overcoming of ancient habits—of thinking, feeling and acting. It demands of every man, and of society as a whole, the repudiation of memories that bind the consciousness and the will to the past by the

dark images of feelings and the inertia of concepts. To cling to ghosts is to bind what has been to a spiritless present, to make them concrete once more, as stones barricading the path on which the future comes to greet the living soul. Ghosts must be released with the sword of severance from the living. Only the value which they once sought to demonstrate need be retained; not as a thing in itself, but as a fully understood and appreciated component in the substance of the new purpose. There can be no valid function for the forms that were save to be building stones of what is yet to be—or else, sign posts to dangers that may repeat themselves in the future. Any past that does not enter the service of the future turns into poison. It must be purged away from the sacred circle of the new birth.

One can throw off the toxic substances accumulated throughout the ending cycle. One can renew, transform or transfigure the forms, techniques and attitudes which have served to focus the purpose of that cycle of living experience. But one should never repudiate whatever has been an *incorporation of the spirit*. Spirit is timeless; it dwells at the core of all cycles. A spirit-born realization within a man's experience is not one separate little stone that could be missed from the walls of the cathedral of the individual Soul's immortality. It is one in essence and identity with all other manifestations—not only in that Soul's essential being, but within the total spiritual being of humanity as a whole. The substance and the form can be repudiated and left to disintegrate, but the spirit cannot. No one can ever really dismiss that which cannot die. Reembodied it must be, however remote the cycle which will witness this reincorporation of the spiritual factor long deprived of form and substance through and within which to manifest itself in fullness of being.

This distinction between what is of the spirit and what belongs to the closely associated realms of form and substance is an essential one. It is never more imperative than at the close of a cycle—be it a personal or a social-cultural cycle. The "art of dying," which was cultivated diligently in many ancient civilizations, especially in Tibet, is the art of repudiating the substance of earthly existence and of transfiguring the form of individual selfhood, while holding fast to the spirit-revealing experiences of the ending life. It is indeed

a supremely important art, for the substance of all new birthing is conditioned by the realizations reached within the experience of death. Every birth is a solution to problems projected by a previous death. The key to every new embodiment—be it that of a man, a civilization, a solar system or a universe—is always to be found in two simple words: Unfinished Business. Simple words they are, but they rule all worlds and all cycles. They are stamped within the heart of every living person, to be taken as a challenge by the wise, as a curse by the weary or the ignorant.

To die is to bring to a close a definite and measured attempt to deal with unfinished business. And there is but one way for man to deal with his unfinished business, which is, to bring forth, as the concluding consummation of embodied existence, *greater values*. A successful death is thus a death in terms of the fullest possible realization of value. This does not mean in a spirit of proud accomplishment and self-glorification in all the things that have been done; but in a realization, as inclusive and as complete as possible, of the value of life and of the meaning of self, of humanity and of God.

The Art of Ending Cycles

It is said in ancient books that the last thought held in death conditions the future birth. What is meant by "thought" here is far more than what we are used to consider as an act of thinking or cogitation. It is instead an *experience of value*. It has been stated also that immediately after physical death the individual's good and bad, spiritual and material, deeds, thoughts and feelings are balanced on the divine scales, and that the results determine the subsequent fate of the Soul. But the "balancing" is not a matter of quantity, of plus or minus; for nothing of the spirit is ever expressed by numbers or quantities. What is at stake is the qualitative realization of value. Value—as we use this term here—is a quality of being, an expression of the inherent relationship between oneself and all there is. What is revealed at the close of any cycle is this relationship. It is the quality of one's relationship to all forms of life, to humanity and to God.

The dramatist writing the last scene of his play, the composer bringing the melodies, harmonies and rhythms of his symphony to a concluding cadence, the orator

impregnating his audience's collective mind with a final utterance which should remain as a determining factor in their lives—these men face consciously and deliberately the "test of cloture." An entire development of human situations, of emotions, powers and thoughts, has to be brought to a conclusion. The significant element in this conclusion is the effect which will be left with the public; that is, the manner in which the relationship of the dramatist, musician or speaker to his audience will have been finally established, and, having been so established, will remain as a value—whether consciously remembered or unconsciously held as a determining factor in future actions or thoughts.

To make an end which will bring all that has been uttered to a final unforgettable situation, tone-quality or statement, is indeed the mark of supreme artistry. A great artist is one who charges the moment which immediately follows his last utterance with an inexpressible and ineradicable quality of emotion or mental vision. What is most significant in the musical development of a symphonic work is not the formal sequence of its many and varied tones, but the silence after the last tone, the overtones which keep resonating in the souls of men. These overtones, this silence after all speech, the quality of this moment after the heart throbs no longer—this is "value." To end in value is to leave as a transcendent seed in the soul of the universe a silence so meaningful that God will forever remember it. This divine remembrance is the substance of immortality.

There can hardly be such a quality of silence, where the main emphasis throughout the speech—all living is a speech and a debate between life and death!—has been placed upon either substance or form elements, appealing primarily to the senses or the intellect. If these elements are the ones which remain in the mind of the people who listen to the utterances, the spiritual factor of value is brought down to the level of sensationalism and technical skill or mere virtuosity. In the truly spiritual expression of value the elements of substance and form, however strongly developed they be, are transfigured by the illumination of meaning and the dynamic realization of purpose. Indeed they remain only as frameworks for the value and meaning which are retained as an active essence creative of greater tomorrows. All that, which, in the process of building up such

frameworks for immortal value, served only as temporary scaffolding or represented side issues and perhaps relative failures, must be repudiated.

Immortality is based upon repudiation of the unfit as well as upon the transfiguration of the fit, upon severance from yesterday as well as inclusion of tomorrow. This is why there are always more cycles, always new births of time and universe, new unfoldments of absolute space—the point—into the extended trinity of space-energy-substance; for that which is repudiated eventually will have to be met again and integrated once more into living organisms; met by a Soul that then will have reached the threshold of all-encompassing divinity.

The Harmony that Never Dies

As we began this series of meditations on the basic tests of earth-experience for the individualized consciousness, we stressed the dualism of "man" and "nature." We pictured man passing through a nature unceasingly compelled downward along the line of universal entropy; man, emerging from this embrace of nature and pursuing his ascent toward a state of always greater integration and ever more perfect illumination under the downpour of the spirit. But as man becomes increasingly pervaded by the spirit and made into the more complete likeness of God he reaches likewise a state of ever more total inclusiveness and encompassment, a state of fuller relatedness with all there is, was and ever will be.

In this state, the dualism of man and nature, of self and not-self, while still existing as a fact of objective being, becomes utterly transformed. In this state, the necessary act of severance and isolation, which is the essence of birth and rebirth, becomes the realization of the necessity for *contrast and proper spacing*—a necessity which leads us to realizations that today we can only dimly experience in the realm of art.

The painter intent upon portraying a sunrise scene, or its emotional equivalent in terms of more purely psychological symbols, does not flood his entire canvass with golden yellow light; or, if the light is focused upon one section of the painting, he does not cut out and thus totally "repudiate" from his and the onlooker's consciousness whatever space is shielded from this light. He establishes instead significant contrasts between lighter and darker sur-

faces. He *relates* them in an all-encompassing perception within which they both have significance.

Likewise, the quasi-divine personage is able to include in his consciousness—which then has reached a stage beyond mere ego-consciousness—both the rise of “man” and the entropy of “nature.” He includes them, yet keeps them in their proper relationship, at the proper distance. He establishes within his total being their contrast and their necessary spacing; he does not mix them into a meaningless grey. He uses strong and clear colors; yet so places the colored surfaces that what would be normally considered as harsh *conflict* between them is seen as significant *contrast within the all-inclusive harmony of the whole*. Even black surfaces fill their purpose in this harmony, and dark lines emphasize the characteristics of form and structure by defining, rather than merely limiting, the colored zones.

Indeed, he for whom living and dying are actually as one while being utterly opposite has reached the threshold of divinity. He is the most distant when the closest; the nearest, when most isolated. He experiences ever-repeated deaths while most creatively engaged in the business of living and arousing in all he meets life more abundant; and his dying moments are paeans to immortal living. He is all things and all trends in separate integrity and purity of being; yet he is also the harmony of their forever contrasting splendors and the silence that follows the ultimate resonance in which all discords are resolved into a “dissonant harmony” which leaves one speechless with the nearness of ecstasy.

Such a person has learnt the art of bringing every cycle to a close which is no end, but rather the threshold of an immortal beginning. And every cycle ultimately must mean every year, every day, every fleeting moment of time. He who can experience eternity and totality in one ticking of a clock and maintain consistently such a quality of experience, is indeed quasi-divine. He is able to meet at once all the tests of human existence. He answers, in one single *logos* or utterance of living, all the challenges of the earth.

The Way of Re-beginning

For us, however, who are still quartered upon the cross of time and must meet one by one the confrontations of a nature which

still opposes and weighs upon our efforts toward the full realization of our manhood and our selfhood, the end of every cycle comes as the closing of a long and wearying road. On this road our feet and our understanding have stumbled many a time. Grievous have been our missteps; harsh, the reaction of life, love and society to our faltering speech. And when we come to the finish of the long debate and we seek to enunciate forcefully and convincingly the last utterance which would sum up all that has been said and felt, we find our minds confused by many and varied reactions that have struck at our uncertain or overaggressive ego. We find our consciousness filled with fears of the ultimate response of life and of God after all is ended. We shrink from reaching the fateful end, while our speech grows dull and confused, dragging repetitively toward an inconclusive cadence.

It is then that we have to summon the courage to cut short the vacillating speech, the courage of repudiation and of severance, the courage to bring the cycle to a conclusion whatever type of balance we must face eventually. We have to do this final gesture in the knowledge that this closure is but a prelude to a future birth of cycle; that the ghosts which we dismissed, the memories which the surgeon within us has cut to free the spiritward striving life in us, will have to be met in days yet to come. We have to allow the cycle to reach its necessary conclusion for the sake of other cycles yet to come, other opportunities and other challenges. Our will must be clearly set upon the one great task of *self-renewal*.

Self-renewal is the one great task for men still bound by the circumference of an individualistic self unable to die into immortality. Wherever there is an ego that excludes that which it dares not meet and contain, there must be deaths which repudiate unasimilated ghosts, and rebirths to confront once more these revived remains of an unresolved past. No one can overcome death who has not fulfilled life in spiritual victory. And where death is necessary and near—the death of any cycle, brief or vast—the one great challenge left for the individual to meet is that of rebirth. It is the conscious creation of illumined tomorrows.



Sun Sign Extensions

SUN IN ARIES

Cedric Lemont

NOTE. While intended to be applicable only in a broad sense, these decanate readings will be found to be reasonably accurate in the average case. As decanate positions are subject to slight variation from year to year, if your reading does not seem to apply, try the adjoining one.

March 21st to 30th

Born in this period, you are of the impulsive and aggressive type, independent, enthusiastic and pioneering. Your temper is quick and not easily controlled. You are warm-hearted, ardent and affectionate, but are inclined to demand too much of others. In fact, you want too much of almost everything. Not always logical, you are more apt to act upon impulse and intuition than on reasoning. Well adapted for a life of change and variety, you are likely to get it. Public life, politics, and employment of a martial nature should appeal to you. Having plenty of ambition and self-assurance, you enjoy a good fight and probably feel that you are destined to reach a high place.

You naturally are inclined to make money by using your wits, for you are endowed with a vivid imagination and creative powers where finances are concerned. Connection with the theatre, entertainment, music, or the arts might prove to be a source of income. But whatever the source, you like to take a personal part in any matter where your finances are involved.

You probably are a good speaker, and possibly something of an orator, with a flair for legal phrases. Your judgment, however, is not always good, and you may often say or do the wrong thing and thus raise enemies. This could happen in your own family or among relatives. You seem to have some literary tastes; also a strong urge for travel and change.

In spite of your restlessness you appear to be deeply attached to your home, and are apt to take after your mother rather than your father. You like to make your home as attractive as possible and a center for social affairs. You probably have many women admirers and usually can count on them for support.

Your love affairs and children are apt to cause you considerable trouble, the latter being hard to raise and difficult to control. As a general thing, in your case speculation and chance-taking do not promise well. In love you are inclined to demand so much that, when your expectations are not fulfilled, you grow distrustful. However, unhappy experiences do not easily discourage you, and you go blithely on.

So far as your general health is concerned, you are not inclined to discuss this to any extent with others, though you will be frank with your doctor. As is the case with all Aries people, the head and its organs are most liable to react adversely to careless or improper living, with more than average liability to wounds and accidents. Nervous or intestinal trouble also may bother you at times and be productive of feverish conditions. The nature of your work, whatever it may be, is apt to be more confining than you would like, and might become a source of ill-health.

Marriage is apt to be impulsive, to a romantic type, pleasing and clever, but changeable and probably extravagant. You may look at it as a sort of gamble, but in the back of your mind may hold the hope that eventually it will either improve your position or profit you in connection with your home and property.

In some way you may cause your own death through adventure, undue exertion, or indiscretions. Or, at some time of life you may see the error of your ways and completely reform your way of living. While speculations are not favored, investments are likely to prove profitable. Your chances of benefiting from wills or legacies also are good.

Considerable long distance travel and adventures abroad are indicated, and if you do not permit yourself to become too diffuse in your interests and activities, should

prove advantageous. Mentally you seem well qualified to turn your attention to science, philosophy, and the higher studies, though you may be somewhat faulty or careless in your methods.

Your aspirations are high, but you may be somewhat hampered by your relatively narrow views and limited sympathies. If you are religiously inclined, this will be apt to show up very clearly. However, the chances are that you are something of a fatalist and will continue in your own way regardless. Involvement in matters of a dubious or secret nature could seriously interfere with your public standing and attainment.

Not only from the financial angle but in a general way your hopes and wishes will incline you to form connections with those in the amusement world or artistic field. Your friends will tend to be drawn largely from among such people and those who are essentially social, cheerful and cultured.

In the course of your life you are more likely to suffer from those who work against you secretly than from open enemies. This will be particularly true if you yourself become involved in undercover activities.

March 31st to April 9th

Born in this period, you are a rugged individualist, with an intense desire to work out a path for yourself. Proud and aspiring, you crave action and prefer to do things on as large a scale as possible. You are inclined to exaggerate and to become greatly enthused over any ideas or interests you may take up. Impulsive, good-hearted and generous, you throw yourself into whatever you do and work for practical results. In spite of your impulses, as a general thing your head rules your heart. You readily undertake responsibility and are well qualified to deal with people of prominence. Any work of a public or political nature or which promises wide recognition should appeal to you.

Money in itself means little to you, being merely something to spend and to supply you with the necessities and luxuries you desire. Free-spending and even extravagant in some ways, in others you can be very careful with money, for you have an inner desire to acquire property. Women often may be very helpful to you in this connection.

You seem somewhat inclined to spread your mental interests over too wide a field

and thus waste effort on non-essentials. Or you may choose unwisely and be obliged to make many false starts before you settle on the right line. The travel urge is strong but, if followed, is apt to bring more than average upsets and accidents. The probability of temperamental differences with members of the family is indicated.

Your home life is apt to be somewhat unsettled, with many changes of residence. However, you seem to attract to your home writers, travelers and talkers, and to make it a center for interesting people.

Children are good for you and should be of a superior type. While you may sometimes become involved in love affairs to your detriment because of your warm sympathies, eventually such matters should work themselves out. You have good creative abilities, with a natural feeling for form. At times you could undoubtedly profit through speculation and chance-taking.

Unless you drive yourself too hard, you should normally have good health. But, like all Aries natives, you will be more than usually liable to accidents and injuries to the head or face. Derangements of the genito-urinary system also may bother you from time to time, with unfavorable reactions to the bowels. Work ordinarily is not labor to you, particularly if it be of an artistic or literary nature or permits contacts with those so employed. You should be able to get along well with servants and employees generally.

Marriage does not appear to be so much of a hazard as a sort of life lesson entailing responsibilities. Your affections when given are likely to be steadfast. While you may have to undergo some unhappy experiences in marriage, eventually things should adjust themselves so that in the end, due to your own efforts, matters settle down peacefully.

Quite possibly to your own surprise, at some period in your life occult forces may play a part in your development and prove a turning point in your career. Your name and fame are likely to live after you. Your chances of benefiting from legacies and insurance look better than average.

Travel abroad is altogether probable, with life on the high seas holding a peculiar fascination for you. Indeed, you might even end your days in a foreign country. Women may have much to do with this phase of your life and in general should

prove helpful to you. Whether or not you achieve a college education, your inherent imaginative faculties and creative abilities should act as an equivalent and do much to keep you well informed.

Your intense ambition, enthusiasm and self-assertive qualities will naturally tend to make you aspire high, for you will not be content with lesser attainments. You are not, however, always prudent and may at times be led to attempt that which is out of your reach. Many rivals are likely to be encountered, who will engage you in the struggle for position and power. Nevertheless, your chances for honors and distinction are good.

Your hopes and wishes generally seem to point in the direction of science or some form of art, in which you should exhibit more than the average Arian perseverance and patience. From time to time you may feel inclined to withdraw from your usual business and social activities and seek solitude. You will normally tend to attract many friends, predominantly those of the mental or professional type.

Less is to be feared from those who work against you secretly than from open enemies and rivals. Indeed, your warm sympathies and essentially kind-hearted nature may often permit you to win over those who might be inclined to oppose you by underhand methods.

April 10th to 19th

Born in this period, you are of the ardent, excitable type, easily carried away by your own feelings. Pleasure-loving yourself, you also like to give pleasure to others, but you crave a certain amount of admiration and appreciation. Personal expression means much to you, and you need some outlet for your love of beauty, art and entertainment. Having an abundance of both mental and emotional energy, you are well qualified to organize and direct others. While personally impulsive, you have considerable continuity of thought and purpose which you apply to whatever you undertake, though possibly with a touch of austerity. Life may not always be easy, but it certainly never will be dull for you.

Money does not tend to come either easily or quickly, and its lack at times may be a source of deep concern and cause you to forego many of the luxuries you normally crave. This does not mean, however,

that you cannot be financially successful or that you are destined to a life of want. But the chances are that you will have to learn the value of money and take precautions which otherwise you might overlook.

You seem to have a good mind and can seriously apply yourself, but with better prospects of fame and recognition than of direct financial returns. Success through mental efforts promises better than when engaged in purely material affairs. Considerable travel is indicated. Relatives in general are likely to prove helpful and sustaining.

In spite of deep attachment to your home, and probably to your mother, your home life cannot be called settled, for many changes of residence, at least of a temporary nature, are likely to occur. The nature of your business, employment or profession may have much to do with this.

Adventurous, and not averse to taking chances, your love affairs and speculations are apt to call for more than the average amount of interest and attention. Children are likely to take after you and, while probably a source of pride, also may cause you considerable anxiety because of their forceful and impetuous nature.

You have excellent vitality, and if you do not exhaust your nervous energy through lack of sleep and rest, you should normally enjoy good health. You seem more inclined to pay attention to diet than to adequate rest. As is the case with all Aries people, you are more or less liable to accidents or injuries affecting the head or face. You probably are a better mental than physical worker and are inclined to keep mentally busy at all times. However, a certain amount of manual dexterity is indicated, which could well be applied in dentistry, surgery, or even in connection with clothing.

Marriage and partnerships generally should prove beneficial for you, for you seem inclined to attract and be attracted to a superior type of person, well balanced and optimistic. Matters of a legal nature also should benefit you, as well as those which bring contact with the general public.

Some danger is indicated of becoming involved in secret or ill-advised love affairs which quite possibly might threaten your life. An experience of this kind, on the other hand, might prove very salutary and result in some sort of reformation. While

(Continued on page 78)



Tomorrow's News Around the World

We can reason from what we know

April, 1947

(Received by American Astrology Magazine, January 31, 1947)

Edna L. Scott

General Indications

THE astrological year begins with the Vernal Equinox and since this month's New Moon starts within a few hours of it, we really read the two in one, although we shall stress only the New Moon chart.

The countries ruled by the signs occupied by planets will feel the impact of the energy expressed by direct action, while the opposite sign rulerships will feel the indirect action but more negatively.

At the Ingress we find three planets in Pisces, which rules the Sahara Desert and Portugal; one in Aries which rules England, Germany, Syria, Palestine, Northern Africa, part of Poland; one in Gemini which rules the United States and Belgium; two in Leo which rules France and Italy; one in Libra which rules Austria, Indo-China, Tibet, Argentina, Burma, North China; one in Scorpio which rules Algeria, Morocco, Norway and the Transvaal; one in Aquarius which rules Russia, Sweden and Poland.

The above countries hold the center of the stage this year. The greatest center of interest in 1947 will be the Near East or the bridge between Europe and Asia. All small water-ways in that region become of prime importance. Greece, Turkey and Palestine are right in the path of publicity, setting the stage for action which we might avert by diplomacy, or perhaps, the big stick.

The positions of the planets indicate centralization of discussions on the control of atomic energy, missiles used in war, great inventions and scientific discoveries. War implements are in process of being manufactured, and will continue to be so with or without the sanction of the United Nations.

Shipping all over the world may be endangered by storms and heavy seas and small islands could be sunk by tidal waves, for Father Neptune goes on a rampage this Spring.

Intrigue continues, not only in national affairs but in groups or organizations, and among individuals. Taxes will probably be cut and income revenues altered. Labor may come in for a heavy jurisdictional tramping upon.

The square between Mars and Uranus seems to be about the most powerful aspect this month. This works throughout the world in combative, explosive, exciting, contentious action, bad faith, broken agreements, insurrection, and in some instances it could be open firing upon mobs who get out of control. Earthquakes and tidal waves could occur under this aspect.

The Ingress chart has the 29th degree of Pisces rising. This happens to be in close conjunction to the fixed star Scheat (under rulership of Saturn), suggesting cold, freezing weather in parts of the nation, as well as damage due to floods and storms, not only in river bottoms but in small islands in the Pacific.

The New Moon falls in the 10th House of the chart and is opposed by Neptune. This can measure to an undercurrent of intrigue against the President and his closest advisors. The President asked Congress for a merger of the armed forces; this plan was favored by the Army, but the opposition of Neptune, which rules the sea, may start an undercurrent to oppose the Army and Navy personnel being placed under one controlling head.

We find Mercury in Pisces in the 9th House, making an inconjunct aspect, not only to Neptune in the 4th but to Pluto in

the 2nd. This aspect could be called the "Finger of Destiny." It may affect us emotionally through a disaster, possibly at sea, through loss of lives or property at home from flood waters, or through the death of prominent people who have served the nation well. It may also have a bearing on foreign reaction to the establishment of the International Monetary Fund. Of course the United States will put up the money and we shall expect to be in control of its disbursement, but as time goes on, we may incur the animosity of Nations whose economic structure is not sound; they in turn may hinder and block developments in small ways. This plan for monetary control should be an opening for world stabilization and restoration of currency values. It seemingly will be the means of stopping worldwide depression.

If we can be assured of finances to proceed with farming, tilling the soil, implements to do it with, we may have the means of controlling famines in far Eastern as well as European countries. The conjunction of Saturn and Pluto in the Second has power enough to bring the monetary situation under control and get the plan started. This same aspect gives enough energy for a building boom; contracts should be let for large office buildings, hotels, apartments, pleasure resorts and stadiums; also large reclamation projects that could be a great step in helping us find living space for numerous, displaced persons.

With the accent on Neptune, government agents may unearth a narcotic ring which has been shipping drugs from the Orient. Also, it may indicate tobacco manufacturers bringing pressure to bear for repeal of the luxury tax on their products. This could also apply to alcoholic beverages.

Uranus in the 12th House indicates possible development by scientists of some secret weapon for use in time of war. This has a sinister aspect, involving revolutions, disobedience in prisons or misuse of public funds in charities. Behind-the-scenes manipulations are not wholesome in many ways.

Since Jupiter and Venus are square from the 5th and 8th Houses, we may read one or two new meanings into this configuration. Russia may oppose the world bank idea. Private interests may also feel it is not non-partisan. There may be a serious exposé in the sports world over graft and bribes, not only in games, but in buildings and financial manipulations; or a prom-

inent person in the theatre, sports or entertainment field may pass on. There could be a strong objection to racing, lotteries or gambling establishments.

We mean business in staking out a claim in the Antarctic through our expeditions in opening up this ice-ridden part of the world globe. In the centuries to come when the poles shift, we may find rich coal and mineral deposits which have been under the seas in the forgotten ages. The children to come will profit by this ownership.

Great Britain

The Ingress for Great Britain falls in the 10th House and the Pisces group on the 10th House cusp but in the 9th House, while the New Moon is in the 7th House. This will bring the British Empire into the headlines at this period and, since Mars is in exact conjunction to the 7th House cusp, she will probably have civil strife to contend with in her colonies as well as at home. Mars in this chart falls on Mars in the 1842 mutation chart under which we are functioning for at least another hundred years. Let us look back and see what Britain was doing in 1842 which might have a returning cyclic influence right now.

We note that she was in China putting down rebellion; she seized Shanghai and opened that city for commercial trade with herself, Hongkong was ceded to the British; she was also in trouble in Kabal and defended the Khyber Pass against the Afghans. France was contending with the Algerians in revolt, so we find that the conditions that could easily be repeated during this period of the year where the Empire is concerned. Pisces rules the northern part of Africa, Aries rules warlike maneuvers, and since we find powerful indications at work in the 7th House, we may expect Britain to move her troops into Asiatic territory, the Near East, India and North Africa to quell rioting.

The Labor coalition should be very active in Parliament, for we find Saturn and Pluto in conjunction in the 11th House, which has been opposed by Venus in the 6th. This may bring party splits with the conservatives, and we may see Churchill resign and possibly Anthony Eden take his rightful place in the spot vacated by Mr. Churchill. Anthony Eden has Jupiter by transit over his natal Uranus during 1947, squared by progressed Mercury in

Leo, thus giving him heavy responsibilities; but pressure may be brought to bear to rule him out. However he has heavy major transits to help him.

The matter of the Government paying the coal barons will be one cause of the trouble, for we find Neptune in the House of Finances opposed by the luminaries. It seems that they wish to pay the shareholders in Government stock with a low rate of interest. Noting the above aspects, promises may not be too sound nor exactly on the level, for sharp practices, fraud, dishonesty and secret maneuvering are part of the indications at work in this house of finance.

Jupiter in the 3rd House, squared by Venus in the 6th, may be felt in the change of the whole transportation system of the Isles. There may be strikes, impaired roadbeds, lack of rails, blocks in transferring of supplies, more demands from the Unions for higher wages, accidents in railways, and general upheavals. The attempt of the Government to control all manner of transportation, steamships and lines, docks, subways, busses and trucking will probably meet with great opposition from the private owners, who in turn will ask the support of the Conservative Government representatives in Parliament to stop this deal.

Britain is no longer a monarchy. The king and his retinue are only figure-heads for they still cling to pomp and pagentry; yet in this modern, enlightened world they still adhere to the old idea of marrying their little Princess off as a political pawn. Let us note her chart at this time.

We find at her 21st birthday, she will have her Sun by progression on the 4th House cusp of the chart for the union of Great Britain and Scotland, and her M. C. and Saturn are on that chart's M. C. She is under heavy square aspects and will no doubt rebel in soul at being used for a symbol of ancient customs, but by the looks of the chart, she will be ruled against in any personal desire she may have. Her destiny as far as marriage is concerned does not seem to be a happy one. Her betrothal may be announced this coming month for her Moon progressed is opposing Saturn during May 1947 and that would indicate her destiny would be decided upon by politicians. She may feel

We note that Uranus is in the M. C. of the Lunation chart, bringing sudden news from the royal household this month, yet the real reasons will probably be suppressed by the press, for Jupiter in the 3rd squared by Venus will keep the real story secret.

Russia

The three charts that we are viewing this month for Russia are the mutation of 1842, the union of Soviet Republics (December 30, 1922) and the New Moon chart. These three all have Mars heavily accented, therefore we may see Russia make strong demands on the rest of the world in the matter of water-ways for the commercial trade outlets she needs so badly.

Under the Czarists, Russia made certain demands for expansion of her territories and for a warm water port. Now, through the present settlement of World War II, she has gained most of what she wanted thirty years ago, with the exception of Turkey and the Dardenelles. Since Mars is in a water sign and ruling the ocean, she is likely to make further demands on all water-way concessions.

Saturn and Pluto are in the 10th House ruling Government in the Lunation Chart. Now that Stalin's health is failing, the Soviets are looking over possible leaders who might take over his official duties if, and when, he no longer is able to work. This month's planets suggest a secret move on the part of his Army generals and diplomats to start a campaign for their own glorification. It seems three men are eligible, Molotov as a good will Ambassador in civil life, and the two war leaders, Thdanov and Malenkov. The latter's reputation is one of mastership at strategy and intrigue that would fall in line with Neptune and the Ascendant being in conjunction; this Neptune opposes the luminaries from the 6th House which rules the Army of the nation. Whoever it is that follows the present leader seems to be at work this month propagandizing the people, for the chart savors of intrigue and more or less working behind the scenes to cloud the people's views. With Jupiter in the House of Finance, Russia is apt to expect generosity from the world bank and America.

Since we find Uranus in the 9th House, Russia will probably endeavor to obtain better transportation in Manchuria and back up her hold on Darian and Port

*My crown is in my heart, not on my head,
Not decked with diamonds and Indian stones,
Nor to be seen: my crown is called content,
A crown it is that seldom kings enjoy.*

Arthur. She also bids for more supplies from Norway, Sweden and now has made an offer to Finland for trade exchanges.

Returning to the Piscean planets and the former charts that contained Mars in Pisces, we find a continuation of the agitation to get Turkey to give her the borderlands, Kars and Ardahan. With these in her possession, Russia is one step nearer her desire for free passage and armament of the disputed Straits. The other nations need to watch the intrigue within the various groups of the Republics themselves. There is bound to be a new youthful organization forming, since these planets are in the 5th House. Russia may win friends by allotting funds for the sponsorship of Ballet, Opera, the theater or natural sports of the nation.

Germany

The growing malice of the Nazis toward the occupational troops is still manifest, and with an afflicted Mars-Mercury in her 6th House there may be more skirmishes between the troops and the citizenry. Germany may try to stem the tide of international romances with Venus in the 5th House, but one cannot control old Dan Cupid. He works his wiles in any land and with any race. A situation may arise through the laws of immigration about these marriages. The chart really shows confusion, not only among the commoners but the various occupational and native Governments as well, for they are non-plussed as to just what to do to place Germany on a self producing scale for food and general needs. The outlook is dark and gloomy for all concerned; this confusion may also apply to the treaties being drawn up at this time.

Near East

Modern Turkey was "born" on October 29, 1923. Uranus is in Pisces in the 10th House in this chart. This month it is transited by Mars and Mercury, which is bound to bring Turkey into the limelight over disputes about giving aid to Russia through her trade routes. Every time we find Uranus accented, we find a new Russian influence at work and with the New Moon falling on the cusp of the 7th House and opposed by Neptune, we may expect intrigues occurring behind the scene.

In Palestine the rioting continues, for Pisces is the opposite sign of Virgo, which rules Jerusalem, and Mars Mercury squaring Uranus is not a happy indication for a peaceful settlement between the refugee population and the Arabs. As we view the forthcoming world changes, we see Africa becoming more and more important for colonization of these displaced persons throughout Europe and Asia. We began this Piscean age near the 30 Meridian and it will end where it started as we spiral upwards, yet we return in cyclic fashion to the scene of our birth. It is human nature to want to go home before one dies, and nations do the same thing in a different manner, for they return to their precessional birthplace, i.e., in this instance, the Near East.

China

The greatest event for modern China was the departure of General Marshall from their land in December of 1946. If one believes in numbers, the airplane in which he started for home was a number nine, which would seem to be the finish as far as Chinese duties are concerned. China's demonstration in the Winter against the American armed forces was untimely, but they, like all young people, wish to take over the reins of Government and regardless of how the oldsters feel about it, this uprising of youthful demonstration is only a drop in the bucket of what we can expect all over the various nations while Saturn and Pluto are together in the sign of Leo. Our schools and colleges are various melting pots of "isms" and this was manifested in China. The New Moon chart places Uranus on their 7th House, giving reason to believe they wish all foreigners to leave them alone.

Neptune is in the 10th House, giving rise for more socialistic reforms. Old Mother China is waking up to her rightful place in the world economy and she is going to be a little difficult to work with.

We find Mars in the 3rd House, which does not suggest greater harmony between their two factions; civil war does go on apace. America may begin withdrawing her troops for the 3rd House, which rules traveling, contains both Mercury and Mars, so the soldiers and Marines may be on the march for their homeland.

India

A new pestilence might break out in parts of India this month. This might also be read as a new rebellion with many killed, for the planets in Pisces fall in the 4th House which is an unhappy position for floods, disease and warfare. All could occur with this configuration. The whole matter might also flare up in religious dissensions for we find Saturn and Pluto in the House of Philosophy and Science.

Mexico

In every period when transits of planets, such as Mars in this instance, pass over Mars in the 1842 mutation chart for a nation, we may expect some action in the department where the latter Mars is posited. For Mexico City, it falls in the 5th House. Pisces rules the devotional phase of the church and this position of the planets is likely to bring about action in regard to church control of property. The lunation falls in the 9th House for Mexico, with the Pisces planets in the 8th House. This is of prime importance where trade, ideologies and new philosophies among young people take precedence over everything else this month. Mexico has its various ideologies but they all wish to keep religion and politics separate. This is definitely shown in the placement of planets in the Ingress and the excited 1842 chart. Different groups may vie for power this month for Uranus is in the 1st House at the lunation. We expect Mexico to be more or less wide awake and aware of her possibilities in helping establish herself in international trade relationships.

Her industries seem to be busy with the manufacture of their own products for the world markets. The lowering of the price of silver will curtail the export value of silverware and jewelry that we usually expect from this nation. Jupiter is in the 6th House, that of production, as well as of armed forces, but it is now retrograding, so the high priced articles will be less remunerative than usual at this period.

Mexico may have a slight, civil demonstration between some irate groups who are motivated by socialistic ideas, for we find Mars in the 10th. These Latin nations are hot-headed in temperament. There are always small factions who wish power and their jealousies get the better of their usually good natures.

Saturn and Pluto are active in the transportation houses which could mean going ahead with the Pan-American highway. At least the tourist business should increase about 100%.

Mexican labor conditions should improve somewhat for Jupiter is not afflicted seriously; that would help to bring unity among the workers, although Uranus in the 1st House may be an expression by the people of a desire for freedom from past bondage to old restraints.

South America

We will group the nations as a whole first, for the position of the planets is nearly the same in the various countries. Saturn and Pluto will be in the 1st House of the lunation chart for Brazil and Argentina, while for Chile and Peru they fall in the 2nd House. Consequently, we have disturbances within the populace in the first two nations and more or less financial troubles in the latter two countries.

Brazil will be most active in her trade relationships with other nations. She will have to protect her coffee industry as it seems other nations may try to compete with her in this commodity. The nation itself seems blocked by invisible forces of intrigue, for factions within her own country are undermining her welfare. Neptune is in the 3rd House, which is never favorable for forthright dealings. Her neighboring states are not harmonious, her means of transportation is limited and she has her own inner problems where labor is involved. We note Uranus in the house of legislation; this usually stirs up opposition to the party holding office and sometimes overthrows the present ruling regime. This does not mean the President loses his official position but that the group working in the legislature is not cooperative. Brazil seems to be currying favor with Russia, for we find Venus in Aquarius in the 7th House. Since the United States' Moon is also in Aquarius, we might interpret this to mean she looks to both Russia and the United States for financial aid to restore her plants and her commercial trade.

Argentina has Neptune exactly on the 4th House Cusp. This nation could be in the throes of a bad situation that needs outside help. Usually Neptune so close to the 4th House Cusp means heavy storms,

(Continued on page 75)

Famous Lovers

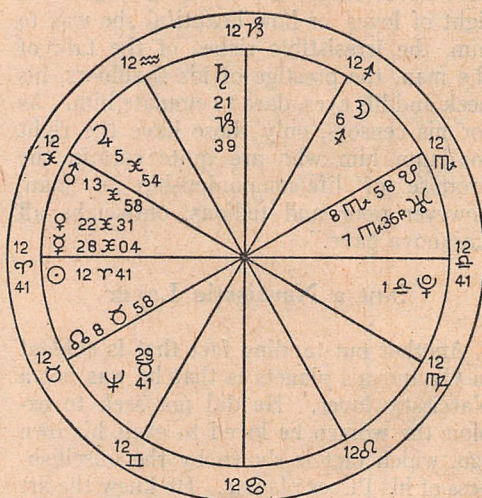
CASANOVA

Romantic Knight of the Eighteenth Century

Rose Campbell Starr

IN THE majority of minds, the word Casanova is synonymous with Great Lover. In studying the solar chart of this famous adventurer of the Eighteenth Century, the student will note first of all the sun's position in Aries, which sign, having Leo on the solar fifth house cusp, is the symbol of the romantic lover—so often eternally seeking the ideal. The Pisces group—Jupiter, Mars, Venus and Mercury respectively—points to the fact that “the passion, pursuit, and worship of women” became the high road of Casanova's life, as evidenced in his *Memoires*, “never long left for the most fascinating excursions in other adventures.”

Men of all generations since Casanova's time have envied, and wondered wherein lay Casanova's obvious charm, his attraction, his emotional appeal to women. Let them cease wondering. In his chart we have all the evidence of Casanova's peculiar fascination. In this man's love for women there were no deeply submerged unconscious hate images seeking in devious ways to wreck their vengeance. For Casanova was sincere. The women he chose to love had no reason to feel they were being deceived or “fed a line.” Each felt herself the well-beloved, the “only one,” which indeed she was, while the romance lasted. And Casanova was generous—as free-hearted with his heart and compliments as with his money. Nor were there ever ulterior mercenary motives behind Casanova's amorous approach. It was their love, and love alone, that he sought, and the women intuitively sensed this, and reacted accordingly. Nor were there limitations set upon Casanova's lovemaking. Casanova's love for any one of the many was entirely real and honestly expressed. This man, with Venus in the sign Pisces, and Mars conjunct Jupiter in Pisces squared by the Moon in Sagittarius, Jupiter's sign, knew how to give without restraint; there were no strings attached to his gifts. And truly, the goddess of love smiles upon the cheerful and generous giver.



GIACOMO CASANOVA
April 2, 1725, Venice

Casanova enriched the lives of the women he loved. In *Twelve Against the Gods*, William Bolitho states: “Love to him was no more on a footing with any other pleasure than a ruby to a garnet. A sweetheart was not a post-prandial dish nor any other of the inadequate things a pseudo-libertine makes of her: a trophy, a prey, or an instrument. His love for any one of the thousand was as real as any that led to holy matrimony; only it did not last. So he escaped alimony and the gluey years. But his women were not cheated out of their sacred due; for he gave them everything he possessed and his whole self, in one single payment. Casanova was neither a bilker nor a gigolo. If all the subtle psychologists who have speculated on the mystery of his ‘sex magnetism’ had realized this we should have been spared much ingenious nonsense. Casanova paid. His love making had nothing more esoteric in it than what every woman who respects herself must demand; all that he had, all that he was, with (to set off the lack of legality) the dazzling attraction of the lump sum over what is more regularly doled out in a lifetime of install-

ments. How many times he unmetaphorically beggared himself for the paramour of a week, how many times at the height of his fortune he threw himself without hesitation or regret down into the gutter for a new charmer; and without any thought of a bargain, this for that. Let those envy his amours who can imitate him in this; and those who can add to it his real tenderness, that never forgot the name of one of his light of loves, or how beautiful she was to him, the irresistible riches of the talk of the man, the prestige of his shoulders, his neck and his eyes, dare to emulate him. As for his censors, only those have the right to damn him who are quite certain the promise of life-companionship of man, however poor and tedious, outweighs all Casanova gave."

Not a Narcissistic Lover

Another outstanding fact that is evident in Casanova's planets is that he was not a Narcissistic lover. He did not seek to exploit the women he loved to exalt his own ego, which fact is shown by the unselfishness of his Pisces planets. He knew the art of self effacement in love, so that each lady of his choice felt that she had been exalted, and never degraded, by her love contact with him. In this regard, note also his Pluto in Libra. If we will turn to his *Memoires*, in one of his earlier romances, entitled *The Young Countess*, we find this fact all too well portrayed. This countess, betrayed and deserted by her lover, leaves home with the knowledge of her disgrace heavily upon her, meets Casanova, and finds in his love the balm for her wounded pride and "broken heart," and instead of becoming an outcast, as she so obviously would have become had she not been so fortunate as to meet our knight, she is reunited with her family through Casanova's efforts and soon thereafter marries a titled nobleman.

Casanova's love was endowed with a magnetic healing power; because it was so real and wholeheartedly felt, and perhaps because it was so self-effacing and generous, it seemed "right," and set everything right. Such was the man's magnetism and sway on feminine hearts. When the romantic love-idyll was over, Casanova usually took great pains to leave the ladies better off than before, either materially or spiritually—often in possession of a dowry and a suitable husband, should a husband be desired, of Casanova's choosing and manipulating, and

without consideration of his own time and money.

Casanova possessed that wonderful attribute of making the ladies of his amours feel important, rather than taken down. And this was true, whether the object of his love were a slave in an Eastern harem, a hired courtesan, or a titled European.

Arthur Symons, one of Casanova's enthusiastic admirers, says that Casanova was "the real man, who perhaps of all others best understood what Shelley meant when he said:

"True love in this differs from gold to clay,
That to divide is not to take away."

In the deathbed scene of Charlotte, who had never been his mistress, we find an example of Casanova's forgetfulness of self in his words: "I preferred the sight of that corpse to the whole universe and above all to myself, in my keen affliction not having time to count myself for anything whatever."

It is interesting to note that contemporaries state that Casanova was "not exactly handsome." It is seldom that we find really handsome and physically perfect men—at least those of the "collar ad variety"—to be in love with anyone but themselves, therefore that type would hardly be qualified to become successful lovers of women. Prince de Ligne says of Casanova: "He would be handsome if he were not ugly." But he was a large man, and a tall one; he possessed a fine physique and immense physical vigor. He had striking eyes, alive with an inner fire and brilliance, which is unusual in brown eyes. His own explanation of himself is perhaps the best: "I had not indeed beauty, but that which goes further, a certain indescribable something which compels regard." And regard he received, all sorts of it: "tall and short, light and dark, merry and sentimental," lapsed into his list—some hundreds, he himself states.

"It does not appear," states Gamaliel Bradford in *Saints and Sinners*, "that with this unbounded sensuality he had any particular taste for the perverse or abnormal." (A wholesome naturalness in this regard is evident in his solar horoscope). However, we do find a tendency toward extremes and lasciviousness in his Mars-Jupiter conjunction squared by the Moon. He loved eating; in fact, he died of a surfeit in 1798 at

the age of 73—quite an advanced age for his generation.

Casanova's *Memoires*, written when he was old and, as he states, "for his own amusement," show a prodigious capacity for detail and a remarkable memory, which are evidenced by his Mercury in Pisces sextile Saturn in Capricorn, also by his Neptune in Taurus in respective sextile and trine to the former planets. This latter planet's position in the sign of money, in his solar second house of business and finances, well accounts for Casanova's Neptunian methods of money-making and for the fact that his material assets always melted away so rapidly. Casanova's main source of income was derived from a system of the cabbala which he called his "Oracle," an arithmetical operation based on a numbered alphabet, or code. He was a student of occultism (note his Uranus in Scorpio trined by his Mars-Jupiter in Pisces, also Saturn trine Neptune, and Neptune trine and the Moon sextile Pluto); he was personally acquainted with St. Germain, a reputed occultist and supposed alchemist, but whom Casanova in his *Memoires* exposes as a master charlatan. It may be that a little professional jealousy here existed on our hero's side. However Casanova himself boasts of his own fortune-telling tricks, and does not leave us with a very high opinion of his professional integrity in this regard. (The trickster Neptune in his solar second, financial house, in Taurus, the sign of money or finances.) He was also a great gambler and card sharp.

Casanova was personally acquainted with the crowned heads of Europe; he "talked with the great," among them Voltaire, Rousseau and Cr billon, and fifty other celebrities in France and everywhere else. The Pope, Frederick, Catherine, the Emperor and Empress of Austria, the Kings of Spain and France, all were on his visiting list. Throughout his lifetime he traveled the length and breadth of Europe many times over. First a poor monk, he later became a musician, to be then taken under the wing of a man who considered that Casanova had saved his life. Thenceforth Casanova refers to this worthy gentleman as his adopted father, and is furnished with an income or allowance. From this time, through the interest of his benefactor and the latter's friends, Casanova's "Oracle" is brought into prominence as a means of pecuniary gain, and with singular success.

Our Venetian adventurer possessed wit, a quick, eager mind, and ability to learn and to speak foreign languages (his Moon in Sagittarius). Among the languages he spoke fluently, besides his native Italian, were French, Spanish, English and Russian. He was also a Greek and Latin scholar, and could converse in these tongues. He loved books, stating that he once spent eight successive days in the library, leaving only to sleep and for the time required to eat his meals. These days he counts as among the happiest of his life. In his latter years he turned to writing, in which field he showed exceptional talent.

It is interesting to note, with such an emphasis upon the twelfth house sign, Pisces, and Casanova's solar twelfth house, that Casanova spent considerable time in prison. Four chapters in his *Memoires* are devoted to his escape from the dread Leads. Thereafter followed an enforced exile from his beloved Venice (the Pisces-Sagittarius square), while our prodigal vagabond wandered throughout Europe, continuing to make his money by the devious methods of cards and other gambling devices, by his cabbalistic and astrological knowledge, and by his wits. We may be sure that there was little that was dull or monotonous about such a life. He made of life a "perpetual, bewildering, enchanting adventure," or else he has rose-colored it remarkably well in his *Memoires*. In the chapter, *The Devil's Vagabond*, Bradford states that some "strike out with limitless audacity in the material world, wonder over the wide earth, tasting love and laughter, the shifting carnival of the senses, and above all the warm contact of men and women—with infinite, undying relish. Of the latter was Casanova."

It is interesting, in reading the man's character, to note that, in all the pages he devotes to descriptions of men and women—particularly the latter—whom he meets in his travels, telling how each looked, acted, dressed, what they said, et c tera, he gives us so few descriptions of the cities he visited, or of nature's beauties. He goes into details about food and lodgings, but he fails to mention the beauty of a landscape or even of a cathedral. His interests were wholly in people, and in that which added to their creature comforts and sense or soul pleasures—again the Pisces element. A soft bed, a meal cooked to his liking, a face to stir his heart, a stimulating conversation or journey, held his attention.

Power of Words as a Love Agency

In keeping with his Sagittarius Moon and Pisces Jupiter, words were always a powerful agency in his love-making, and he had a showy stock handy whenever they might be called for. This fact is well portrayed in that chapter of his memoirs devoted to his romance with Henriette, one of his greater love lights. In this romantic narrative we have ample evidence of Casanova's generosity, as indeed we have in most of his amorous adventures. In fact, as Casanova himself confessed, if he had not been in possession of sufficient of this world's material wherewithal it is doubtful if this, and many of his other romances, would have flourished as they did, or even budded at all. In referring to a later romance with Pauline, which bears a striking parallelism with that of Henriette although some fifteen years apart, Casanova states: "I was successful with both of them because I was rich; if I had been a poor man I should never have known either of them."

Let only those who are willing to put as much into the pursuit of love seek to emulate Casanova, and let those who cannot, or who prefer to follow life's less romantically diversified paths, not lose heart. Particularly you men who hate him—listen! Casanova's "genius," which he called his inner guiding voice, his goddess of fortune which he followed so daringly and triumphantly in his earlier years, turned its darker side relatively early in his life. At the age of thirty-seven his Nemesis, in the form of a seventeen-year-old London girl known as The Charpillon, whose profession is the oldest in the world of women and one which has many names in the English language alone, caught up with Casanova, to toll the swan-song of the Romantic Lover. The vampire Charpillon to whom "nature had given a beautiful body but a deformed soul," had, in Casanova's words, been designed to wreck his happiness before she knew him, and as if to add to his triumph she told him as much. Not only does this creature wreck our romantic knight's happiness, but she manages to ruin him, materially, psychically, and physically—and particularly romantically. Thenceforth the reader is doubtful of Casanova's romantic powers, and so we feel is he.

Now we enter upon dark days, the reverse side of the once glowing picture.

William Bolitho writes: "Let those who have the heart follow him further in his trudge 'round Europe. Cast off by the Prince, he goes to Vienna. Expelled from there by the police, he returns to Paris, with the same result. Madrid, Barcelona, everywhere he is undesirable, and growing ludicrous. There is one last flash in Warsaw where the grandee, Count Branicki, learned in a duel that all but cost him his life what 'the sometime hero and imitation grand seigneur Casanova' still had left in him. But after an hour's respect and admiration, which brought the blood back to his cheeks, he is arrested again. 'The police contented themselves with scolding our good Knight, and enjoined him with the utmost firmness to continue his voyages elsewhere.'"

A Blazing Trajectory

What a blazing trajectory; ah, but there are still greater depths to plumb. He fell lower still. We find him, at the age of fifty-two, applying for the post of police spy, to his hated Inquisitors—the court that had put him in the Leads. "By grovelling he got it," states Bolitho. "His work was to furnish reports on the morality of the city. . . In one he brings to his employers' notice 'the scandalous scenes he had observed in theatres when the lights are turned down.' Another gives a list of forbidden books he has seized from a school-boy; among them the Poems of his first friend, old Baffo. He complains that there are nude models, 'young girls' in the art school and is 'practically certain that some persons who are not artists obtain admission under false pretences.'" For these services he received the equivalent of ten dollars a month. In 1781 the Inquisitors dismissed him. There is a letter from him beginning "Full of confusion, overcome with shame, knowing myself to be absolutely unworthy of addressing my vile writings to Your Excellencies . . ." and ending "I beseech Your Sovereign Munificence to allow me to keep on the post where I have been serving; I will work harder. So that I can live." Needless to state, there was a mistress and the need to support her back of this all too apparent self-debasement.

Here is all the evidence of the reputed inevitable fall of the power of a tenth house Saturn in Capricorn square the Sun, taken with the Pisces and Pluto-in-Libra

tendency to self-abasement. Perhaps here we should point out a moral, a lesson to those who would misuse their God-given gifts, as shown in Casanova's degeneration. For age, that enemy of the lover, has caught up with him. And in this word age "Casanova packs worry, timidity, loss of appetite for love, and a growing awkwardness in tight places, the symptoms of Alexander at Babylon."

Still Casanova continues his seemingly aimless wanderings. In 1785 he is invited by Count Waldstein, who had taken a fancy to his showy and varied and especially his magical erudition, to become librarian in Waldstein's solitary castle of Dux, in the lonely forests of Bohemia. Here Casanova lives out his last years, those "long, barren and tedious years" whose one refuge and resource was memory and writing. Here, "Casanova delighted to call up before his fancy those scores of lovely faces, gay and gracious, merry or tender, mocking or alluring, and to disentangle all the sunny threads of association that were entwined with them. But if he enjoyed it, perhaps others would too, might be amused even if they were not edified. And he sets to work to write his *Memoires* with the same ardor which he threw into everything: 'I write thirteen hours a day, which pass as if they were thirteen minutes.' To be sure, the said *Memoires* strike even him as queer at times: 'The story of my Life will be a work the reading of which will be forbidden in every country where morals are respected.' . . ."

Casanova's love of life prevailed to the end. He wrote, "To have the splendid privilege of being born again, I would consent not only to be a woman, but to be a brute, of any sort whatever."

The last of Casanova's innumerable loves appears to him in this final atmosphere of arid desolation, in the letters of Cécile de Roggendorff, when Casanova is seventy. This young lady is of a noble, but poor, Austrian family, and Casanova is a friend of her brother. Gradually Casanova becomes her ideal, her idol, to whom she is ecstatically inspired to write, "The confidence which I feel renewed in me when I read your lines, what purity of morals I discover in them, what justness of principle, what delicacy of feeling, a delicacy that simply enchants me!" At this we can but wonder if Casanova himself were not compelled to gasp with astonishment. We only know that he wrote the young

lady's brother: "I have instilled in her the love of truth, moderation, submission, a noble pride which in no way resembles haughtiness, and in short all the virtues made for her sex and analogous to the sense of honor in man." In this we see that Saturn in Capricorn's nobler side was manifest in Casanova's latter days, and that he did indeed respect and honor virtue—albeit at a distance, and when he was too old to inspire anything else.

Casanova spent his last years in petty mortifications, grieving over his *affreuse vieillesse*, and in laments over the conquest of his native Venice, "once so splendid and powerful." His appetite began to fail, and with it failed his last course of pleasure. Death came to him somewhat as a release. He received the last sacraments devoutly, with the words:

"Grand Dieu, et vous tous témoins de ma mort, j'ai vécu en philosophe, et je meurs en Chrétien."

TOMORROW'S NEWS

(Continued from page 70)

floods, earthquakes and tidal waves; any one of these things could happen, even to a change in office holders. Seething rebellion is indicated.

It seems as if Peru is in for a behind-scenes civil war. There are dark clouds gathering over this small nation. This little country may be beset with secret forces in group organizations that can retard her progress as time goes by.

All these South American nations have Neptune either close to the 4th Cusp or in the 4th House opposed by the luminaries. This means opposition from hidden sources that tend to cause insurrection among her populace. It can also refer to a further spread of Communism among these down-trodden peoples. Earth disturbances are not unlikely.

Altars

Poems by

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR

"Altars" is beautifully bound in blue cloth, containing 96 poems (many of which have appeared in *American Astrology Magazine*) with 16 illustrations by Shane Miller, and on the frontispiece a photograph of the author.

\$3.00 per volume

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway

New York, N. Y.

Message of the Stars

April, 1947

Deborah Lewis

SOME notable changes of direction may take place in April. In the Equinox chart the Moon ruling the 4th house is square to Uranus and in the New Moon chart Neptune in the 4th shows that fundamentals are subject to change without notice while the general outlook may seem most dubious. Yet the positive components of the shifting scene could now point persistently toward a conclusion of many vital problems in the coming few months.

Perhaps the most significant indicator of power politics and a re-grouping (endings together with beginnings) of world factors, such as economics, finances, control of territories, bases, communications, transportation, industry, training of men and supplies generally, is the fact that both Saturn and Pluto turn to direct motion this month. Saturn turns in 1:57 of Leo on the 3rd, and hence is square its own progressed position in the U. S. chart. Pluto turns in 10:58 Leo on the 23rd, which date may be a pivotal crisis. This 10th degree in fixed signs is supposed to be a specially sensitive one for Pluto in its own cyclic chart, in several eclipse charts and the Great Mutation chart where it (Pluto) is in process of opposing from the mid-heaven radix Mercury and Neptune, at the same time moving from a square to progressed Mercury to a square of the progressed Sun in that chart. These are portents of considerable force affecting world conditions as they relate to small (Mercury) or wide (Neptune) business interests, labors, relationships; to study, training, social life or socialized interests, creative arts or science, children, family, and past ambitious ventures (Leo and the 5th house). As Saturn will move to conjunct Pluto August 10th, leaders of any calibre or field of action may face real or potential obstacles, foes, disappointments, powers and principalities that will be hard to overcome. As a Cancer nation, finances in this country may be in process of revaluation with some accent on a downtrend as Saturn is involved in the above squares. This is a very broad over-all pattern, how-

ever, and is effective in all nations to some extent, depending on house position and so forth. The Pluto-Saturn elements both refer to governments in a wide sense—their processes, administration, laws, regulations, diplomacy, affiliations and force.

On the other hand during this month opportunities of unusual good fortune may come up as the Sun in Aries until the 20th is followed by Mars into Aries on the 11th; Mercury enters that sign on the 15th and Venus on the 24th. These transits naturally trine the Leo planets, and as of the 18th to 20th a surprising cleanout could take place leaving tremendous possibilities open between the 23rd and 28th. However, throughout this entire period some abnormal situations could develop that require acute judgment in public life, foreign relations, joint interests, any financial interests, income, earnings, employment, wages, prices, industry, romance, heart affairs of old or young, family and children. The opportunities all month appear to come through concerted action, exceptional abilities to direct, guide and enthuse people with knowledge, straight talk, skill. Old, clouded, subversive ideas, 'ism's, weird economic theories are passing and may take a lot of punishment, although there is probably much doubt and confusion over idiom, language, ideas presented as "American" which have no relation to the Constitution or Bill of Rights, much less to common sense and proven principles.

On the 5th at the Full Moon Gemini rises with the ruler (Mercury) in the 10th house between Venus and Mars, all in Pisces, and squaring Uranus in the 12th house which is close enough to the ascendant for wild talk to be hurled hither and yon. Stormy scenes may have preceded this date with more to follow about the 15th as the emotions of Pisces are fired by the nervous tension and brittle temper of Gemini. Secrets or unknown matters may be exposed with surprising acrimony, if not hurts, losses, separations in public or private lives. Romance is apt to cause heartaches if impulsive persons allow their whims

whip hand. The Sun and Moon however, are in "benefic" aspect to Uranus, so science, art, social ambitions, creative labors or large public responsibilities, closely knit affiliations in any field, can advance with unexpected good fortune. Nevertheless business, industry, production, employment, seem to be shifting gears.

The New Moon on April 20th is practically coincident with the entry of the Sun into Taurus. At this time the indications are for even more disruptive prospects in finances, incomes, wages, assets, as this lunation falls in the 4th house in Taurus, square Saturn at the cusp of the 8th house. Sagittarius rises, as Jupiter rules this chart, and is in the 11th house, trine Venus in the 3rd. This could be a triumph for private efforts, relationships, or for securing backing, cooperation, support from influential men or women. As both planets are moving to a trine of Saturn, such conditions or agreements may be turned to lasting benefits. Also Mercury-Mars are conjunct and trine Pluto, which opens the way for inclusive scope through aggressive determination to *work* out problems on an international scale and to join forces with groups who are willing to labor and learn. On the other hand, in addition to the lunation being square Saturn, which can slow down operations if nothing else, Mercury and Mars oppose Neptune in the 9th house, so there might be delay and confusion in transit, in communications, production (iron, steel, mining, agriculture), finances, in plans and operations that are maddening and costly. Other nations, nearby or distant, may be at sword's point and this country very much "in the middle" as well as muddle. Until the 23rd every word or act needs most careful analysis and understanding, for guile and intrigue, waste and loss, accidents and separations could abound in private or public careers. And as the aspects fall from fixed signs and angular houses, these matters are apt to have continuous and violent implications. Yet a new start is in the making and could have excellent results before long.

FIRST QUARTER

Apr. 1 to 5

This is not a particularly advantageous period for persons who are in a hurry, but for those who can plan far ahead and stick to their best judgment (or the best advice

they can find), marked progress could be had. On the 1st the Sun parallels Mars and trines Pluto while Venus is quincunx Saturn. This represents a pretty snappy proposition and a good deal of control is essential for best results which would come through routine, study, trained service or practice. Very high powered people collaborate, which may discourage the earning public. The 2nd and 3rd seem discordant and expensive. The 4th could again be excellent for regular discharge of duty and as Saturn now moves forward in the zodiac, some limitations could be removed shortly.

FULL MOON

Apr. 5 to 13

The Libran Full Moon of the 5th may help to smooth growing animosity and turmoil over private, public or foreign affairs which come to a head on the 6th as Mercury squares Uranus and parallels the Sun. Explosions of temper, hidden matters, experiments or nefarious deeds could throw leaders off base or get lesser persons in a lot of trouble. Mars trine Jupiter on the 7th is splendid for well laid plans and persons with good judgment, enthusiastic efforts, sports, travel, pleasure. Secret agreements can bolster finances. But as Mars also parallels Neptune and Venus is quincunx that planet, plenty of peculiar deals, propositions, or people can be very active and successful, at least in putting one over. The Moon occults Jupiter on the 8th, so joint issues may not turn out as expected, but the 9th could be most progressive as Venus is quincunx Pluto and Sun sextile Uranus. New modes, methods, agreements, may break handsomely. The Sun parallels Venus on the 10th, indicating happiness and perhaps a discard of erratic ideas. The 11th and 12th could be hectic with conflicts far and near as Mars moves into Aries.

LAST QUARTER

Apr. 13 to 20

Mercury trines Jupiter on the 13th and emotions have a chance to bring hearts, minds, interests, finances, into a fortunate pattern. On the 14th Mars trines Saturn which could mean success to industry, government, old problems. Important settlements could be final. They may not be popular however, for on the 15th Venus squares Uranus and Mercury moves into

Aries, so a good many people may lose their heads, one way or another. Those who speak their minds too sharply could take a beating, and so could those who are romantic, impulsive, rash. This is no time to fall in or out of love. The 16th should be quieter and possibly profitable as Mercury parallels Neptune (deep dyed ideas of escaping rules and regulations, orders, etc.), also the Sun is quincunx Jupiter—meaning work really turns the trick. All of which could be tied into a neat package on the 17th when Mercury trines Saturn. Arrangements, settlements, labors should have permanent and successful results. The 18th should also be fortunate if skill and brains are fully utilized as Mercury parallels Mars; a day to build fences in any direction but especially to protect career and reputation. The 19th could be an important day as the Moon in Aries brings out the Mercury-Mars opposition Neptune influences. A good time to listen and learn to dissect reality from over-elaboration. Discard flimflam. Weird ideas, propaganda, business, can lead people far astray.

NEW MOON Apr. 20 to 30

Mercury is conjunct Mars in Aries and the Sun goes into Taurus at the New Moon of the 20th. The next four days are significant in a world sense, in politics, industry, finances, resources of national or international scope, government edits, the demands of any leader, any new start or the termination of certain phases of association which could be final. On the 21st Venus trines Jupiter, Mars parallels and Mercury opposes Neptune. This indicates secluded happiness and success but terrific emotional storms begin to break in associations, industry, labor, production, that could cause great difficulties. On the 22nd Venus parallels Mars which further increases pressure. On the 23rd Pluto turns to direct motion while the Sun squares Saturn, Mars opposes Neptune, Mercury trines Pluto and Mercury-Venus parallel each other and also Neptune. Events may vary from depressing, disappointing, disruptive to sparkling achievements, brilliant opportunity and surprising luck. The 24th needs common sense to restore balance, routine, as Venus enters Aries to further stir egocentrics. And so does the 25th except that Mars trine Pluto may tend to lift conditions into exciting adventures. As Venus trines Saturn on the 26th, conven-

tions and standards could gently but firmly put old or young in a quiet mood for responsible work.

The 27th is a little on the vociferous side. The 28th may be dull for love but fine for business, getting about and things accomplished as Mercury sextiles Uranus. But watch money, expenses, promises that night and the 29th-30th. Again labor, regular channels of production, the routine chores or familiar faces are the best bet here as the Sun is quincunx Neptune and much is strange or dissembling.

SUN-SIGN EXTENSIONS

(Continued from page 65)

you may fall heir to sundry legacies, your best investment is in yourself and your excellent abilities.

Long distance travel, affairs abroad, and life in foreign countries do not favor you. Although well qualified for serious study and research, some difficulty is likely to be experienced in completing your technical education. However, what you accomplish along this line eventually should well repay you.

You seem to aspire to a position of power and authority based on personal accomplishment rather than directly on wealth or material success. But in this matter you are inclined to be very reticent and are not given to air your aims and ambitions. At times you may be tempted to risk your position and reputation in spectacular speculations, in which you may or may not be successful. Life to you probably is considered as a struggle against odds.

As a matter of fact, your hopes and wishes generally seem somewhat involved and uncertain, now optimistic and again very apprehensive. They may be concerned with altruistic ideas or become bogged down with quite impractical schemes. Only a complete study of your horoscope would throw light on this. You probably have a wide circle of acquaintances, but few close friends, and among the latter are likely to be some very odd individuals.

Much will depend on how you live as to whether you will become effective in your efforts or your own worst enemy. A little less self-centeredness and more devotion to the service of others would help. You undoubtedly have the happy faculty of entertaining and giving pleasure to others, if only you will use it.

Aries

The next 12 months

For those born

March 21st to April 19th

Margaret Morrell

EXPANSION of business or personal projects, excitement, gaiety, financial betterment and travel make the outlook bright for the twelve months ahead. The possibilities are enormous, and little is required of you except a will-to-do, and perseverance of effort. In a year such as this, when support appears on all sides, the only danger lies in a tendency to coast or to fritter away time on superficialities. You like to play and will probably have more than enough opportunity for just that, but you should be able to enjoy life to the full this year and accomplish some purpose at the same time.

If you plan on starting some sort of new activity this year (and you should, for you are at the beginning of a new two-year cycle), action should be initiated in April-May, preferably in April; at least the first steps toward starting should be made at this time. It is possible that the actual big moves may not come until late August or September, but the stronger your position is by fall, the better able you will be to withstand the distractions of next winter.

Saturn and Mars

It may well be that ventures, relationships or personal plans that you wish to establish this year are an outgrowth of the

radical changes of 1944-46; or perhaps this is the first opportunity you have had since the upheavals of those years to put your long-range plans to a test. This is as it should be, for the next year and a half is primarily a period of expanding or adventuring forth from the base established in 1944-46 (in some cases, 1938-40).

Looking ahead, you are in the early stages of a 15-year climb to a peak of professional, personal or social prominence and although the upward movement is just really getting underway, the channel through which success will be accomplished, as well as the quality of your success, should be determined this year.

You may still be in the stage of "finding yourself," getting re-set, so to speak, after the radical changes of the late '44 to '46 period, although

some of you may have gotten started in a new field or taken up a new personal interest since last August. In either case, you should consider this year as one in which you can afford to experiment, to play with ideas or try your hand at this or that. But before Saturn leaves Leo (Sept. 1948) you should definitely find the field which will afford an outlet for your personal initiative or talents; and remember, *only* a field or subject which meets the specification of offering a means of self expression will hold your interest long enough for you to

WHAT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD—

Schedule new starts for April-May or September, preferably April.

Analyze your ambitions and talents and start now to develop a skill along some personal line.

Consider seriously offers which involve travel, transfer to a new territory or the use of a foreign language.

Experiment with ideas and methods this year with a view toward expanding business or personal interests if they succeed.

Finance partnership ventures, seek backing or credit, settle legal suits, sell property, before October 23rd.

achieve the success that should be yours.

The prospect is exceptionally bright, but unfortunately people often fail to take advantage of these "creative" periods. When things go smoothly, the tendency is to relax and drift. You're not generally the relaxing type, but you may get involved in too many relationships or find yourself on a social or emotional merry-go-round, especially from October until your next birthday. For this reason it is especially important that you try to sort out your desires or ambitions and make tangible moves to transform them into absorbing realities *before* October, if possible. You should be lucky in obtaining financial or other practical aid necessary once you make up your mind what you want to do, so the net result of the year is essentially up to you.

The specific direction your efforts at self-expression may take depends entirely on your personal likes and dislikes. The creative fields are especially emphasized, and this means everything from the fine arts to dress making, home decoration, etc. "Creative" in the astrological sense means any effort to make something out of raw material where such an effort is not an already accomplished skill; for instance, a woman may sew well—in her case, making a dress is not a "creative" effort. But if she designs a dress herself whereas she has always heretofore used a ready-made pattern, *that* dress is a creative effort. It should also be emphasized that an ambition to make a profession of any creative attempt is not at all necessary; the emphasis is placed rather on trying because there is a desire to express your individuality. In some cases, this may lead to a profession; in others, added personal accomplishments may increase your social assets or lead you into new groups; in still others, the dividends may be solely self satisfaction, with the consequent addition to personal stature.

Teaching, amateur theatricals, sports, are also suggested avenues of social expansion. Nor should your appearance be neglected; this is the time of times to develop your personal style of dressing, speaking, walking, etc. This may apply most closely to older Aries women who have been too busy with household or other activities to pay much attention to their clothes, hair, skin, etc. You should be more conscious of yourself now, and of the impression you make on other people, and should

make a special effort to bring your appearance and manners into a closer approximation of your real self.

In business, experimentation with new ideas, methods, territory, should provide the basis for expansion. Inject your personality into the business, and dare to speculate judiciously. There is some warning against getting out on a limb too far next winter, but overcaution in this instance is as bad as recklessness. The ideal development would be to experiment during the summer, and where experience seems to prove ideas worthwhile, incorporate them into plans in late August and September, and promote them steadily during the winter, without permitting initial success to lead to overexpansion.

The personal angle is stressed also in employment. Don't hide your light under a bushel; present ideas, let the boss know how good you are, use your initiative—but, do all this diplomatically. Your personal magnetism will be high, especially in the fall and winter, but there is a definite possibility that you can overplay your hand.

Relationship with children is also stressed. This may mean preoccupation with new additions to the family; or it might relate to teaching or other activities with children's organizations. But it can also mean problems, emotional or otherwise, with your children. You'll need to exert an effort not to be oversensitive or demanding; or overresentful if the children present obstacles to your personal freedom or desires.

Emotional relationships of all kinds require careful analysis if a proper equilibrium is to be maintained. You are likely to be extremely overindependent, to expect a lot of attention and affection from others even while you may be withholding the full measure of your own love. You are emotionally intense at all times, but the intensity is now heightened at a time when an unusual sensitivity prevails. Your feelings will be more easily hurt, and your natural inclination to hit back—and hard!—will be less under control. Try to curb your impulsiveness, and to rationalize your reactions, especially near the dates listed below.

It is true that many love affairs do not stand the test of this transit, but for the most part, those that do not, were not the real or right thing to begin with. The same might be said of affairs that are broken up by agencies other than quarrels.

Emotion can be destructive also where it is carried over into business or social fields. Here too you will have to watch a tendency toward reading motives into people's actions, seeing discrimination where none exists, and so on. Try to maintain an impersonal viewpoint, and to sleep over emotional upsets before making reckless decisions.

The negative side of the Leo transits will be emphasized near April 23rd; May 1st, 5th, 9th, 26th, 29th; June 5th, 26th; Aug. 2nd-18th; Oct. 1st, 13th, 23rd to 30th; Nov. 1st to 17th; Dec. 2nd; Jan. 10th, 23rd; Feb. 4th, 9th, 17th, 25th; Mar. 22nd-24th.

Uranus

Neighborhood activities, family relationships, study or practice continue to be emphasized as they have been since 1942. Unsettled conditions may characterize the nature of these circumstances, although in many cases this restless dissatisfaction may function wholly on the mental level. There is a terrific nervousness in this planetary position, an irritation with detail and an undue sense of aggravation over petty problems, or over the foibles of brothers and sisters or the people who make up your everyday environment. You're seldom patient at best, and this type of tension can really cause trouble unless you can translate the nervous energy into a constructive field.

Study of any kind is a therapy, as is the effort to master a skill. This goes hand-in-hand with the indications of creative effort already mentioned. It is quite possible that your own neighborhood, or people met there, or a talent or skill you've neglected, may furnish the opening or inspiration for new interests, or even romantic relationships. Business opportunity may also come from this direction; in fact, business experimentation might better be tried out in a field you know best or in local promotion.

There is a tendency to depreciate the

little everyday things, local possibilities, familiar groups—to see *real* opportunity only in far off places or along unusual lines. This will probably become intensified after October, reaching a peak early in February, when you will need to look sharply if you are not to neglect the possibilities that lie right before your door.

Don't rush along or across streets without looking where you're going, nor be too quick to make decisions, speak your mind or sign commitments near Apr. 6th, 15th; May 28th; June 13th; July 2nd, Aug. 30th; Sept. 9th, 16th, 19th; Nov. 26th, Dec. 16th, 22nd; Mar. 12th.

Jupiter

Partnership finances should be on the upgrade. This may be due to your own or a partner's earning power, but it can also be the result of the sale of property, legal settlements, inheritance, relaxation of partnership material obligations or of a business partnership offer. This is also a position of financial "luck"; manna may more or less fall from heaven, or an opportunity to make money may come the same way. In the latter case, the

financial betterment may not be immediately apparent, for investment is likely to be required, but any expenditure in a partnership venture which will net greater income in the future should be given serious consideration; in this connection, the fear of speculating, suggested earlier in this guide, could be a drawback. You have to try until fall to keep on the middle path between being afraid to risk a small security for a large gain and throwing away security on a reckless adventure.

The position of Jupiter in the 8th also suggests that you can obtain financial backing or credit to develop your ideas; or that there will be no arguments from partners over money needed to pursue your personal interests. If possible try to have the credit or supply end of partnership business secured before October 23rd; also

WHAT NOT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD—

Don't be overindependent, demanding or resentful in relations with children or sweethearts.

Don't speculate or overextend business commitments next winter; on the other hand, don't let fear for security lead you to sidestep opportunities.

Don't discount the possibilities of local trade, nor fly in the face of local conventions.

Don't leap after every offer that may come up next winter, and don't ride a social merry-go-round to the detriment of business and health.

before this date, settle legal suits, close sales, clarify obligations, adjust salary or allowance demands.

The horizon of opportunity widens from November on, although definitive moves may not occur until after next March. Travel is particularly indicated, both for pleasure and business. Employment offers may take you far from home, or utilize your knowledge of a foreign country or language. The publishing and radio fields are particularly emphasized, but the extension of clientele, public or territory holds true in all professions and in social contacts. Creative workers should strive to put material in the hands of those who can present it to the public, especially from March on; the business man should also endeavor to schedule the promotion of pet projects for the late spring or summer.

Neptune

The emphasis on a careful selection of opportunity, companions and partners is accentuated from another angle by Neptune in the 7th house. There is definitely a distortion of perspective with this position. People, as well as propositions, often turn out to be anything but what you thought they were; and this works both ways—the glamorous, the trustworthy, the stable may prove worthless, while the negligible, the uninteresting, the suspicious may hold real promise. You are not deceived with Neptune in the 7th house, except as you permit yourself to be deceived. You are often childlike in your trustfulness, all too ready to accept people or offers at their face value or at the value the world puts on them. And since you are also apt to act first and think later, you are doubly vulnerable to this sort of passive deception. You must develop a greater degree of awareness and discrimination, for Neptune will continue in Libra for approximately another ten years. Rely on your own judgment, but subject issues to judgment—not emotions—and try to avoid the extremes of credulity and suspicion, especially near Apr. 21st, 23rd; June 7th, 30th; July 15th; Aug. 27th; Sept. 17th, 27th; Oct. 4th; Dec. 10th; Jan. 4th; Feb. 22nd. Although Aries natives born between March 30th and April 5th of any year will experience this Neptune transit most acutely this year, all the natives will be more or less sensitive near the dates listed.

Pluto

The long-range transit of Pluto in Leo may be stimulated by Saturn's and Mars' presence in the same sign. You should become more aware of the dominant position that affection and personal achievement hold in your life. Some of the theories you have held on love, child psychology, business ethics, or where your talents fit into the collective scheme, may undergo a major test—and a major change. Violent emotional reactions are likely near the dates listed under "Saturn," and unconventionality may meet with swift retribution.

On the constructive side, an unconscious sensitiveness to trends can be an enormous aid in business, and can put you in the forefront in social or creative activities.

Plan of Action

April 7th to 18th and May 7th to 20th are periods for new starts, which can be developed actively until late August. Changes may be in order from Aug. 18th to Sept. 30th; this may involve alterations in basic plans, or a move to a new business or residential location. Your fundamental position should be stabilized before Oct. 23rd; conditions and activities are likely to remain all winter in the stage of development reached by late October. This does not mean that no progress will be made; as a matter of fact, the winter is apt to be extremely exciting and active—successful, too, from a personal angle—but attention is likely to center on one type of activity without moving on to the next decisive point of development.

Preview

Month by Month

APRIL: Developments are due near the 1st-3rd in relation to situations involving children, love affairs, creative endeavors, business or speculative ventures that have been either static or deteriorating since last fall. These may be somewhat tied in with the break on a quiet or backstage activity that dates back to February; in any case, don't let news mar the quiet of Easter Day. Important partnership offers or decisions, financial support or inner inspiration can pave the way for the action of a new two-year cycle which begins on the 11th. Further news or con-

tacts formed on the 9th-10th give promise that you can get off to a fine start on your plans for the year. Act quickly to settle as many of the financial, personal and promotional ends of plans as possible between the 13th and 20th, just taking care that you don't jump without looking on the 20th. Confusion, suspicion and an ill-timed sensitivity may reign supreme from the 21st to 25th; situations with partners may be blasted wide open here, disclosing all the obscurities that may have existed since last August. Nevertheless there is plenty of evidence that an amicable agreement can be reached near the 25th-28th, especially if you turn on the charm instead of using your forceful methods.

MAY: You are still in the beginning phase of your activity cycle until the 20th, but your progress may be somewhat hampered by the wide divergence between your desires and the financing of them. Don't be discouraged, for it is possible that you are taking the dark view of things. You're at your most impatient right now—intent upon getting things done immediately if not sooner, but you'd better curb your tendency to ride roughshod over people, for you'll accomplish a lot more by being "sweet and reasonable." Sign papers, travel, interview people near the 7th and 11th, and keep expenditures and estimates down on the 14th. News or supplies you've been waiting for may come through near the 15th, and with the consolidation of plans of the 18th, you should be able to arrange things to your liking on the 20th. The last week of the month holds surprises, perhaps new marital or business offers, but you must be wary of extravagance of money and emotion near the 26th—if you get out on this limb, there is real danger.

JUNE: Finances—earning power, investments, purchases, etc.—are the main topic of interest all month. The problem of what you want and whether or how you can afford it runs through the 5th, 13th and 15th. There is a definite indication that you should keep ambitions down to practicable levels, and also a suggestion that a workable solution may turn up unexpectedly near the 15th-19th. Try to ride with the tide here, not pushing things but keeping alert for any opportunity that may turn up. Marital or other partnership or legal affairs, or romantic associations

can move to a harmonious settlement late in June—or a long-awaited proposal may come through. If you have important business or personal affairs pending, work hard to complete all deals or arrangements before July 2nd at the latest, or if possible before June 30th, using the 16th, 17th, 19th, 20th, 23rd, 24th for conclusive action.

JULY: After the rather hectic character of June, July may seem like a quiet backwater. The planetary indications are all "roses and cream," but nothing really important or definitive is apt to happen before the 24th. If you have no serious plans on the fire, a vacation at a nearby resort or a family visit might prove just the tonic you need. Even the Aries with serious plans might profit from a rest, for the ideas developed this month may be more beneficial to the future than any action will prove to be. If you continue on the job, keep routine going and concentrate on studying and perfecting plans for later action, making preliminary arrangements, setting up a system to care for details, and so on. You will probably be somewhat worried over domestic or basic business conditions, but will accomplish more by solving the problems in your head now than by trying to force issues through. From the 24th of July through Aug. 1st, you should push for all you're worth to complete financial, residential and partnership arrangements; you should also strive during this week to clarify and harmonize associations with children or sweethearts, and to stabilize promotional or personal ventures.

AUGUST: The 1st through 18th of August is one of the most important periods of the year in that it highlights the indications of Saturn in Leo. In some cases, this undoubtedly will mean a consolidation of all the constructive indications of Saturn; but in more cases, it is likely to emphasize the negative aspects—for you, overemotionalism, a too personal viewpoint, overindependence, quarrels with sweethearts, trouble with children, obstacles to business advance, disappointment in social or personal ambitions, etc. The most dangerous periods are near the 5th when lightning decisions with little to recommend them except their speed, and the 12th when overdramatization of desires and financial possibilities, are added to the

dangerous sensitivity and false belligerence. Our only advice is to strive desperately to be impersonal, forgiving and generous—and not to hurt yourself just to assuage hurt pride. It is quite possible that the occurrences of the first three weeks of August may necessitate some changes in the plans you have been developing since April or which you hoped to put into effect in September; keep your head and don't leap off into unknown waters or give up hope between the 21st and 27th; reliable news should arrive between the 28th and 31st on which you can base new action.

SEPTEMBER: This is the turning point of the year for you; in fact, there will not be another turning point in the two-year activity cycle until next July, so it behooves you to establish a basic foundation in September that will support your activities through the coming months. Fortunately for you, there is every indication that any effort you make to initiate new plans in business, change quarters, move to a new residential location, re-establish domestic harmony, take a new job, start action on personal plans, will be aided by support from the outside—financial, emotional, and practical cooperation. The only slight warning is against snap judgment or careless speech or action on the 9th, 15th and 19th. Where possible, use the 1st, 2nd, 6th, 8th, 12th, 13th, 20th, 23rd, 28th and 30th for important decisions or action.

OCTOBER - NOVEMBER: The best and the worst of the year's emphasis on emotions, romance, children, speculation and so on are packed into these two months. The weeks between October 1st and 23rd should see the constructive side of these Leo transits—new romance, social success, rapid development of business enterprise, recognition of your ideas, charm and talent. You should utilize this period to push all interests forward as fast as possible. Conclude arrangements and establish relationships on a firm basis before the 23rd; if issues are still pending at the latter date, sit back and let them develop of themselves. The period from October 23rd to November 17th is likely to be extremely difficult. Partnership finances, insurance, debts, commitments, legal suits, etc. may be the immediate source of worry, but the emotional reaction can strike out in all direc-

tions. Gambles of any kind are absolutely out at this time; keep routine going in business and let it go at that. Stay in the background as much as possible, for you are not likely to put your best foot forward. Try to hold your temper and control defensive reactions in relations with children or sweethearts. Actually some good developments may be in the making, especially near Nov. 9th, but you will not be able to force anything through until the 18th to 24th. Pick up the pieces, conclude written agreements, entertain, follow up personal opportunities between the latter dates and on the 30th. Consolidate and stabilize all business or personal relationships in the last two weeks of November, keeping in mind the idea that you are settling things in the shape they are to hold until late March or perhaps May.

DECEMBER: A much more somber tone prevails this month. It may be that the opportunities of the 1st and 14th make a lot of work necessary; in any case, you're likely to be faced with a mass of details or odds and ends that have to be attended to. Illness may complicate the picture, throwing an extra burden on your shoulders at a hectic time of the year. Try not to overdo or to drive yourself ahead when you are physically under the weather. See a physician—and follow his orders—if you become ill. Your credit with superiors or public should be high this month, suggesting that the holidays will find you happy and surrounded by friends and family. Not the least of your happiness may be due to the new opportunities that may open up this month—a new job, a chance to travel, good news from relatives or in relation to personal work submitted to publishers, agents, etc.

JANUARY: Cram in as much serious business as possible before the 9th, especially where this relates to making practical arrangements in connection with household or business routine. These details will probably occupy most of your time all month, but the more you can accomplish before the 9th, the better off you'll be. You should also attend to physical ailments before this date; otherwise what may seem like a minor disorder can drag on into February, or a relapse can occur near the 23rd. Partnership arrangements, legal suits or business propositions should

(Continued on page 96)

April Weather

Francis J. Socey, Jr.

APRIL 1 to 11 Sections 1, 2 and 3 (Atlantic Coast)

1st. Generally fair and continued warm in 1 and 2 with decreasing showers and thunderstorms in 3.

2nd. Partly cloudy and warm to hot with some scattered thunderstorms in 1 and 2, partly cloudy and local storms in 3.

3rd. Very little change in the general weather conditions.

4th. Continued general local storms to clearing and slightly cooler by night.

5th. Some low clouds and local showers in 1 and 2; little change in 3.

6th. Partly cloudy to fair in E1; part cloudy to cloudy in W1 and 2, low clouds, cooler, following rain and thunderstorms in S2 and 3.

7th. Cloudy in W1 and 2, some snow or rain in 1 and 2; fair, cooler in N3, fair moderately cool in S3.

8th. Continued clearing, cool, snow showers today in 1, cooler tonight with

showers in N2; clearing and cool in S2 and 3.

9th. Part cloudy, light scattered showers today in 1 and 2; clear and cool in 3.

10th. General cloudiness and showers by tonight in 1 and N2; otherwise generally fair and cool in S2, warmer in 3.

Sections 4, 5 and 6 (East of the Mississippi River)

1st. Continued showery and moderate in 4; cloudy and some scattered showers and thunderstorms in 5; partly cloudy and warm in 6.

2nd. Clearing and cooler in NW4, rain and showers in E4; showers and thunderstorms in 5; partly cloudy with afternoon storms in 6.

3rd. Generally fair in W4, continued decreasing showers in E4; clearing in 5, cooler and general rains and showers in 6.

4th. Fair to partly cloudy and very cool in 4; generally fair, cool in 5, except

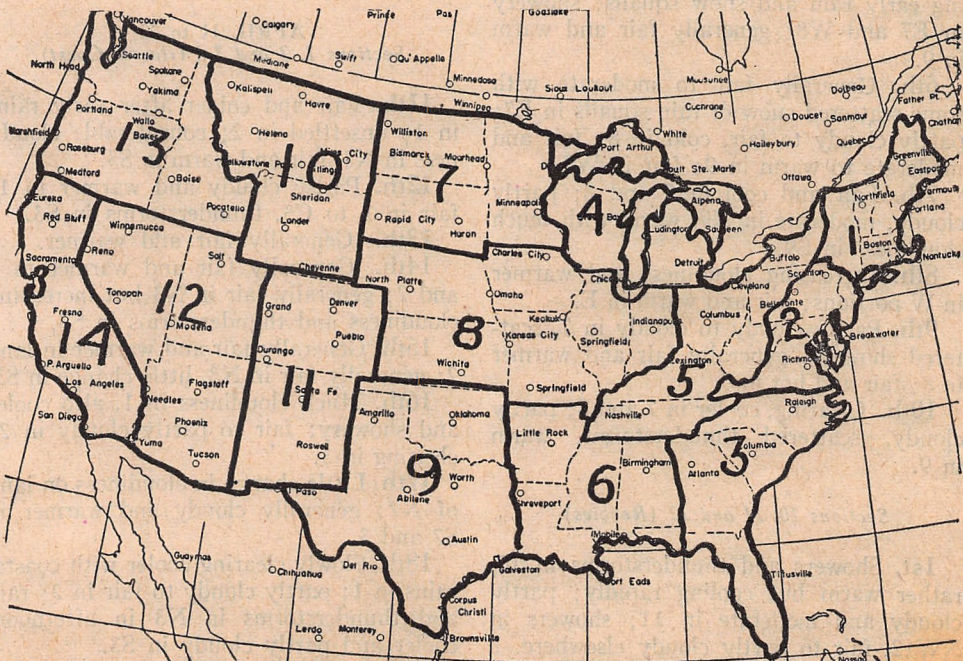


Fig. 1. Division of the sections as mentioned in this article. Each section corresponds to a certain portion of the country where the weather changes, both seasonal and monthly, are most noted.

rainy in extreme east portion; clearing and cooler after early showers in 6.

5th. Generally fair and slowly rising temperatures in 6; increasing cloudiness and moderate in 4 and 5.

6th. Considerable clouds and snow showers in 4 and N5; partly cloudy to fair and moderate in S5 and 6.

7th. Continued snow showers and slightly colder with winds in 4 and N5; generally fair and moderate in S3 and 6 with some clouds on coast of 6.

8th. Generally fair and cool in 4; partly cloudy in 5 and fair in 6.

9th. Clearing and cool with diminishing winds in 5; cloudy in 4; generally fair and moderate in 6.

10th. Clear and cool in W4, showers in E4; increasing clouds in 5 and N6, fair and warm in S6.

*Sections 7, 8 and 9
(West of the Mississippi River)*

1st. Continued fair and warmer in all portions; very warm in south.

2nd. Increasing cloudiness and warmer in all NW7, while little change elsewhere.

3rd. Partly cloudy, scattered showers in 7; fair and somewhat warmer in 8 and 9.

4th. Very little change in the weather.

5th. Clearing and cooler in W7, following early rain and snow squalls; showery in E7 and W8; generally fair and warm in 9.

6th. Generally fair to moderate with some scattered snow or rain squalls in E7; partly cloudy to fair, cold in 8; fair and moderate to warm in 9; fair in W7.

7th. Fair and cool in 7 and 8; partly cloudy, moderate in N9, warm with much cloudiness in S9.

8th. Increasing cloudiness and warmer in W portions; fair and warm in E.

9th. Partly cloudy to cloudy in 7, scattered showers; generally fair and warmer in 8; fair and hot in 9.

10th. Clearing, cooler in 7 and 8; partly cloudy, scattered thunderstorms, warm in 9.

Sections 10, 11 and 12 (Rockies)

1st. Showers and thunderstorms in 10, rather warm but cooling rapidly; partly cloudy and moderate in 11; showers in NW12, fair to partly cloudy elsewhere.

2nd to 4th. Partly cloudy and cooler with some snow squalls in 10; increasing

cloudiness and moderate to rain or snow in N12 and 11; fair and hot in S12.

5th and 6th. Generally fair to partly cloudy in 10; fair and moderate in 11; increasing clouds, warmer in 12.

7th. Partly cloudy in E10-11 and E12, but cloudy, warm in W portions.

8th. Cloudy, rain, windy in 10 and N11; cloudy in S11; generally fair, cooler in 12.

9th. General cloudiness, warmer; showers in 12.

10th. Unsettled in 10 and 11; partly cloudy, cool in 12.

Sections 13 and 14 (Pacific Coast)

1st to 5th. Generous showers will fall almost every day over N13, while only low morning clouds and warm weather over the south.

6th. Considerable clouds, scattered rain, warmer.

7th. Slow clearing, but showers in 13 and N14; generally fair in S14.

8th. Generally fair except coastal clouds in 13 and N14; fair and warm in S14.

9th. Generally fair, cooler in 13; partly cloudy to cloudy and scattered showers in 14.

10th. Low clouds, scattered showers in 13; generally fair, moderate in 14.

*APRIL 11 to 22
Sections 1, 2 and 3 (Atlantic Coast)*

11th. Fair and colder after early rains in 1; unsettled in 2; considerable cloudiness in N3, fair and warm in S3.

12th. Partly cloudy and warmer in 1; fair in 2 to C3, thunderstorms in S3.

13th. Generally fair and warmer.

14th. Generally fair and warmer in 1 and 2; generally fair in N3 but increasing cloudiness and thunderstorms in S3.

15th. Generally fair and warmer in land 2; generally fair in N3, little change in S3.

16th. Much cloudiness in 1, also cooler and showery; fair to partly cloudy in 2; clearing in 3.

17th. Little change in cloudiness on land of N2; generally cloudy and warmer in S2 and 3.

18th. Slowly clearing cooler with coastal rains in 1; partly cloudy to fair in 2; rain and thunderstorms in N3 in afternoon, cooler and partly cloudy in S3.

19th. Generally fair and cool with moderate afternoon temperatures.

20th. Partly cloudy to fair and warmer, some thunderstorms scattered in W portions.

21st. Continued cloudy and slightly warmer in 1 and 2, with rain in 1 and N2; clear in W3, some afternoon thunderstorms in E3.

*Sections 4, 5 and 6
(East of the Mississippi River)*

11th. Fair and cold in 4 and N5; partly cloudy and scattered thunderstorms in S5 and 6.

12th. Increasing cloudiness and warm in 4 and W5; fair and warm in E5 and 6.

13th. Scattered showers and slightly cooler in 4 and N5; fair and hot in south.

14th. Fair, cool in N; fair and moderately hot in S.

15th. Increasing cloudiness, warmer in 4 and W5; little change elsewhere.

16th. Considerable cloudiness and showery in 4; partly cloudy to cloudy and wet in south.

17th. Considerable cloudiness and warm in 5; scattered showers; generally fair and warmer in 4; partly cloudy and quite warm in 6.

18th. Fair and cool in 4; partly cloudy and unsettled in 5; no change in 6.

19th. Fair and warmer in 4 and 5; showers in 6.

20th. Partly cloudy and warmer in 4 and 5; partly cloudy, scattered showers in 6.

21st. Cloudy, light rain in 4 and N5; cloudy in S5; clearing and cooler in 6.

*Sections 7, 8 and 9
(West of the Mississippi River)*

11th. Increasing cloudiness, warmer to rain squalls in 7; generally fair and warmer in W8, fair to partly cloudy in E8; partly cloudy to fair and very warm in 9.

12th. Cloudy and wet in 7 and W8; cloudy in E8; general rains in E9, while unsettled in W9.

13th. Little change in the weather now.

14th. Showers and thunderstorms in W7, unsettled in E7 and 8; showers and thunderstorms in 9.

15th. Cloudy and wet in 7 and W8, cloudy in E8; general rains in E9, variable in W9.

16th. Continued cloudiness with showers and thunderstorms, warm.

17th. Generally fair and cool in 7 and

8; cloudy with thunderstorms in N9; part cloudy and hot in S9.

18th. Not much change now but somewhat warmer tomorrow.

19th. Continued generally fair and warmer in north portion and partly cloudy with afternoon thunderstorms in south portion.

20th. Partly cloudy and hot in 7, followed by showers and thunderstorms; generally fair and very warm elsewhere.

21st. Increasing cloudiness and warm with rain and thunderstorms in S8; unsettled in 9; heavy storms and somewhat colder in 7.

Sections 10, 11 and 12 (Rockies)

11th. Generally fair and cooler in 10; partly cloudy, scattered showers in 11; rain or snow, cooler in 12.

12th. Generally fair in 10; cloudy and thunderstorms or showers in 11; increasing clouds in 12.

13th and 14th. No change in the general weather.

15th. Generally fair and cool in 10 and 11; wet in 12.

16th. Generally fair and moderate in 10; showery in 11 and 12.

17th. Generally fair and warmer in E10; continued considerable cloudiness in 11; some clouds and scattered showers in 12; partly cloudy in W10.

18th. Some rain and showers in W11 to 12; increasing cloudiness and warmer to rain by night in E10, 11 and S12.

19th. Partly cloudy and scattered showers in W10, clear in E10, no change elsewhere.

20th. Generally unsettled.

21st. Increasing cloudiness and warmer with showers in W10 and W11 by tomorrow morning; clearing and colder in 12; generally fair and moderate in E10 and E11.

Sections 13 and 14 (Pacific Coast)

11th. Much cloudiness and cooler weather in 14, scattered showers, fair in 13.

12th and 13th. General rains and cooler.

14th. Cloudy; showers on coast 13 only.

15th. General rains and cooler.

16th. Continued cloudy and showers in 13, to partly cloudy, warmer in 14.

17th. Coastal rains and somewhat cooler in 13 and N14, while frontal thunder-

storms in 13.

18th, 19th, and 20th. Generally fair and warmer with early low clouds and fog along coast.

21st. Showers by tonight in 13; partly cloudy and scattered showers in 14; clearing and cooler by tonight in S13 and 14.

APRIL 22 to 30

Sections 1, 2 and 3

22nd. Increasing cloudiness and warmer today to general rains but partly cloudy in Florida.

23rd. Rain or snow in 1 and 2, ending by noon and showers in 2 to N3, while partly cloudy and moderate in S3.

24th. Considerable cloudiness to clearing and much cooler with rain or snow over N1; rain in S2 and 3; warmer in S3.

25th. Much cloudiness with moderate temperatures in 1 and 2, while generally fair in 3.

26th. Clearing and somewhat cooler with fresh winds over 1 and 2, while very wet weather and severe local storms in 3, with the positive drought in Florida broken.

27th. Partly cloudy to continued clearing in 1 and 2, with decreasing cloudiness, cooler and showery in 3.

28th. Generally fair and quite cool in 1 and 2, and partly cloudy to generally fair and cooler in 3.

29th. Partly cloudy and warmer in 1 and 2, and fair and warmer in 3.

30th. Partly cloudy and continued warmer in all portions with some scattered showers in 1 and 2.

Sections 4, 5 and 6

(East of the Mississippi River)

22nd. Cloudy in 4; clearing and colder in 5 and early rains; continued cloudy, cooler in 6.

23rd. Some clouds in N4 to clearing in 5, and passing showers and thunderstorms in 6.

24th. Generally fair over 4; cloudy and rainy in 5 to thunderstorms in 6.

25th. Cloudy and warmer in 4; partly cloudy, scattered showers in 5; generally fair and moderate in 6, cooler in 5.

26th. Showers and rain in 4 and 5; increasing cloudiness and warm in 6, with showers in north portion.

27th. Clearing and colder in 4 and in 5 by night; little change in 6.

28th. Fair and cool in 4 and 5; showery in 6.

29th. Generally fair to partly cloudy in 4; fair in 5; clearing following early showers in 6.

30th. Partly cloudy and generally warmer in 4 and 5; generally fair and a little cooler in 6.

Sections 7, 8 and 9

(West of the Mississippi River)

22nd. Fair and cooler in 7 and 8; cloudy with very light showers and rain in 9.

23rd. Fair and cool.

24th. Much cloudiness to showers and thunderstorms while partly cloudy to fair in 9.

25th. Clearing and cooler in 7 and 8; fair and mild in 9.

26th. Fair and cool in 7 and 8; partly cloudy and scattered afternoon thunderstorms.

27th. Increasing cloudiness in W7 and W8, but fair, warmer in east; unsettled in 9.

28th. General cloudiness and warmer in all portions with some thunderstorms and rain.

29th. Showers and thunderstorms, colder in 7 and 8; snow squalls in W7; generally fair, warm in 9.

30th. Very little change.

Sections 10, 11 and 12 (Rockies)

22nd. Increasing cloudiness to showers and thunderstorms in west.

23rd. Much cloudiness in 10 and 11 with rain or snow; fair in south.

24th. Many showers over 10 and 11; fair and moderate in 12.

25th. Fair and cooler in N10, much clouds in S10; light showers in 11; generally fair and slightly cooler in 12.

26th to 28th. Continued clear generally in 10, but the rains will move to the south.

29th and 30th. Increasing cloudiness in 10; clearing to fair and cool in 11; unsettled in 12.

Sections 13 and 14 (Pacific Coast)

22nd. Cloudy and showery in north; fair and moderate in south.

23rd. Partly cloudy to cloudy with rains in 13 and N14; fair and cooler in 14.

24th. Cloudy, showery in 13; partly cloudy, cooler in 14.

25th. Coastal cloudiness, showers in 13; otherwise generally fair and seasonal.

(Continued on page 94)

Your Garden

A Scientific Guide for

Farming, Planting, Fishing, Etc.

He who knows what sweets and virtues are in the ground, the plants, the water, the heavens, and how to come to these enchantments, is the rich and royal man.

—EMERSON.

Charles R. Hook

A HOBBY is something most of us need and planting lunar grown plants is one of the best. It is a healthful pastime, also profitable, and if the planting is done on the lunar schedule we will find ample proof that there is only one way to garden.

Lunar Planting Dates

Never plant when the soil is bone dry, or the seed planted then will not germinate. Soil moisture is necessary for seed or bulb germination. If you plant in bone dry soil you are not Lunar Planting.

For the benefit of our new readers, we repeat that all crops that produce their yield above the soil should be planted when the moon is new or in the first quarter. These plants grow from seed with a root formation, similar to beans, corn, lettuce, oats, sweetpeas and marigolds.

All crops that produce their yield in the soil should be planted when the moon is full or in the last quarter. These plants grow from seed or bulb, with a bulb formation, such as beet, carrot, potato, parsnips, tulip and gladiolus. Plant in the last quarter only if necessary as it is not considered the best time for planting. Time given is *Eastern Standard Time*.

First quarter, when the moon is in Libra, at 7:39 a.m. April 4th and up to 10:28 a.m. April 5th: a good time to plant flowers and a fair time to plant vegetables.

Full moon, when the moon is in Libra, at 10:28 a.m. April 5th and up to 1:56 p.m. April 6th: a good time to plant flowers and a fair time to plant vegetables.

Following the full moon, when the moon is in Scorpio, at 1:56 p.m. April 6th and all day April 7th and 8th: a good time to plant.

Following the full moon, when the moon is in Capricorn, at 11:08 a.m. April 11th, all day April 12th, and up to 9:23 a.m. April 13th: a fair time to plant.

Last quarter, when the moon is in Capricorn, at 9:23 a.m. April 13th and for the balance of the day: a fair time to plant.

Last quarter, when the moon is in Pisces, at 10:49 a.m. April 16th, all day April 17th, and up to 6:26 p.m. April 18th: a fair time to plant.

New moon, when the moon is in Taurus, all day April 21st and 22nd: a fair time to plant.

Following the new moon, when the moon is in Cancer, all day April 25th and 26th: a good time to plant.

Farmers' Guide

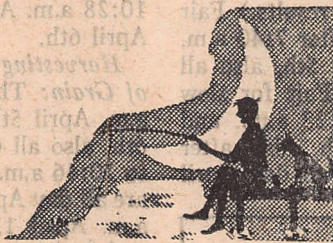
Routine garden and farm work includes such work as plowing, spading, harrowing, dragging, or getting the soil in shape for planting, burning old weeds, leaves, dead plants or vines to destroy seeds or plant diseases, spraying plants to destroy insects

Fishing Dates

The best fishing dates, weather permitting, are April 13th to 27th inclusive.

The good dates are April 10th, 11th, 12th, 28th, 29th and 30th.

Low average days are April 1st to 9th inclusive.



or disease, cultivating and hoeing to kill weeds. Do these tasks on the following days: April 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 9th, 10th, and up to 11:09 a.m. April 11th, also April 14th, 15th, 19th, 20th, 23rd, 24th, 27th, 28th, 29th and 30th.

Seeding for Hay, Grain and Cereals: The best days are April 4th after 7:40 a.m., and up to 10:28 a.m. April 5th, also all day April 25th and 26th. The good dates are April 21st and 22nd.

Weaning Animals or Changing Their Feed: Use the dates of April 9th to 18th inclusive. The best dates are April 12th and 13th.

Time to Set Eggs: Set goose eggs, April 4th, 23rd and 24th. Set duck and turkey eggs on April 6th, 25th and 26th. Set chicken eggs on April 4th, 5th and 13th. Purchase baby poultry hatched on April 25th and 26th.

Slipping and Transplanting Plants: The date of April 4th after 7:40 a.m., and up to 10:28 a.m. April 5th, are very good for flowers and fair for vegetables. Transplanting or slipping can be done all day April 21st and 22nd. The best dates are April 25th and 26th.

Grass Seeding for Lawns: April showers will make the grass seed grow; the best time is April 4th after 7:40 a.m. and up to 10:28 a.m. April 5th, also all day April 25th and 26th. The fair dates are April 21st and 22nd.

Pruning, Nipping Buds and Cutting Grass: (You can also use these dates for hair cutting, with very good results.) Fair for fast growth: April 4th after 7:40 a.m. and up to 10:28 a.m. April 5th, also all day April 21st and 22nd. Fair for slow growth: April 5th after 10:28 a.m., and up to 1:58 p.m. April 6th, also after 11:09 a.m. April 11th, and all day April

12th and 13th. Good for slow growth: after 1:58 p.m. April 6th and all day April 7th and 8th, also after 10:46 a.m. April 16th, all day April 17th, and up to 6:25 p.m. April 18th. Good for fast growth: all day April 25th and 26th.

Laying Sod: The laying of sod should be done in the early spring months, to allow the roots to establish themselves before the hot, dry weather starts. The best dates are April 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, and 8th. The fair dates are April 12th, 13th, 17th, 18th, 21st, 22nd, 25th and 26th.

Sweet Potatoes and Slips, Irish Potato, Bulb Planting, Root Separation and Planting: The fair dates are after 10:28 a.m. April 5th, up to 1:58 p.m. April 6th, after 11:09 a.m. April 11th, all day April 12th and 13th, also after 10:46 a.m. April 16th and all day April 17th and 18th. The best period starts at 1:58 p.m. April 6th and all day April 7th and 8th.

Slaughter Animals for Food, Can Vegetables, Fruit or Meat, Make Fruit or Vegetable Juices, Sauerkraut, and Wines, Preserve Eggs: The best time is after 1:58 p.m. April 6th and all day April 7th and 8th. The good dates are after 10:46 a.m. April 16th and all day April 17th and 18th.

Preserves, Jellies and Pickles: For firmness and color, the best days are after 1:58 p.m. April 6th, and all day April 7th, 8th, 14th, 15th, and up to 10:46 a.m. April 16th.

Harvesting Seed for Replanting: After 10:28 a.m. April 5th and up to 1:58 p.m. April 6th.

Harvesting for Hay, Fodder and Storage of Grain: The best dates are after 10:28 a.m. April 5th and up to 1:58 p.m. April 6th, also all day April 14th, 15th and up to 10:46 a.m. April 17th. The good dates are all day April 9th, 10th, and up to 11:09 a.m. April 11th, also all day April 19th and 20th.

Harvesting Fruit or Root Crops: The fair dates are April 5th after 10:28 a.m. and up to 1:58 p.m. April 6th, also all day April 14th, 15th, and up to 10:46 a.m. April 17th. The best time is all day April 9th, 10th, and up to 11:09 a.m. April 11th, and all day April 19th and 20th.

Laying Shingles and Painting: Shingles will last longer and lay flat on the roof, and paint will weather better if applied on April 6th after 1:58 p.m. and all day April 7th, 8th, 14th, 15th, and up to 10:46 a.m. April 16th.

DAILY USE

OF THE EPHEMERIS

by Elizabeth Aldrich

\$1.00 per copy

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway

New York 18, N. Y.

Day by Day

Based Upon Daily Lunar Aspects During

April, 1947

Deborah Lewis

Editor's Note—The hour of moonrise is given for each day during the month. It will be noted that one day each month this hour is not given. This is due to the fact that the time of moonrise moves forward approximately 50' per day and therefore during each month there will be a period during which this lunar day carries through from late P.M. of one day to early A.M. of the second succeeding day including therein one full day of twenty-four hours on which the moon will not rise.

This moonrise time is given because experience has shown that it usually marks a crisis or turning point. For instance, radical changes in weather conditions are more likely to occur at the time of moonrise, and the same will apply to other general conditions.

There is a relatively slight variation in the time of moonrise for various Standard Time Zones. For all practical purposes the time given herewith, when changed to local Standard Time, may be accepted for any locality in the United States. The time given is Eastern Time.

TUESDAY—April 1
Moonrise—2:02 p.m.

FRIDAY—April 4
Moonrise—5:33 p.m.

Sun ruler—There should be no foolin' about the work, plans, results, turned out today. The solar influences point to success on a large scale, while other factors support persistence, personal and cooperative efforts, skill, charm, art, enthusiasm. Stress important ambitions. The p.m. may be less happy; deception or stupid waste could leave a bad taste.

Venus ruler—Use the a.m. to tie up solid labors, ventures. Establish rules, routine. Reorganize schedules, procedures, ways and means, future plans. Extra touches of beauty bear fruit. Keep a clear head after noon also in the p.m. when idealism or fraud may fail. It will pay to stick to duty.

WEDNESDAY—April 2
Moonrise—3:14 p.m.

SATURDAY—April 5
Moonrise—6:39 p.m.

Mercury ruler—Keep to a steady, moderate pace all day. In business look for real values, give and require good service. Postpone financial transactions if possible. Watch diet, check joint accounts and conditions that often go for long periods without checking, such as supplies, storage, files, closets. Relax in the p.m.

Venus ruler—The Full Moon may bring out two trends; one of frustration and one of violence either in words or deeds. Be alert, calm, ready to seize opportunity and perhaps fresh ideas, plans, associates. A nice surprise could be gleeful, but don't out-shout the Boss. Arrange plans to eliminate friction. The p.m. could be disappointing in parties, clothes, love, health.

THURSDAY—April 3
Moonrise—4:24 p.m.

SUNDAY—April 6
Moonrise—7:44 p.m.

Mercury ruler—This is no day for snap decisions, moves, refusals or acceptances. Weigh each answer or step. A good deal of force may be injected into relations or action which could lead to more excitement and turbulence. Go slow; any storm, hurry, change, could be injurious. Be very cautious in the p.m.

Venus ruler—The wind may be uncomfortable along with strife in personal life, public arguments or realization of lack. A time to ponder serious problems and seek solutions without fear or favor. Be reserved, quiet. Avoid accidents or secrets, strange places or people. Happiness may crown the later hours.

MONDAY—April 7
Moonrise—8:49 p.m.

Pluto ruler—A great big success could climax in finances, industry, romance, distant associations or private interests. Endeavors that have had persistent application should be very fortunate; cooperate, render assistance, service. Don't stop to quibble, fight or be stampeded into resistance, for peculiar persons may resent this progress. Build fences in the p.m.

TUESDAY—April 8
Moonrise—9:53 p.m.

Pluto ruler—Very smart people may lay the groundwork for lasting benefits. Sincerity, accuracy and definite purpose could produce astonishing good fortune. Greed, intrigue, schemes, may fail. Work for permanent gains, and the good of all concerned. The p.m. may be brilliant for romance, labors, agreements, parties. Seize opportunity; make changes, accept offers.

WEDNESDAY—April 9
Moonrise—10:55 p.m.

Jupiter ruler—Chances for gain may come from near or far and from surprising sources. A small service might lead to new openings of much value. But it takes insight, clear knowledge, and good work to get all the benefits. Put out ideas, articles; advertise. Be dependable. The p.m. may bring secret hurts.

THURSDAY—April 10
Moonrise—11:55 p.m.

Jupiter ruler—A tendency to get out on a limb and off into limbo could be curtailed by cold analysis, calculation or backtracking adjustments. The Boss in business or the family might be a big help in understanding and aid. Dispose of recent problems efficiently. Tools, machines, travel need care. Don't run amuck day or night.

FRIDAY—April 11
No Moonrise.

Saturn ruler—This might be a rather disturbed day. Older conditions may be changing into a new pattern and situations are brought to light. Secrets, hidden or unknown factors could cause delay or career trouble. Demands and orders may be imperious. Play safe; avoid travel,

tempests, rash companions. Evasion gets nowhere in the p.m.

SATURDAY—April 12
Moonrise—0:49 a.m.

Saturn ruler—Perhaps a little financial hiatus this a.m. Costs might be too high or money too tight and supplies lacking. Associates may want to stretch credit too far; protect interests of all kinds. The afternoon and evening can be extremely festive, successful, thrilling, if domination is not forced. Obey the law.

SUNDAY—April 13
Moonrise—1:38 a.m.

Saturn ruler—Rest in the a.m. and so avoid super egotists who seem to be yammering away. Otherwise some big promises in business, money, speaking or artistic channels could culminate happily. Clinch agreements, jobs, income, joint interests. Be ready to step out with charm and appeal, but pipe down in the p.m.

MONDAY—April 14
Moonrise—2:20 a.m.

Uranus ruler—Persons who are capable of being coldly factual and can manipulate their own affairs, or the skill and talents of others, might pile up benefits for all concerned. However this could necessitate ending older conditions or relationships. Look to the new development or angle for future results. Good work is rewarded. Don't speak or act out of turn in the p.m.

TUESDAY—April 15
Moonrise—2:57 a.m.

Uranus ruler—All sorts of secret matters pop wide open. Allure and romance can be torn up by the roots. New or old relations can cause heartache, quarrels, loss. However, the situation should be temporary, so burn no bridges. Expect some surprising assistance in long-term ambitions. Avoid excess emotional expression in the p.m.

WEDNESDAY—April 16
Moonrise—3:29 a.m.

Neptune ruler—More zip may be exercised in business, mental or physical activity at this time. Also schemes, deceit, scandals could begin to flourish. New opportunities for the investment of time, energy,

money, scientific knowledge, however, could offset inflated notions of something for nothing. Tie up assets, papers, contracts securely. Establish order, system, routine. The p.m. seems quiet.

THURSDAY—April 17

Moonrise—3:57 a.m.

Neptune ruler—This day and evening could be beset with minor misadventures, delays, irritations. Plug through with a cheerful spirit and do the best job possible. Results of past study, training, experience, performance, can be splendid. Lasting benefits may flow from agreements, engagements, family or business affairs. Take it easy in the p.m.

FRIDAY—April 18

Moonrise—4:23 a.m.

Neptune ruler—A fine time to arrange any personal affair. Get together with business or private associates and decide on money matters, spending, needs, plans, ventures. Finish up old jobs if possible. Arrange details; regulate habits. Balance the budget. Settle important issues in the p.m.

SATURDAY—April 19

Moonrise—4:48 a.m.

Mars ruler—An important day where lax conduct in private or public may be costly to purse or health. Schemes, poor judgment, overweening self esteem, escapism or cheating can wreck career. But dependability, skill, knowledge, leadership, can defeat enemies. Practical work will shine. Be on the keen jump in the p.m. to find good fortune.

SUNDAY—April 20

Moonrise—5:14 a.m.

Mars ruler—At this New Moon a considerable change of trend may take place. Finances become more fluid provided the groundwork has been done. Industry should pick up. Parties, love, family, personal creative expression or even chores may bring joy. Projects may start with new agreements. For success avoid fatigue in the p.m.

MONDAY—April 21

Moonrise—5:41 a.m.

Venus ruler—Probably an active day wherein it may take very canny insight

and control to avert some connection with strife. People are apt to be all steamed up and not mind much who knows it. Intrigue, scandal, quarrels, hasty changes, could break forth with loss. Be deliberate and discreet, day or night.

TUESDAY—April 22

Moonrise—6:12 a.m.

Venus ruler—Today may be even more helter-skelter; confusion or uncertainty may beset many matters. Just trudge along and don't try new tricks. Money, business, family, may be particularly susceptible to poor judgment. Emotions could tangle any problem. Keep dry and solvent. The p.m. might need the greatest forbearance, stamina, honesty, self-reliance.

WEDNESDAY—April 23

Moonrise—6:49 a.m.

Mercury ruler—A good deal of news could break this a.m. Romance and heart interests could be concluded. Separations may occur in any relationship or significant adjustments be made in business, public or private lives. Don't be hasty. Brilliant chances for change and betterment in many directions could come up after lunch and in the p.m.

THURSDAY—April 24

Moonrise—7:34 a.m.

Mercury ruler—A minor start—or any beginning, even a little trip—needs clear direction and a firm basis such as tools, machines, money. Finances could be the cause of difficulties. Demands could be less important than they seem. Avoid pressure, promises, presumption. Follow regular schedules. Stick to reliable people in the p.m. Rest.

FRIDAY—April 25

Moonrise—8:28 a.m.

Moon ruler—Support, affection, service, may seem lacking, but they are around and can be found by good work and cooperation. Domestic affairs, resources, money, love, business, could be troublesome if hopes tangle with reality. Hearts may be too sensitive. Press no issue. A dramatic climax could crown the p.m. Play safe.

SATURDAY—April 26

Moonrise—9:30 a.m.

Moon ruler—A turn for the better could come in all manner of ways, but chiefly

perhaps through acceptance of duty and cheerful recognition of facts. Business, finances, home, love, should improve. Stress reconciliation, cooperation, united interests, nearby pleasures and quiet joy, day or night.

SUNDAY—April 27
Moonrise—10:40 a.m.

Sun ruler—Bind up wounds in the a.m. Take care of chores, health, loved ones. Then relax and expect no favors until eve. Superiors and public are in no mood to play—unless it is their own music. The p.m. may be romantic, dramatic, surprisingly successful. Press for important developments.

MONDAY—April 28
Moonrise—11:52 a.m.

Sun ruler—Unexpectedly fortunate decisions, moves, business, may be made which would involve many persons. New associates could be most helpful. Matters of beauty, love, luxury, however, could be expensive and disappointing. Take steps to secure agreements. Temper may spoil the p.m.

TUESDAY—April 29
Moonrise—1:04 p.m.

Mercury ruler—Perhaps a dull day with perhaps through experienced manipulation or through peculiar channels. Look for bargains in odd places. Stock up on supplies. Find new methods and systems to lighten chores. Intensive application can improve any condition. Look for the larger view in the p.m.

WEDNESDAY—April 30
Moonrise—2:13 p.m.

Mercury ruler. Perhaps a dull day with all work and no play. Don't try to rush ahead or fatigue will get in its dirty work. Do the job quietly and wait for brighter hours. Take care of love, possessions; build no air-castles of escaping hopes and wishes. Stick to the status quo in the p.m. It's less expensive.

GABRIELA MISTRAL

(Continued from page 26)

appears to be observing nothing of what goes on about her. To all appearances she neither hears nor sees. If one of these spells comes over her on the street, autos may honk and she walks right into them. But later, as much as a week or a month later sometimes, one realizes that she had been observing something, some small detail, so intently that she was oblivious to all else. The results of this observation come out then in a poem or an article in a glorified, intensified form. This supersensitized ability at concentration when the mood is upon her makes it possible for her to sit for hours in a busy restaurant or hotel lobby and write or revise a manuscript without once swerving in her task. Noise, people moving about her, even addressing her directly make no impression. She is completely immersed. And this is the way her whole life has been: dynamic, wholehearted concentration.

From even so brief an analysis of the poetess' life and natal chart it may be perceived that the events and astrological configurations tally well. She may indeed be designated a true daughter of destiny, who has fulfilled and continues magnificently to fulfill her fate.

APRIL WEATHER

(Continued from page 88)

REVIEW OF THE MONTH

April this year should be an unusual month as to the weather, as the Atlantic coast and the Ohio Valley may be very moist; the sections 10, 7, S12 and 14 should be very dry; the intermediate areas 11, N12, 13, W8 and 9 should be near or slightly below normal. Temperatures should be high in S11, 9, 6 and S12, also into 14, below normal in 7, 10 and 13, while far below in 4, 5, 1 and 2, with 6 and 3 being normal. This appears to be a wet and cold spring in the eastern part, while dry and warm in 9 and W8 to 11, to near average elsewhere.

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE
WHY NOT SUBSCRIBE NOW?

Students' Department

THE SOLAR REVOLUTION CHART

Part V

Alfa Lindanger

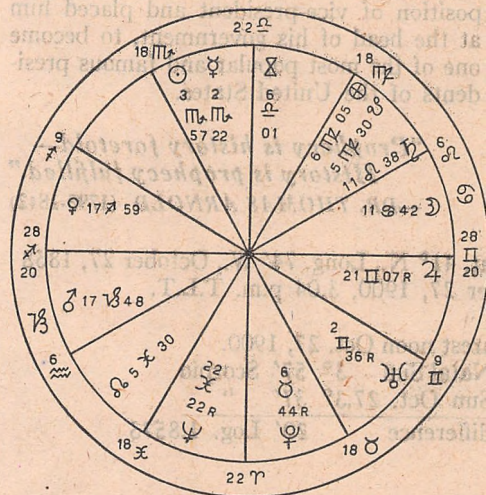


Fig. 5. Natal

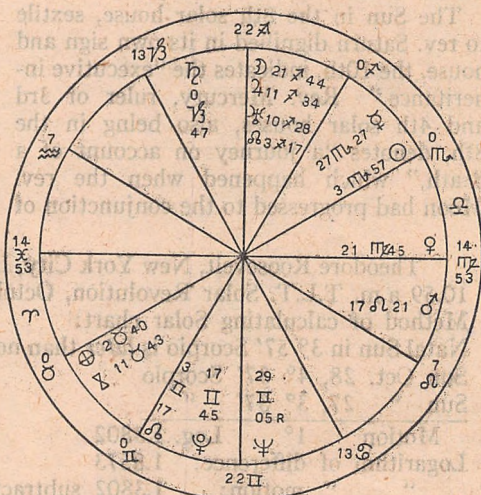


Fig. 6. Solar Return

FIGURE 5 is the birth-map of Theodore Roosevelt, the 26th president of the United States, and Figure 6 is the Solar Revolution for the year 1900-1901. He was then vice-president under President McKinley, who was assassinated on September 6, 1901, passing away on the fourteenth, at Buffalo, New York.

Mr. Roosevelt was at that time vacationing on Mt. Marcy in the Adirondacks. A telegram summoning him to Buffalo came late the previous evening, when President McKinley was sinking. The midnight dash of T.R. down the mountain, and his flight by train under forced steam across the state to Buffalo, has become almost a legend symbolizing the response of a hero to an Olympian command.

His rectified natal ascendant aptly describes his Sagittarian enthusiasm for organizing and "leading his charge"—as witness his "Rough Riders," a picked cavalry regiment made up of ranchers, cowboys, athletes, clubmen and policemen, all who greatly admired him and with whom he did valiant service in the Spanish-American war.

The year 1901 fulfilled a marvelous pattern of his destiny, as indicated by his horoscope with the Sun and Mercury in the 10th house in trine to a strong Moon in the 7th, and his ruler Jupiter in the 6th, trine Midheaven. He was a man who would aim high in working for his ideals, with men and the means at hand, through tongue and pen and sword. He proved to be a truly practical and versatile leader in public administration.

His progressed Sun in 1901 was in Sagittarius conjunct the natal Venus, ruler of the Libra Midheaven, promising honors and advancement. The Moon was progressing through Aquarius, making first a trine to natal Uranus in 5th, then the opposition to natal Saturn in the 8th house, then a sextile to natal Venus, then lastly a trine to natal Jupiter in Gemini in the 6th and a trine to Midheaven—all this implying that the highest office in the land might come to him through "inheritance," viz. by the untimely demise of the former holder.

His Solar Revolution for 1900-1901 emphasized these indications. The second

decanate of the Pisces ascendant is ruled by the Moon, which is conjunct the solar Midheaven, the ruler of which is Jupiter conjunct Uranus and the Dragon's head all in Sagittarius and in the 9th solar house. Jupiter, his life ruler, is also co-ruler of solar ascendant, and trine to the rev. Leo Mars in the 6th solar house, therefore the chief benefic planet is strong and well placed in the Revolution map.

The Sun in the 8th solar house, sextile to rev. Saturn dignified in its own sign and house, the 10th, indicates the "executive inheritance." Rev. Mercury, ruler of 3rd and 4th solar houses, also being in the 8th, denotes "a journey on account of a death," which happened when the rev. Moon had progressed to the conjunction of

rev. Saturn and sextile to the Sun, about 11 months after his birthday in 1900.

Neptune retrograde in Gemini in the 4th solar house, in opposition to rev. Saturn and square rev. Venus, shows that peculiar and unusual conditions would prevail at the close of the solar year. And so it proved to be—an unexpected event, Jupiter conjunct Uranus, precipitated T.R. from the comparatively undistinguished position of vice-president and placed him at the head of his government, to become one of the most popular and famous presidents of the United States.

*"Prophecy is history foretold—
History is prophecy fulfilled."*
—DR. THOMAS ARNOLD (1795-1842)

Theodore Roosevelt, New York City, Lat. 41° N., Long. 74° W., October 27, 1858
10.59 a.m. T.L.T. Solar Revolution, October 27, 1900, 3.04 p.m. T.L.T.

Method of calculating Solar chart:

Natal Sun in 3° 57' Scorpio is *later* than nearest noon Oct. 27, 1900.

Sun Oct. 28, 4° 37' Scorpio

Natal Sun 3° 57' Scorpio

Sun " 27, 3° 37' "

Sun Oct. 27, 3° 37' "

Motion 1° Log. 1.3802

difference 20' Log. 1.8573

Logarithm of difference: 1.8573

" " motion: 1.3802 subtract

.4771 time value: 8 hours *after* noon, or 8 p.m.

8 p.m. is G.M.T. from which subtract correction for 74° West Longitude

8.00 p.m. Permanent log. .4771

4.56 subtract

3.04 p.m. is T.L.T. October 27, 1900

ARIES YEARLY GUIDE

(Continued from page 84)

be settled before the 15th, if possible. Social life should be more than usually active this month, but this may only put an extra drain on your time and energy, for much should be accomplished in this constructive month.

FEBRUARY: The period to the 12th continues in the same vein as January, but with less possibility of progress. The 4th through 9th may be particularly trying, with the possibility of accidents, illness, dissension in the family or with co-workers, gossip. Be careful of your speech and to whom you talk, for your words are likely to be misunderstood or misquoted. The last two weeks of February ring in again the social, romantic and personal note that prevailed last fall, with an even greater intensity now. You may have some difficulty in maintaining your emotional and

mental equilibrium, especially near the 17th and 25th, but should try at all costs to keep the status quo. Discount offers that come up at this time; make no final decisions and start no new action after the 12th.

MARCH: Conditions begin to straighten out near the 3rd and 4th, and genuine promise may be realized by the 7th—this may refer to family affairs, news, travel, transfers. Finances also show an improvement from the 9th on, but there is some indication that, even so, there will not be enough to meet your desires near the 22nd-24th. Try to be practical even if you don't feel like it, and put off important decisions until the 30th or after. All your personal, emotional and business affairs should move forward more smoothly after the latter date, picking up where they left off last November.

Market Perspective

April, 1947

GRADUALLY the economic gears, represented by the price index series, are falling into the destined pattern of deflation and lower prices for consumer goods.

In the *Market Perspective* for January, 1947, written October 31, 1946 we stated that: "This will be followed by other commodity indices having the same action, and finally the industrial trend will fall into line."

The stock market was the first index to register the beginning of the deflationary spiral.

This was followed by wool, cotton, furs, non-durable goods, tobacco, liquors and food. Mail order houses reduced prices in their new catalogues up to 57%.

The silver index recently registered a decline of twenty cents in a fortnight.

To be sure, there is the paradox of some items advancing in price. The reason is clearly evident. During the war period many of these items were under price con-

trol, whereas other markets were free.

The free markets registered the influence of the upward trend which began in May, 1942 and ended in 1946. Price advances on free markets were consistent during that period.

The controlled items, however, did not have the opportunity to advance in price until controls were released.

It was a foregone conclusion that the price index on each of these items would advance sharply when freed from controls.

This price analogy is similar to the removal of a cap from a bottle of carbonated water. The released pressure can go one way only—up.

Now that controlled items are being released and price adjustments made, one by one each respective price index will turn down in its own good time to fit into the deflationary spiral that is unfolding.

This column will advise its readers when this spiral is at least temporarily over.

Economic Trend—Downward

Financial Trend—Downward

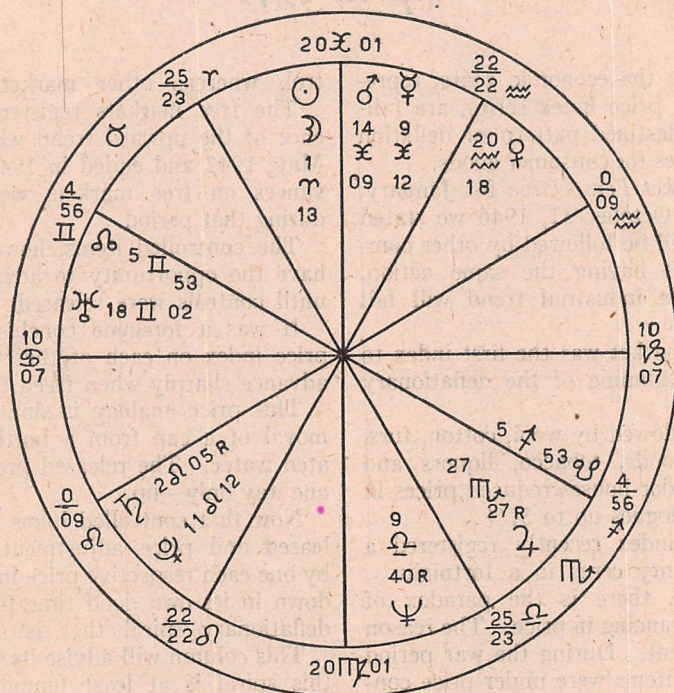
MARKET RECORDS

Written January 22, 1947

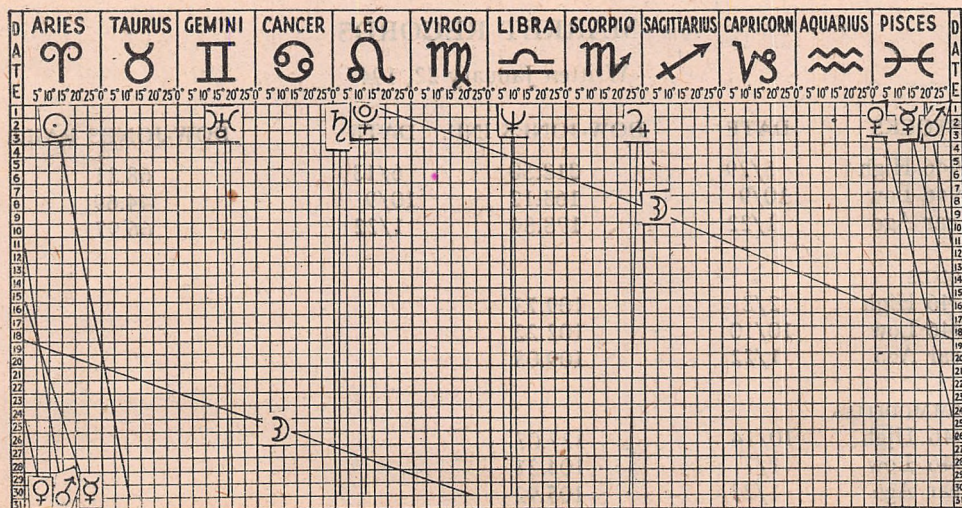
STOCKS	DATE	DOW-JONES IND.	DATE	DOW-JONES RAILS
1946 High	5/29	212.50	6/13	68.31
1946 Low	10/9	163.12	10/9	44.69
Year Ago	1/22	198.84	1/22	66.97
BONDS				
1946 High	2/8	109.73		
1946 Low	10/10	102.22		
Year Ago	1/22	109.05		
COMMODITIES				
1946 High	10/14	127.07		
1946 Low	1/7	104.21		
Year Ago	1/22	105.92		

Transits for April, 1947

New Moon



March 22, 11:26 a.m., L.M.T., Washington, D. C.



Full Moon*Effective April 5th to 20th*

The first Full Moon of Spring occurs at 10:28 a.m. EST on April 5th in 15° 00' Libra in sextile aspect to Uranus in Gemini.

New Moon*Effective April 20th to May 4th*

The New Moon occurs at 11:19 p.m. EST in 0° 14' Taurus in close square to Saturn in Leo.

Solar Aspects

The Sun completes three major aspects and three parallels in April. On the 1st the Sun parallels Mars and trines Pluto, and on the 6th parallels Mercury. A sextile to Uranus is formed on the 9th, followed by a parallel to Venus on the 10th. The square to Saturn, the significant aspect of the lunation, is completed on the 23rd; this date is emphasized by two other major aspects, three parallels and the change to direct motion of Pluto.

Mercury

Mercury moves from 13° 19' Pisces to 24° 17' Aries during the month, entering Aries at 11:30 p.m. EST on the 15th. The Mercury pattern is extremely active in April, for seven major aspects and five parallels are completed. Mercury squares Uranus on the 6th; this aspect is more than usually important because this is the third time it is formed between the same signs, the two previous dates being February 19th and March 8th. Mercury then forms the excellent trine to Jupiter on the 13th, parallels Neptune on the 16th and completes the constructive trine to Saturn on the 17th. A parallel to Mars occurs on the 18th, followed on the 20th by a conjunction with Mars in 6° 57' Aries, completed at 5:54 p.m. EST. Mercury opposes Neptune on the 21st, and trines Pluto, parallels Neptune and parallels Venus on the 23rd. The second parallel of the month to Mars occurs on the 25th; the sextile to Uranus on the 28th rounds out the Mercury pattern of April.

Venus

Venus transits from 1° 31' Pisces to 7° 17' Aries in April, entering Aries at 10:03 p.m. EST on the 24th. Venus completes

three major aspects and two parallels during the month: the square to Uranus on the 15th, the trine to Jupiter on the 21st, a parallel to Mars on the 22nd, a parallel to Neptune on the 23rd, and the fine trine to Saturn on the 26th.

Mars

Mars moves from 21° 37' Pisces to 14° 52' Aries, entering Aries at 6:00 p.m. EST on April 11th. Like Mercury, Mars is unusually active this month, completing four major aspects and two parallels. Mars trines Jupiter on the 7th (note that three trines to Jupiter are formed between the 7th and 21st) and parallels Neptune on the same day. On the 14th Mars trines Saturn (three trines to Saturn are also completed this month between the 14th and 26th), and on the 21st forms the second parallel to Neptune. An opposition between Mars and Neptune occurs on the 23rd; this may force issues on action or relationships begun at the time of the Mars-Neptune conjunction on August 20, 1946. The potentially creative trine to Pluto is completed on the 25th.

Jupiter and Saturn

Jupiter retrogrades from 27° 04' to 24° 20' Scorpio in April, completing no aspects in transit but being occulted by the Moon in 26° 34' Scorpio at 4:30 p.m. EST on the 8th.

Saturn, retrograde in 1° 57' Leo on the 1st, turns direct at about 12 noon on the 3rd in the same degree, and reaches 2° 37' Leo at the end of the month. Saturn forms no aspects in transit, but both Jupiter and Saturn are extremely favorably emphasized by the trines they receive from Mercury, Venus and Mars.

Uranus, Neptune and Pluto

Uranus moves from 18° 17' to 19° 29' Gemini during the month.

Neptune retrogrades from 9° 25' to 8° 38' Libra. Pluto, retrograde in 11° 06' Leo on the 1st, turns direct at about 2:00 p.m. EST on the 23rd in 10° 59' Leo, where it remains for the rest of April.

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY EPHEMERIS**Price \$1.00**

EXPLANATION OF HARMONIOUS, ROUTINE, CRITICAL DAYS

Harmonious Days

These are days which are commonly classified as *lucky*. Days on which you may safely trust your own judgment and move forward to your objective of the moment with energy and confidence. People who are only interested in knowing their *lucky days* and whose chief aim in life may be to enjoy as much ease and comfort and avoid as much hardship as possible will no doubt find a list of *harmonious days* sufficient for their purposes.

There are, however, many others who are not so easily satisfied—ambitious, enterprising individuals who yearn to progress, achieve, and in a word “get somewhere.” They do not mind experiencing a little—or even more than a little—hardship if they can thereby accomplish something. These enterprising Souls would know the joy of achievement—they would live—not just exist.

It has been said of Love, “All the other pleasures of Life are not worth its pains.” Surely this might also be said of any kind of creative activity. What man with a brain in his head worthy of the same would trade a life of action in a modern competitive environment, with all its anguish, its bitterness, strife and heartaches, for the peaceful, contented monotonous ease and utterly useless uneventful living death of a South Sea Islander?

Crystallization and Death result from a perfect equilibrium of forces. Let us, then, welcome conflict, pain and even misery, for “*conflict is the very essence of life*.” Eventually MAN through his struggles will arrive at that supreme attainment of the Evolutionary process, where pleasure ceases to BE and “Pain merges into ecstasy.” Then will the purpose of life be realized—that one major purpose to which all minor purposes must contribute—the individual Creative will—IMMORTALITY.

Routine Days

On these days you should attend strictly to *routine duties*. They are periods of development. We might consider them as bridges between the *critical* and the *harmonious days*.

Changes and important decisions should not be made on these days yet they are quite as important in their way as any of the other days, for on what is done by way of preparation during these negative days depends the degree of Fortune or otherwise met with on other more positive days.

On these negative days problems of health, employment and personal happiness are usually up-

permost and much self-discipline and faith may be necessary to enable one to labor patiently and efficiently for the reason that clouds of doubt may hang very low—mists of illusions that obscure the vision—and may cause you for the time to quite lose sight of your objective—or any purpose in your activities.

This is the time to heed the advice of the greatest of Modern Psychologists—Prof. James—“Patiently work each hour of a working day and you may safely allow the final results to take care of itself.” These are *working days* in the strictest sense of the word.

Critical Days

The critical days are significant milestones upon the path of progress. They are days whereon the prevailing forces of the period in which they fall are much more powerful than at any other time—days of extreme contrasts. They *may* be inharmonious but only when the very intensity of the forces at work causes the individual to feel more than ordinarily restless and uncomfortable. They are not necessarily unfavorable for action or for making decisions although the forces operating at such times, while admittedly a spur to action and achievement, may also cause the individual to go to an extreme (one way or another) with the naturally unfortunate results of excess. The tendency under such powerful stimuli is to act impulsively and impetuously without proper consideration of all the circumstances involved. This tendency must be controlled and directed.

These days are important principally as indicators marking changes—a turning point in affairs (personal or general)—the end of one period of development and the beginning of a new epoch. It is true that an individual is much more likely to rush blindly into error on one of his critical days than at any other time; but it is also true that the most important events of a lifetime frequently occur on these critical days, and if the general influence prevailing at the time is otherwise harmonious such an event may be classified as singularly fortunate.

The very least that may be said is that on one of these critical days one should be very careful and be sure that the day is generally favorable for the matter under consideration and that he is not guided in his actions merely by emotional instability. These facts may be established by a careful study of the daily guide for your sign wherein will be found a detailed analysis of the planetary configurations in force on the day under consideration.

Tabulated Day Chart

April, 1947

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page.
The Harmonious, Routine, and Critical Days given opposite the period will apply to you personally.

	Harmonious	Routine	Critical
Mar. 21st to Mar. 31st	8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28	1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 16, 17, 20, 21, 29, 30	4, 5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 25, 26
Apr. 1st to Apr. 9th	1, 9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28	2, 3, 8, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 29, 30	4, 5, 6, 11, 12, 13, 19, 20, 25, 26
Apr. 10th to Apr. 19th	1, 2, 10, 11, 15, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29	3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 30	5, 6, 12, 13, 14, 20, 21, 26, 27
Apr. 20th to Apr. 30th	1, 2, 3, 11, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24	6, 7, 13, 14, 15, 20, 21, 27, 28
May 1st to May 9th	1, 2, 3, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 25, 26, 29, 30	4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 18, 20, 23, 24	1, 7, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 27, 28
May 10th to May 20th	3, 4, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 26, 27, 30	5, 6, 10, 11, 20, 21, 24, 25	1, 2, 7, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 28, 29
May 21st to May 31st	4, 5, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 27, 28	6, 7, 11, 12, 20, 21, 25, 26	1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 16, 17, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30
June 1st to June 11th	4, 5, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20, 27, 28	7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 21, 22, 25, 26	2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 18, 23, 24, 29, 30
June 12th to June 21st	1, 2, 5, 6, 15, 16, 20, 21, 28, 29	7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 26, 27	3, 4, 10, 11, 17, 18, 19, 24, 25, 30
June 22nd to July 2nd	1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 16, 17, 20, 21, 29, 30	8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28	4, 5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 25, 26
July 3rd to July 12th	1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 29, 30	8, 9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28	4, 5, 6, 11, 12, 13, 19, 20, 25, 26
July 13th to July 22nd	3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 30	1, 2, 10, 11, 13, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29	5, 6, 12, 13, 14, 20, 21, 26, 27
July 23rd to Aug. 2nd	4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24	1, 2, 3, 11, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	6, 7, 13, 14, 15, 20, 21, 27, 28
Aug. 3rd to Aug. 13th	4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 19, 20, 23, 24	2, 3, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 25, 26, 29, 30	1, 7, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 27, 28
Aug. 14th to Aug. 23rd	5, 6, 10, 11, 20, 21, 24, 25	3, 4, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 26, 27, 30	1, 2, 7, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 28, 29
Aug. 24th to Sept. 3rd	6, 7, 11, 12, 20, 21, 25, 26	4, 5, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 27, 28	1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 16, 17, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30
Sept. 4th to Sept. 13th	7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 21, 22, 25, 26	1, 4, 5, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20, 27, 28	2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 18, 23, 24, 29, 30
Sept. 14th to Sept. 23rd	7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 26, 27	1, 2, 5, 6, 15, 16, 20, 21, 28, 29	3, 4, 10, 11, 17, 18, 19, 24, 25, 30
Sept. 24th to Oct. 3rd	8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28	1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 16, 17, 20, 21, 29, 30	4, 5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 25, 26
Oct. 4th to Oct. 13th	1, 9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28	2, 3, 7, 8, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 29, 30	4, 5, 6, 11, 12, 13, 19, 20, 25, 26
Oct. 14th to Oct. 23rd	1, 2, 10, 11, 15, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29	3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 30	5, 6, 12, 13, 14, 20, 21, 26, 27
Oct. 24th to Nov. 2nd	1, 2, 3, 11, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24	6, 7, 13, 14, 15, 20, 21, 27, 28
Nov. 3rd to Nov. 12th	1, 2, 3, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 25, 26, 29, 30	4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 19, 20, 23, 24	1, 7, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 27, 28
Nov. 13th to Nov. 22nd	3, 4, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 26, 27, 30	5, 6, 10, 11, 20, 21, 24, 25	1, 2, 7, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 28, 29
Nov. 23rd to Dec. 1st	4, 5, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 27, 28	6, 7, 11, 12, 20, 21, 25, 26	1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 16, 17, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30
Dec. 2nd to Dec. 11th	1, 2, 3, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 29, 30	7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 21, 22, 25, 26	2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 18, 23, 24, 29, 30
Dec. 12th to Dec. 21st	1, 2, 5, 6, 15, 16, 20, 21, 28, 29	7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 26, 27	3, 4, 10, 11, 17, 18, 19, 24, 25, 30
Dec. 22nd to Dec. 31st	1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 16, 17, 20, 21, 29, 30	8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28	4, 5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 25, 26
Jan. 1st to Jan. 9th	1, 2, 3, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 29, 30	8, 9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28	4, 5, 6, 11, 12, 13, 19, 20, 25, 26
Jan. 10th to Jan. 19th	3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 30	1, 2, 10, 11, 15, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29	5, 6, 12, 13, 14, 20, 21, 26, 27
Jan. 20th to Jan. 29th	4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24	1, 2, 3, 11, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	6, 7, 13, 14, 15, 20, 21, 27, 28
Jan. 30th to Feb. 8th	4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 19, 20, 23, 24	2, 3, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 25, 26, 29, 30	1, 7, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 27, 28
Feb. 9th to Feb. 18th	5, 6, 10, 11, 20, 21, 24, 25	3, 4, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 26, 27, 30	1, 2, 7, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 28, 29
Feb. 19th to Feb. 28th	6, 7, 11, 12, 20, 21, 25, 26	4, 5, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 27, 28	1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 16, 17, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30
Mar. 1st to Mar. 10th	7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 21, 22, 25, 26	4, 5, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20, 27, 28	1, 2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 18, 23, 24, 29, 30
Mar. 11th to Mar. 20th	7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 26, 27	1, 2, 5, 6, 15, 16, 20, 21, 28, 29	3, 4, 10, 11, 17, 18, 19, 24, 25, 30

Aspectarian for April, 1947

This Aspectarian provides AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the BEST hour of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the RIGHT TIME, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be

accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER. Generally speaking, aspects of the Moon may be considered as being in effect approximately 10 hours prior to the time given. If the periods of two aspects happen to overlap, they may be considered as modifying each other during that time.

Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis

April	Pacific Stand. Time	April	Mount'n Stand. Time	April	Central Stand. Time	April	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
1	0:00 am 2:24 4:29 5:56 8:07	1	1:00 am 3:24 5:29 6:56 9:07	1	2:00 am 4:24 6:29 7:56 10:07	1	3:00 am 5:24 7:29 8:56 11:07	☉ ♂ ☽ ♀ ☽ * ♀ ♀ x ♀ ☉ Δ ☽	Power needs sensible control. Good organization is valuable. Advertise. Get around. Do the job. Settle on a definite schedule. Head work and positive labors succeed in public affairs.
	10:56 1:42 pm 7:24		11:56 2:42 pm 8:24		12:56 pm 3:42 9:24		1:56 pm 4:42 10:24	☽ x ♂ ☽ ♀ ☽ □ ♀ ☽ enters ♀	Steady efforts build progress. Don't break out in a rash. Count the cost of everything. Moon enters Virgo.
2	0:30 am 3:51 5:54 4:37 pm 7:35	2	1:30 am 4:51 6:54 5:37 pm 8:35	2	2:30 am 5:51 7:54 6:37 pm 9:35	2	3:30 am 6:51 8:54 7:37 pm 10:35	☽ enters ♀ ☽ y ♀ ☽ ♀ ♀ ☽ y ♀ ☽ y ☽	Gather supplies, the fruits of labor. Carelessness or anger loses. Be very practical to gain. Put on an extra touch of charm.
3	10:20 1:53 am 2:42 8:14 9:00 4:43 pm 5:51 11:10 11:44	3	2:53 am 3:42 9:14 10:00 6:51	3	0:20 am 3:53 4:42 10:14 11:00 6:43 pm 7:51	3	1:20 am 4:53 5:42 11:14 12:00 pm 7:43 8:51	☽ x ☽ ☽ ♀ ☽ ♀ ♀ ☽ □ ♀ ♀ turns D ☽ ♀ ☽ ♀ ♂	Stress enthusiasm with routine. Vanity can hurt job, love, health. Cheaters may be exposed. Strife, haste, temper, may fail. Saturn turns Direct. Keep cool, calm, silent. Avoid accidents, recklessness.
4	4:39 am 8:07 8:41 12:33 pm 3:15 9:12	4	0:10 am 0:44 5:39 9:07 9:41 4:15 10:12	4	1:10 am 1:44 6:39 10:07 10:41 5:15 11:12	4	2:10 am 2:44 7:39 11:07 11:41 3:33 pm 6:15	☽ ☽ ☽ * ♀ ☽ ♂ ☽ ♂ ☽ enters ♀ ☽ * ♀ ☽ ♂ ☽ ♂ ☽ x ♀	Quiet efforts improve conditions. Knowledge and energy aid tasks. Moon enters Libra. Get a good grip on the job. Don't run after wild geese. Imposters may brew deep schemes. Set a trap to catch a rat.
5	0:21 am 6:57 7:28	5	1:21 am 7:57 8:28	5	2:21 am 8:57 9:28	5	0:12 am 3:21 9:57 10:28	☽ ♂ ♀ ☽ * ☽ ☽ ♂ ☽ ♀ ☽	Sweet nothings can cause trouble. Put dependence on facts. Relationships may be strained. Adjust personal, domestic or career aims.
	9:35 11:53 1:41 pm 11:27		10:35 12:53 pm 2:41		11:35 1:53 pm 3:41		12:35 pm 2:53 4:41	☽ ♂ ☽ x ♀ ☽ Δ ♀ ☽ ☽	Push on vigorously. Keep routine rolling accurately. Take a new tack to succeed. Watch out for cross-fire.
6	0:27 am 3:01 4:55 10:56 11:37 11:43 12:59 pm 2:35	6	0:21 am 1:27 4:01 5:55 11:56 12:37 pm 12:43 1:59 3:35	6	1:21 am 2:27 5:01 6:55 1:37 1:43 2:59 4:35	6	2:21 am 3:27 6:01 7:55 2:37 2:43 3:59 5:35	☽ ♂ ☽ ♂ ☽ x ♂ ☽ y ♀ ☽ enters ♀ ☽ □ ♀ ☽ ♀ ☽ ♀ ☽ □ ♀	Steam is useful if controlled. It pays to be reasonably secretive. Moon enters Scorpio. Arguments or controversy burst. Superiors demand efficiency. Protect finances and all interests. Delay or disappointment possible.
7	3:42 am 4:14 7:39 8:11	7	4:42 am 5:14 8:39 9:11	7	5:42 am 6:14 9:39 10:11	7	6:42 am 7:14 10:39 11:11	☽ Δ ♀ ☽ y ♀ ☽ □ ♀ ☽ ♂ Δ	Love, affection, can bind wounds. Peculiar acts could produce gain. Demands or commands incite anger. Great good fortune for the unknown or humble. Serve for true welfare.
	9:19 12:14 pm 7:56 9:55 1:04 am		10:19 1:14 pm 8:56 10:55 2:04 am		11:19 2:14 pm 9:56 11:55 3:04 am		12:19 pm 3:14 10:56 0:55 am 4:04	♀ x ♀ ♂ ♀ ☽ x ♂ ☽ Δ ♀ ☽ ♀	Lowly associates contribute benefits. Ill feeling may disrupt plans. Attend to duties quietly. Small ideas make big differences. Insight can mean outer success.
8	10:08 1:30 pm 3:40 8:12 9:36	8	11:08 2:30 pm 4:40 9:12 10:36	8	12:08 pm 3:30 5:40 10:12 11:36	8	1:08 pm 4:30 6:40 11:12 0:36 am	☽ ♀ ☽ ♀ ♀ ☽ Δ ♂ ☽ enters ♀ ♀ x ♀	Keep facts in mind, then proceed. Make a start to improve finances. Join with others to advance issues. Moon enters Sagittarius. Drama or training achieves a goal.

April	Pacific Stand. Time	April	Mount'n Stand. Time	April	Central Stand. Time	April	East Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	10:01		11:01	9	0:01 am		1:01	○ * ♄	Sudden chance for exceptional labors or aid. Personal prestige rises.
9	11:32	9	0:32 am		1:32		2:32	☾ ♀	Arrange details of large plans.
	0:05 am		1:05		2:05		3:05	☾ △ ♀	Rewards in study, efforts, parties.
	2:20 pm		3:20 pm		4:20 pm		5:20 pm	☾ * ♄	Messages, beauty, show results.
	5:59		6:59		7:59		8:59	☾ △ ♀	Expand any field of endeavor.
	8:13		9:13		10:13		11:13	☾ □ ♀	Take care of small items.
10	8:14		9:14		10:14		11:14	☾ ♄	Losses could be annoying.
	6:07 am	10	7:07 am	10	8:07 am	10	9:07 am	☾ ○ ♀	Love, charm, achieve effects.
	6:37		7:37		8:37		9:37	☾ ♀	Official persons may cause trouble.
	9:08		10:08		11:08		12:08 pm	☾ ♀ ♄	Study new angles before action.
	12:10 pm		1:10 pm		2:10 pm		3:10	☾ △ ○	Brain work, reason, aid decisions.
11	6:42		7:42		8:42		9:42	☾ □ ♀	Petty quarrels deflect progress.
	0:48 am	11	1:48 am	11	2:48 am	11	3:48 am	☾ ♀ ♄	It pays to stop, look and listen.
	7:39		8:39		9:39		10:39	☾ □ ♀	Hidden shoals can do damage.
	8:08		9:08		10:08		11:08	☾ enters ♄	Moon enters Capricorn.
	12:12 pm		1:12 pm		2:12 pm		3:12 pm	☾ ♀ ♄	Stress solid position and prestige.
	3:00		4:00		5:00		6:00	♂ enters ♄	Mars enters Aries.
12	2:36 am	12	3:36 am	12	4:36 am	12	5:36 am	☾ □ ♄	Associates may react strangely.
	6:28		7:28		8:28		9:28	☾ ♀ ♄	Keep a steady course in health, love.
	3:33 pm		4:33 pm		5:33 pm		6:33 pm	☾ * ♀	Benefits in career, popularity.
	10:03		11:03		0:03 am		1:03 am	☾ ♀ ♄	Apply special talents quickly.
13	0:58 am	13	1:58 am	13	2:58		3:58	☾ ♄ ♄	Publicity, travel, business, agreements, can succeed. Stress finances.
	6:23		7:23		8:23		9:23	☾ □ ○	Cooperate for important results.
	1:08 pm		2:08 pm		3:08 pm		4:08 pm	☾ * ♄	Grasp chance to make gains.
	2:44		3:44		4:44		5:44	☾ * ♄	Good fortune through effort.
	8:51		9:51		10:51		11:51	☾ enters =	Moon enters Aquarius.
14	0:08 am	14	1:08 am	14	2:08 am	14	3:08 am	☾ ♄	Group interests gather speed.
	0:35		1:35		2:35		3:35	☾ * ♄	Leadership expands power.
	0:58		1:58		2:58		3:58	☾ ♀ ♄	Cut off burdens, frills, fancies.
	6:35		7:35		8:35		9:35	☾ ♀ △ ♄	Creative talents get a new start.
	10:25		11:25		12:25 pm		1:25 pm	☾ ♄	Meet a surprise half-way.
	2:54 pm		3:54 pm		4:54		5:54	☾ △ ♄	Romance can inspire rewards.
	6:47		7:47		8:47		9:47	☾ ♀ ♄	Demands can defeat aims; adjust.
15	7:28 am	15	8:28 am	15	9:28 am	15	10:28 am	☾ ♄	Harsh measures react badly.
	10:07		11:07		12:07 pm		1:07 pm	☾ △ ♄	Unexpected openings excellent.
	10:07		11:07		12:07		1:07	☾ ♀ ♄	Profits in secret ambitions, hobbies.
	10:08		11:08		12:08		1:08	☾ □ ♄	Sudden storms can damage relationships, home, health, job.
	8:30 pm		9:30 pm		10:30		11:30	♄ enters ♄	Mercury enters Aries.
	9:43		10:43		11:43		0:43 am	☾ ♄	Delusions can overcome reason.
16	11:03	16	0:03 am	16	1:03 am	16	2:03	☾ * ○	Common sense retrieves lost motion.
	11:59		0:59		1:59		2:59	☾ □ ♄	Expenses can involve others badly.
	7:47 am		8:47		9:47		10:47	☾ enters ♄	Moon enters Pisces.
	8:19		9:19		10:19		11:19	☾ ♄	Frustration may lower morale.
	9:12		10:12		11:12		12:12 pm	☾ ♀ ♄	Build secure business bases.
	10:02		11:02		12:02 pm		1:02	☾ ♀ ♄	Joint interest can be directed into productive finances.
	11:48		12:48 pm		1:48		2:48	☾ ♀ ♄	Attend to routine tasks.
17	3:11 pm	17	4:11	17	5:11	17	6:11	☾ ♀ ♄	Personal labors are repaid.
	0:48 am		1:48 am		2:48 am		3:48 am	☾ ♀ ♄	Credit associates with assists.
	4:34		5:34		6:34		7:34	☾ ♀ ♄	Past training proves valuable.
	8:28		9:28		10:28		11:28	☾ △ ♄	Former agreements, labors, business reach fulfillment. Sign and seal.
	12:51 pm		1:51 pm		2:51 pm		3:51 pm	☾ ○	Don't question others; explain.
18	7:14	18	8:14	18	9:14	18	10:14	☾ □ ♄	Reckless moves endanger ventures.
	0:46 am		1:46 am		2:46 am		3:46 am	☾ ♀ ♄	Hidden factors produce benefits.
	4:08		5:08		6:08		7:08	☾ △ ♄	Egotism needs a curb; use tact.
	7:42		8:42		9:42		10:42	☾ ♀ ♄	Sympathy and generosity sustain.
	11:41		12:41 pm		1:41 pm		2:41 pm	☾ ♀ ○	Returns from private endeavors.
	3:26 pm		4:26		5:26		6:26	☾ enters ♄	Moon enters Aries.
	3:46		4:46		5:46		6:46	☾ ♄	Be ready to step out.
	7:19		8:19		9:19		10:19	☾ △ ♄	Have all plans, details, perfected.
19	11:29	19	0:29 am	19	1:29 am	19	2:29 am	☾ ♀ ♄	Offer or accept deals, proposals.
	0:08 am		1:08		2:08		3:08	☾ ♄	Public acclaim for finished work.
	1:45		2:45		3:45		4:45	☾ ♀ ♄	Tie to well developed projects.
	2:57		3:57		4:57		5:57	☾ ♄	Go over papers in sequence.
	6:45		7:45		8:45		9:45	☾ ♄	Delete confusion, doubt. Be accurate.
	7:19		8:19		9:19		10:19	☾ ♀ ♄	Take heed of each item.
	10:09		11:09		12:09 pm		1:09 pm	☾ ♄	It may be easy to be fooled.
	10:58		11:58		12:58		1:58	☾ △ ♄	Power comes from experience.
	2:52 pm		3:52 pm		4:52		5:52	☾ ♄	Be the essence of practical sense.
	2:59		3:59		4:59		5:59	☾ ♄	Delusions tend to sway action.
20	10:53	20	11:53	20	0:53 am	20	1:53 am	☾ ♄	Make no compromise with truth.
	0:58 am		1:58 am		2:58		3:58	☾ * ♄	Try out new scenes, roads.
	11:02		12:02 pm		1:02 pm		2:02 pm	☾ ♀ ♄	Prosper through family, service.
	12:13 pm		1:13		2:13		3:13	☾ ♀ ♄	Bosses, labors, build good will.
	2:24		3:24		4:24		5:24	☾ ♀ ♄	A climax of united purpose.
	2:39		3:39		4:39		5:39	☾ enters ♄	Sun enters Taurus.

April	Pacific Stand. Time	April	Mount'n Stand. Time	April	Central Stand. Time	April	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	7:56		8:56		9:56		10:56	☾ enters ♉	Moon enters Taurus.
	8:19		9:19		10:19		11:19	☾ ☿ ☾	Private issues move into high gear.
	11:44	21	0:44 am	21	1:44 am	21	2:44 am	☾ ☐ b	Public affairs may be delayed.
	11:45		0:45		1:45		2:45	☾ ♀ △ ♌	Finances and love may reach success in production, adjustment.
21	6:50 am		7:50		8:50		9:50	♂ ♍	Explosions can be dangerous. Avoid speed, pressure, anger.
	7:53		8:53		9:53		10:53	☾ ☾	Create good will, support, resources.
	8:47		9:47		10:47		11:47	☾ ♀ ☿	Fortunate move advances assets.
	9:54		10:54		11:54		12:54 pm	☾ ♀ ☿	Agree on and sign offers, deals.
	11:00		12:00 pm		1:00 pm		2:00	☾ ♀ ☿	No cheating. Keep cards showing.
	2:35 pm		3:35		4:35		5:35	☾ ☐ ☿	Watch money, love, finances, job.
	7:42		8:42		9:42		10:42	☾ ☐ ☿	Rumors, deception, suspicion, can cause wide troubles. Play fair.
22	4:13 am	22	5:13 am	22	6:13 am	22	7:13 am	☾ ♀ ☿	Swift moves pay nicely.
	11:21		12:21 pm		1:21 pm		2:21 pm	☾ ♀ ☿	Frisky females need a curb.
	12:04 pm		1:04		2:04		3:04	☾ ☾	Costs can be excessive.
	2:35		3:35		4:35		5:35	☾ ☐ ☾	Stop carelessness or waste.
	6:25		7:25		8:25		9:25	☾ * ☿	Chance to improve popularity.
	10:27		11:27	23	0:27 am	23	1:27 am	☾ enters ♊	Moon enters Gemini.
	11:04	23	0:04 am		1:04		2:04	☾ ☐ b	Egotism, ambition, income, can be disappointing. Health may suffer.
23	0:24 am		1:24		2:24		3:24	♂ ☐ ♍	Storms, temper, crises, can dissolve relationships, public favor, careers.
	0:40		1:40		2:40		3:40	☾ b	Common sense brings a solution.
	2:18		3:18		4:18		5:18	☾ * b	Experience opens new doors.
	2:31		3:31		4:31		5:31	☾ ♀ ☾	Payment for skillful insight.
	3:45		4:45		5:45		6:45	☾ ♀ △ ☿	Romance and drama speed up business, widen territory and interests.
	6:50		7:50		8:50		9:50	☾ ♍	Intensive labors achieve results.
	7:16		8:16		9:16		10:16	☾ ♍	Moles come out of retirement.
	7:57		8:57		9:57		10:57	☾ ♍	Practical plans and projects succeed.
	11:00		12:00 pm		1:00 pm		2:00 pm	☾ turns D	Pluto turns Direct.
	1:08 pm		2:08		3:08		4:08	☾ △ ♍	Beauty and glamor culminate.
	1:52		2:52		3:52		4:52	☾ * ☿	Push ahead in labor, trips, action.
	4:44		5:44		6:44		7:44	☾ * ☿	Big support and favors due.
	6:22		7:22		8:22		9:22	☾ * ☿	Grasp chances to conclude deals.
	6:41		7:41		8:41		9:41	☾ ☿	Don't fly off the track now.
24	2:40 am	24	3:40 am	24	4:40 am	24	5:40 am	☾ ☿	Excitement can be overdone.
	6:22		7:22		8:22		9:22	☾ ☐ ☿	A new start can be costly.
	4:08 pm		5:08 pm		6:08 pm		7:08 pm	☾ ♀ ☾	Stick to regulations, routine.
	7:03		8:03		9:03		10:03	☾ enters ♋	Venus enters Aries.
25	0:05 am	25	1:05 am	25	2:05 am	25	3:05 am	☾ ☿	Guard words or deeds. Go slow.
	0:32		1:32		2:32		3:32	☾ enters ☊	Moon enters Cancer.
	0:51		1:51		2:51		3:51	☾ ☐ ☿	Keep peace at all events.
	4:20		5:20		6:20		7:20	☾ ♀ b	Go through the motions gently.
	8:03		9:03		10:03		11:03	☾ * ☾	Look for and give help.
	3:00 pm		4:00 pm		5:00 pm		6:00 pm	☾ ☐ ☿	Wild emotions can hurt love.
	6:39		7:39		8:39		9:39	☾ ☐ ☿	Business, career, health, need care.
	6:42		7:42		8:42		9:42	☾ ♀ ☿	Self discipline is profitable.
	7:37		8:37		9:37		10:37	☾ ♀ △ ☿	Ambitious projects move forward.
26	2:56 am	26	3:56 am	26	4:56 am	26	5:56 am	☾ ☐ ☿	Keep calmly, slowly, ahead.
	8:37		9:37		10:37		11:37	☾ ♀ ☿	New gadgets catch on.
	5:58 pm		6:58 pm		7:58 pm		8:58 pm	☾ △ ☿	Success in parties, united issues.
	7:58		8:58		9:58		10:58	☾ ♀ △ b	Old loves, ventures, friends, flourish.
27	2:44 am	27	3:44 am	27	4:44 am	27	5:44 am	☾ enters ♌	Moon enters Leo.
	6:20		7:20		8:20		9:20	☾ ☿	Big ideas attract attention.
	6:55		7:55		8:55		9:55	☾ ☐ b	Slow motion makes most progress.
	7:53		8:53		9:53		10:53	☾ △ ♍	Seize the moment to accomplish.
	2:18 pm		3:18 pm		4:18 pm		5:18 pm	☾ ☐ ☾	Take a back seat silently.
	2:26		3:26		4:26		5:26	☾ ☿	Figure out a new angle.
	5:33		6:33		7:33		8:33	☾ * ♍	Put up a good performance.
	9:26		10:26		11:26		12:26 pm	☾ ☐ ☿	Let labor speak for itself.
28	0:19 am	28	1:19 am	28	2:19 am		3:19	☾ △ ☿	Success in large ventures.
	3:10		4:10		5:10		6:10	☾ * ☿	Press ahead on all fronts.
	9:26		10:26		11:26		12:26 pm	☾ b	Get the chores out of the way.
	11:50		12:50 pm		1:50 pm		2:50	☾ * ☿	Present arts, crafts, ideas.
	1:03 pm		2:03		3:03		4:03	☾ △ ☿	Work hard for success. Close deals.
	8:49		9:49		10:49		11:49	☾ ☐ ☿	Count the cost in time, effort.
	11:11	29	0:11 am	29	1:11 am	29	2:11 am	☾ ☿	Assets can be wasted.
29	6:15 am		7:15		8:15		9:15	☾ enters ♍	Moon enters Virgo.
	10:42		11:42		12:42 pm		1:42 pm	☾ ♀ b	The job demands extra care.
	12:18 pm		1:18 pm		2:18		3:18	☾ ♀ ♍	Unusual labors pay dividends.
	3:29		4:29		5:29		6:29	☾ ☾	Be practical in producing.
	4:30		5:30		6:30		7:30	☾ ♀ ♍	Don't be bored with small tasks.
	9:24		10:24		11:24		12:24 am	☾ ♀ ♍	Use assistance in special ways.
	10:07		11:07	30	0:07 am	30	1:07	☾ △ ☾	Public response and rewards.
30	1:30 am	30	2:30 am		3:30		4:30	☾ ♀ ♍	Preparation is half the battle.
	7:36		8:36		9:36		10:36	☾ ♀ ☿	Put on steam to do the job.
	4:32 pm		5:32 pm		6:32 pm		7:32 pm	☾ ☐ ☿	Forced action or flight may lose.

April, 1947*Aries*

*For those born
March 21 to April 19*

*Your Weekly Guide***April 1 to April 5**

You are searching carefully for a way to overcome social and emotional limitations even though you may not want to admit to yourself that you have such a thing as a sense of inferiority. Children or loved ones may require more cautious or responsible care than you have been devoting to them or you may feel that your self-expression and personal life are due for an over-hauling and general repair. Be realistic in emotional attitudes; find remedies for any ill on the 1st instead of wasting time bemoaning it. Keep enthusiasms down to earth on the 2nd and nerves under control on the 3rd. The 4th is favorable for business contacts.

April 5 to April 13

The dark worries or sorrows of the night fade quickly on the 5th when your full energy is turned toward self-expression in personal life. But you had better not reveal secrets on the 6th as any unfavorable publicity intended for someone else may boomerang right where it hurts you. Relatives may differ sharply, there may be sudden demands for help from the unfortunate, rebellion among the obscure, or mental shocks of various kinds. This is no time to walk down a dark alley or to dispute the right of way with vehicles. Messages or journeys may be taken on the spur of the moment or if planned, something may interfere with their success. Put off important activities, if possible, until the 7th and 8th, when there are powerful influences working for success in business, travel, leadership, adventure or aggressive expansion. The differences or obstacles to journeys and communications which were so troublesome on the 6th may work out very smoothly on the 9th; contacts are made easily. Follow up on the 10th and 11th. The 12th is strongly social in the evening.

April 13 to April 20

The 13th to 18th of April should be the best period of the entire month, espe-

cially for business enterprises and undertakings of a practical nature. Make business trips, sign papers, buy or sell, advertise, expand your field on the 13th or use the week-end to improve relations with relatives, partners or persons who are stimulating to your enthusiasms and mental interests. Your feelings might be a bit hurt or some pleasure may be put off that evening but do not disrupt any social or love ties on the 15th when you may be tempted to assert your disregard of people formerly attractive to you. Your pleasures or affections should be such as could stand public inspection—as they may have to do.

You should be concentrating more on worldly progress this week, however, with all physical and mental energy going into the achievement of a practical, long-term enterprise dear to your heart. Have everything safe under cover on the 17th and 18th for there is a sort of heavy fog blowing up on the 19th and there may be dangers moving within it.

April 20 to April 30

The New Moon of April 20th is in square to Saturn and includes in its pattern the conjunction of Mars-Mercury opposed to Neptune. These depressing and tricky conditions are only somewhat relieved by the trine of Venus to Jupiter which means triumphs in love, pleasure or art and social life. Your ventures, children or creative projects may meet with financial obstacles or delay and will require much more than the usual amount of hard work and technique to meet with any success during the month ahead. Do not allow the Mars-Mercury and Neptune discord to tempt you into dishonorable or clandestine personal action or into aggression directed at a partner or a rival between April 19th and 24th; any departure from true ideals will bear Dead Sea fruit. The 26th and 27th favor permanent love ties, fidelity in emotions and improvement of technique in arts or sciences. There may be unexpected good news, a journey or a stimulating contact on the 28th followed by quiet days on the 29th and 30th.

Aries Daily Guide

Tues.—April 1—SUN—Today stresses financial reorganization. A.M. favors pleasure trips, children, cultivation of hobbies, studies. P.M., watch temper; don't get flustered.

Wed.—April 2—MERCURY—A.M., avoid financial and employment matters. Routine all day. Retire early.

Thurs.—April 3—MERCURY—Control nerves, reserve judgment in A.M. Evening warns you to be careful of what you eat. Rest, relax, get a good sleep.

Fri.—April 4—VENUS—A.M. favors business, partnerships, shopping, public business, employment. Routine remainder of day.

Sat.—April 5—VENUS—Full Moon this morning. Nature is summing up. Today proposes domestic reorganization, changes. P.M. favors communications, friendships, contracts, shopping.

Sun.—April 6—VENUS—Go to church in A.M. In P.M. avoid arguments, reserve decisions, don't talk out of turn. Depression of spirits bids you turn attention to studies, serious matters.

Mon.—April 7—PLUTO—Morning favors finances, domestic organization and affairs. P.M. proposes hunches, secret information; avoid extremes. Control temper in P.M.

Tues.—April 8—PLUTO—A.M. good for shopping, but examine purchases carefully. P.M. warns against dissipation, but favors spiritual concerns. Evening proposes home activities and reforms.

Wed.—April 9—JUPITER—A.M. all right for studies, home affairs, legal matters, speculations, government business.

Thurs.—April 10—JUPITER—Routine day; avoid decisions in P.M. Entertainment, scholastic and domestic matters favored.

Fri.—April 11—JUPITER—Routine day. Apt to be quite irritating in the morning. Stick to routine and avoid arguments. Retire early.

Sat.—April 12—SATURN—Routine day. P.M. favors partnership, public matters, employers, legal matters, business, shopping.

Sun.—April 13—SATURN—Today proposes secret information, good news and the cultivation of good habits. Turn over a new leaf. Make no changes in A.M. Studies, long distance calls, travel, visits, relatives favored all P.M.

Mon.—April 14—URANUS—Today is excellent for pleasures, children, investments, hobbies, love matters, speculations, employment. Mars begins a new cycle. You're full of energy. Friendships favored.

Tues.—April 15—URANUS—Disregard irritations in A.M. P.M. favors friendly visits, agreements, calls, trips. Financial matters adverse.

Wed.—April 16—NEPTUNE—Routine day throughout.

Thurs.—April 17—NEPTUNE—Friendship, employment, instruction, information, investment, correspondence, children and advertising favored today. Evening a little wearying.

Fri.—April 18—NEPTUNE—A.M. fine for domestic affairs and religious matters. Routine all day. Attend to hobbies, studies, instruction of children in the evening.

Sat.—April 19—MARS—Today warns against irritations, too much speed. Take it easy. Concentrate on your work—your attention wanders.

Sun.—April 20—MARS—New Moon. Avoid quarrels, excitement; take it easy. Routine day. Delay projects.

Mon.—April 21—VENUS—Financial matters favored. Follow routine. Avoid snares and detours in evening.

Tues.—April 22—VENUS—Another routine day. Withhold decisions. P.M. financially unreliable. Evening favors agreements, kindly relationships.

Wed.—April 23—MERCURY—Active day, excellent for work; financially beneficial. Use judgment; be careful not to hurt others' feelings. Evening proposes home activities, calls, travel, visits.

Thurs.—April 24—MERCURY—A.M. proposes travel, friendly calls, ideas. Counsels moderation in all things. Routine day otherwise.

Fri.—April 25—MOON—Avoid excitement. A.M. domestic and personal matters favored. P.M. counsels moderation; avoid temper, nagging.

Sat.—April 26—MOON—Today favors employment, government business, speculation, finances, public business, agreements, studies, hobbies. Make no changes in A.M. Evening proposes pleasure, drama, travel.

Sun.—April 27—SUN—A.M. excellent for work, serious considerations, love affairs, studies, hobbies, instruction of children. P.M. does not favor entertainment.

Mon.—April 28—SUN—Attend to inspirational ideas, calls, appointments, travel, friendly relations. P.M. favors children, entertainment, love affairs, hobbies, investments, beauty treatments.

Tues.—April 29—MERCURY—Just a routine day. A.M. seek employment or attend to the job.

Wed.—April 30—MERCURY—Another routine day. P.M. tiring, slightly depressing. Rest, relax in evening.

April, 1947

Taurus

*For those born
April 20 to May 20*

Your Weekly Guide

April 1 to April 5

You may lighten the responsibilities and hard work of your domestic life by seeking more social diversion this first week of April. Friends of a quiet, sympathetic nature are preferred; you may also see how problems are handled by others in similar circumstances and write a reform ticket for your own family. You may have to dampen the overly bright spirits of your partner on the 2nd by calling attention to limitations imposed on your time and strength or by suggesting the necessity for waiting until recent seedlings come up of their own accord. Control nervous irritation on the third and be ready for home and partnership improvement on the 4th.

April 5 to April 13

The social slights, inequities and domestic worries of April 5th quickly are forgotten as you swing into vigorous, successful action in your field of work and service. You have more vitality than usual and clean up tasks quickly. Do not mix money and friendship on the 6th as an explosion could result; possibly a sudden visit, journey or message could strain your financial resources. The 7th and 8th are strongly favorable for partnership, competition, friendship or social aspirations; you find other people generous and able to help you. The discords of the 6th may now be adjusted easily on the 9th and 10th; new connections are profitable as well as interesting. Some idea which has been quietly growing in the back of your mind may now flash into consciousness or you may have been building toward a sudden bit of financial profit although impulse should be curbed on the 10th. In any case an understanding of the secrets of the human heart may be a large factor in your success just now. Avoid quarrels on the 11th; the 12th is a fine evening to choose for the theatre, art, social or love affairs.

April 13 to April 20

The period from April 13th to 18th is a highly constructive one, probably the

best of this month. You may visit friends, travel with partners, receive honors in competition, or be received with welcome into an intellectual or artistic group to which you have aspired. Sign contracts, buy or sell, publicize your offerings on the open market. You may feel a bit cramped socially by domestic obligations on the 14th but do not allow any minor difficulty to break off a friendship or a financial association on the 15th, when you may be tempted to act out of pique or to be tactless in handling social or financial relationships. You should be devoting most of your time, energy and serious thought to the capable handling of domestic and family problems as highly constructive results can now be obtained. Do not sacrifice yourself for selfish people—but do not deny your karmic debts. Check up on the safety of the home and its basic security; remove health hazards, provide adequate safeguards for the weak or dependent. If you need more consideration insist upon having it. Guard health on the 19th.

April 20 to April 30

The New Moon of April 20th is in your own sign but square to Saturn, emphasizing personal and domestic responsibilities all the coming month. The trine of Venus to Jupiter on the 21st favors friendships, affections and generosity or success in partnership or competition. From the 19th through the 24th the conjunction of Mars-Mercury opposing Neptune indicates a period of danger to your health, relations with co-workers or tricky conditions in your field of work and service. Avoid any contact with underworld characters, clandestine activities or rabble-rousers who may be at work in your labor relations. You cannot be taken in by scoundrels unless you first take yourself in or indulge in conduct which betrays your highest ideals. The paralysis of effort comes to an end on the 24th, and the 26th and 27th are highly constructive, with emphasis on conservative social ties and family security. The 28th brings good news; the 29th and 30th are quiet days.

Taurus Daily Guide

Tues.—April 1—MOON—Energetic day. A.M. favors travel, new business.

Wed.—April 2—SUN—A.M. take care in making investments. No new departures in employment. Adjust differences with partners, sweethearts, children.

Thurs.—April 3—SUN—Do not travel, reserve decisions. Employment not favored. Decide nothing. Irritations in the evening.

Fri.—April 4—SUN—A.M. excellent for business, friendly matters. P.M. proposes care of health, hygiene, government business, employment.

Sat.—April 5—MERCURY—Full Moon—Domestic changes. Evening favors ideas, engaging help, employment matters, social contacts. Delay projects.

Sun.—April 6—MERCURY—Guard against erratic ideas, extravagance. Friendships not favored. Reserve judgment, control temper. Evening boring—patience required.

Mon.—April 7—VENUS—A.M. favors partnership, public relations, legal matters; visit the sick. Shop, but examine what you buy.

Tues.—April 8—VENUS—A.M. excellent for speculation, study, children, hobbies, correspondence. P.M. settle agreements, legal matters, finances; consult doctors; visit the sick.

Wed.—April 9—PLUTO—Today favors employment matters, government business, social entertainment. Evening warns of wounded feelings.

Thurs.—April 10—PLUTO—Routine all A.M. Financial matters not favored. Launch projects in P.M. Neither correspondence nor friendships advised in the evening. Reserve decisions.

Fri.—April 11—PLUTO—Keep control of your temper in public business, relationships, business. Follow routine.

Sat.—April 12—JUPITER—Routine day. P.M. favors hygiene, matters of health, engaging help, travel, beauty treatments, shopping.

Sun.—April 13—JUPITER—Today excellent for finances, but A.M. does not favor domestic affairs. P.M. proposes domestic affairs, correspondence, calls, ideas, plans, travel.

Mon.—April 14—SATURN—Today proposes government matters, agreements, employment; favors studies, training of children, scholastic and domestic affairs.

Tues.—April 15—SATURN—A.M. disagreements, frustrations are possible. P.M. harmonizes. Hopes not apt to materialize; friendly matters and employment not favored.

Wed.—April 16—SATURN—Go about your ordinary routine. Evening favors social contacts.

Thurs.—April 17—URANUS—Speculation, employment, studies, children, investments, trips under excellent auguries today. A.M. adverse to changes.

Fri.—April 18—URANUS—A.M. favors business, partnerships, banking, agreements, shopping. P.M. proposes social matters, conclusion of important business, business calls, trips.

Sat.—April 19—NEPTUNE—A.M. excellent for general activities, business. Don't be too hurried; restrain temper. Exercise in the evening.

Sun.—April 20—NEPTUNE—New Moon: new deal. Haste makes waste, not to speak of useless irritation. Easy does it.

Mon.—April 21—MARS—Finance, friendship, new projects favored in A.M. Routine in P.M. Avoid deception.

Tues.—April 22—MARS—Routine day. Avoid extremes. Evening proposes hygiene, care of the health, engaging of help.

Wed.—April 23—VENUS—Good day for financial gain; much activity. P.M. favors social affairs, correspondence, calls, visits, trips, studies.

Thurs.—April 24—VENUS—A.M. may be jittery. Keep away from the boss—you can't tell which way he'll jump. Routine day.

Fri.—April 25—MERCURY—A.M. favors lunches, domestic affairs. P.M. warns of temper, annoyances. Do not visit or correspond.

Sat.—April 26—MERCURY—Reserve judgments, projects. P.M. favors agreements, public business, advice, partnerships.

Sun.—April 27—MOON—A.M. may prove depressing: employment, health, the engaging of help look promising. P.M. adverse to domestic matters.

Mon.—April 28—MOON—Today favors studies, calls, employment, inspiration, children, investments, amusements, hobbies, trips, especially in P.M.

Tues.—April 29—SUN—Routine day. P.M. favors studies, writing.

Wed.—April 30—SUN—Routine in the A.M. Attend to health, children and hygiene. Love matters exhilarating in the P.M.

April, 1947*Gemini*

*For those born
May 21 to June 21*

*Your Weekly Guide***April 1 to April 5**

YOU may be trying very hard to make a good impression on your bosses or on people met in your line of business for you may feel that publicity has been inadequate or in some way damaging to your advancement. Try to gain the good opinion of conservative people by paying attention to details and to courtesy in all contacts. A successful friend may show you how to overcome faults in making contacts or correspondence, or perhaps the jealousy of some relative or neighbor may lead you to show that you can achieve something of value. Concentrate efforts on the 2nd; keep calm on the 3rd and you will be ready to make full use of opportunities in your work on the 4th.

April 5 to April 13

Your concern for the good opinion of your superiors and your public may hang a bit heavily overhead on the 5th but should soon be forgotten in the rush of social and self-expressive activity at this Full Moon. Your ventures proceed rapidly and love ties may be taking a prominent share of your attention or you may take active part in artistic projects. You will need to avoid criticism by superiors on the 6th when you may be too busy rushing off in all directions at once to accord proper respect to important persons. Your most original ideas may fall flat or you may have to reorganize personal plans because of sudden changes of policy or because of sudden need for journeys, messages or new contracts arises. The 7th and 8th are strongly favorable, however, for promotion in work or service, or for some profitable business expansion. On the 9th and 10th you may be able to patch up damaged personal and business relationships or to smooth out the contacts which were so exasperating on the 6th. Present ideas in the right way and they are likely to be accepted. Avoid conflict on the 11th; the 12th is strongly favorable for winning the good will of superiors and the public.

April 13 to April 20

The 13th to 18th of April offers the best period of the entire month. Do not waste any opportunities for business progress on the 13th even though it comes on a weekend. Travel, make changes, take a business trip, plan advertising or business expansion or contact successful people in your field of work and service. People are inclined to help you in ventures if you can show a sound basis for expectation of profit. Disregard fatigue or hurt feelings; get right out among associates or friends who can help you achieve more basic security and better technique in mental activities or contact work. Avoid tactless or unsocial actions on the 15th; superiors can deny favors more easily than they can grant them. A friend or group of associates can help you considerably in your work; go after new business or increased production. The 17th is a time to win the good opinion of older or more conservative friends; good sense and competence should be used to make your position secure. Secure advice from those who are older or more experienced in your world.

April 20 to April 30

The New Moon of April 20th is in square to Saturn, indicating the month ahead as one clouded by some doubt or fear, some sense of personal or mental inadequacy, of delays in transportation or communications, bad publicity or estrangement from relatives and neighbors. You have to help less fortunate people or in some way contact the depressing, seamy side of life. From the 19th through the 24th of April, with Mars conjunct Mercury and opposing Neptune, you will need to use the utmost care concerning friends, associates, pleasures, love ties and the welfare of your children. Pitch will stick no matter how much you wash; any association with drink, drugs or clandestine behavior may have most serious consequences. The 26th and 27th strengthen old friendships and faithful love ties; you receive public credit for taking a responsible stand on social questions. The 28th brings good news or visits from friends.

Gemini Daily Guide

Tues.—April 1—MERCURY—A.M. favors trips, calls, visits, studies and correspondence. P.M. proposes routine procedures.

Wed.—April 2—MOON—A.M. postpone important domestic issues. Today urges continuance of routine.

Thurs.—April 3—MOON—Defer projects, plans, domestic changes in A.M. Do not travel. Evening counsels holding your temper. "Don't be so previous."

Fri.—April 4—SUN—A.M. proposes scholastic matters, appointments, training of children, information regarding investments.

Sat.—April 5—SUN—Full Moon. Nature summarizing; changes impending. Evening proposes making plans, launching projects, concerns of affection.

Sun.—April 6—SUN—Devotional exercises in A.M. P.M. counsels withholding judgment, forestalling plans. Be tactful and circumspect.

Mon.—April 7—MERCURY—If you haven't a job snare one today; employment favored, also friendly agreements, love affairs, shopping, but inspect your purchases.

Tues.—April 8—MERCURY—A.M. favors employment, service, hygiene, diet, health considerations. P.M. proposes social interests, shopping, friendships, entertainments.

Wed.—April 9—VENUS—Today excellent for travel, visits, appointments, long distance calls, legal matters, agreements, public relations and business.

Thurs.—April 10—VENUS—Routine in A.M. and don't vary it. P.M. proposes business, legal matters, projects and friendly relations. Reserve plans, decisions in the evening.

Fri.—April 11—VENUS—A.M. warns of quarrels, disagreements. Dodge the boss or he'll annihilate you. Good day to stick to the woodpile.

Sat.—April 12—PLUTO—Routine again, old dear; don't stick that long neck of yours too far out, a bomb might drop on it. P.M. smiles on social and love affairs.

Sun.—April 13—PLUTO—Today you should be in a worshipful mood. Avoid changes in A.M. Should be a very happy, zestful day, however, since about everything is favored one way or another.

Mon.—April 14—JUPITER—Excellent for studies, friendships, appointments, government business, training of youth. P.M. proposes love interests, pleasures, theaters, hobbies.

Tues.—April 15—JUPITER—A.M. favors legal matters, long distance calls, inspirational ideas. Love and social matters had better be postponed, however.

Wed.—April 16—JUPITER—Routine day. Avoid extremes of feeling and action.

Thurs.—April 17—SATURN—Today proposes business calls, correspondence, advertising, meetings and appointments. Stick to the conventions in the evening.

Fri.—April 18—SATURN—A.M. excellent for attending to hygiene, health, employment, beauty treatments. Evening proposes studies, trips, business calls and appointments and training of children.

Sat.—April 19—URANUS—Very active day. Concentrate on your job and avoid distractions. Take it easy; go to bed early.

Sun.—April 20—URANUS—If you're looking for a job, answer the "want ads" today. Chances are you'll get one, or a lead anyway. New Moon tonight. Retire early with a good book.

Mon.—April 21—NEPTUNE—Pretty much of a routine day. Financial matters moderately well favored. Reserve decisions.

Tues.—April 22—NEPTUNE—Hold your horses yet awhile. Avoid extremes of action and feeling. Evening favors social matters and discreet romance or love-making.

Wed.—April 23—MARS—Good financial aspects all day. Improve your prospects. Withhold judgment—your mind is unsettled. P.M. favors all around activities.

Thurs.—April 24—MARS—In A.M. make necessary long distance calls; heed intuition, but make no important decisions. Otherwise a routine day.

Fri.—April 25—VENUS—A.M. favors gain. Avoid hurried decisions. Adhere to regular procedures all day.

Sat.—April 26—VENUS—Keep your mouth shut and your mind active. Afternoon and evening favor care of health, hygiene, training of children, business matters.

Sun.—April 27—MERCURY—Morning proposes church attendance, cultivation of hobbies, entertaining of children. Rest, relax or take a long walk.

Mon.—April 28—MERCURY—Today favors friendships, plans, projects. P.M. proposes trips, calls, appointments, domestic affairs.

Tues.—April 29—MOON—Just another routine day. Keep to the track under moderate speed.

Wed.—April 30—MOON—Same as yesterday. Late afternoon and evening rather boring and jittery. Take it easy and you'll last longer.

April, 1947*Cancer*

*For those born
June 22 to July 22*

*Your Weekly Guide***April 1 to April 5**

YOU may be searching for a way to widen your social and business contacts in order to overcome financial limitations; if nearby fields are grazed bare there are new ones a bit farther off. A realistic attitude toward finances, superiors and worldly position is in order on April 1st. Do not expect too much of superiors or new business enterprises on the 2nd; keep enterprises down to normal. Keep cool and cooperative on the 3rd and you will be ready to grasp excellent financial opportunities on the 4th. You may be able to manage your funds more wisely and so have more for recreation, creative ventures, children or generosity toward loved ones.

April 5 to April 13

The financial or perhaps ethical worries of the night are soon forgotten as you swing into vigorous action on the 5th. Your energy is concentrated on achievement in business, dealing with superiors, establishing a firm position of leadership in your circle and to this you subordinate domestic, family and property interests for the time being. There may be legal, travel or communication discords on the 6th; be very cautious about making enemies. The 7th and 8th are splendid days for success in projects, travel, legal, credit, religious, foreign or distant affairs and for happiness in relations with children or loved ones. The 9th and 10th are also good days for improving relations with superiors or persons of power in your environment and for clearing up the differences or obstacles which were so annoying on the 6th. People are now willing to understand each other and to cooperate. Avoid quarrels or too much physical strain on the 11th. The 12th is strongly social and harmonious in trend and is a good choice for travel, visits or entertaining visitors from a distance. Church, school or nationality parties are especially successful on that evening.

April 13 to April 20

The 13th to 18th of April is the most highly constructive period of the entire month, especially for your financial and business success. You may receive good news on the 13th concerning your enterprises, children, loved ones or creative activities or may receive a new contract, promotion or public honor. A business journey or an expansion program may be especially productive now. Publicity is very favorable for your interests. Your feelings might be a bit hurt, but if so, do not indulge in any antisocial or contrary behavior over it on the 15th. Ties are broken much easier than they can be mended again. From the 14th through the 17th you should be working hard to improve your basic financial security; display leadership or make yourself energetically indispensable to your boss. Be on the lookout for opportunities on the 16th when you can work out some expansion in ventures or work; improve finances on the 18th. There is some sort of insidious danger of hysteria in your home on the 19th.

April 20 to April 30

The New Moon of April 20th is in square to Saturn. Do not be misled too much by the easy pleasure and social success of Venus trine to Jupiter complete on the 21st; there are more serious matters afoot. You may feel conscious through the whole month ahead of financial and social limitations and of being unable to afford to keep up with group activities; if you cannot increase income you must learn to manage more economically. The peculiar and tricky aggression of the Mars-Mercury and Neptune discord is powerful from the 19th through the 24th and warns in your case against any unethical business or family conduct, any attempt to take advantage of weakness or to evade reality in any manner. Your job or reputation may be the price of indulgence in bad habits or trickery. The 25th, 26th and 28th are strongly favorable for business leadership of the right kind, for faithful friendships and love ties and for friends who understand you.

Cancer Daily Guide

Tues.—April 1—VENUS—This morning your mind likely entertains secret plans and ideas of reform. Good idea. Routine takes up the rest of the day.

Wed.—April 2—MERCURY—A.M. unfavorable to domestic affairs and friendship. Otherwise just another routine day.

Thurs.—April 3—MERCURY—A.M. unfavorable to travel, appointments, visits, calls; apt to be slightly depressing. Postpone plans, decisions. Tempestuous evening if you're not careful.

Fri.—April 4—MOON—A.M. proposes serious matters, favors domestic arrangements. Routine the rest of the day.

Sat.—April 5—MOON—Full Moon. Nature summing up. Take stock of your assets and make estimates.

Sun.—April 6—MOON—A.M. favors devotional exercises. Make no decisions today. Entire P.M. apt to be depressing. Go for a walk and forget about it.

Mon.—April 7—SUN—A.M. excellent for scholastic and speculative matters, but control temper and impatience. Employment favored. Take in a good show in P.M.

Tues.—April 8—SUN—A.M. continues favorable for employment, also health, speculations, scholastic and professional matters. P.M. proposes entertainment, love interests, hobbies and pleasures.

Wed.—April 9—MERCURY—Financial matters favored all day. P.M. suggests beauty treatments, diet regulation. Evening possibly a bit hard on the feelings.

Thurs.—April 10—MERCURY—Jitters take over the A.M. Shelve your projects, plans. P.M. seek a job, or attend to social or government matters. Reserve decisions in the evening.

Fri.—April 11—MERCURY—Watch temper and give the boss a wide berth in the morning. Stick to routine all day.

Sat.—April 12—VENUS—Usual procedures all day. P.M. favors shopping, agreements, dealing with the public, employment and social matters.

Sun.—April 13—VENUS—Today favors heart interests, studies, calls, travel, visits, children; difficulties probable in A.M. Launch projects in P.M. when it should be easy sailing.

Mon.—April 14—PLUTO—Today certainly favors business, shopping, government, partnership matters and agreements. P.M. proposes home affairs.

Tues.—April 15—PLUTO—Plain sailing today if you're not too touchy. Friendships apt to develop misunderstandings. Take it easy.

Wed.—April 16—JUPITER—Routine day. Stick to your woodpile.

Thurs.—April 17—JUPITER—Today proposes agreements, favors employment, business, appointments, legal matters, government affairs. Reserve decisions in the evening.

Fri.—April 18—JUPITER—A.M. favors scholastic, financial and artistic concerns. Evening favors business, public matters.

Sat.—April 19—SATURN—Very active day. You'll likely be moody, your attention distracted. Hew to the line, it's just the spring weather.

Sun.—April 20—SATURN—Get out, shake your feathers, take a long walk. P.M. cautions against impulse; in love matters best not commit yourself. Full Moon tonight.

Mon.—April 21—URANUS—Beauty treatments, health, hygiene favored in A.M. Routine otherwise. Evening, avoid confusion.

Tues.—Apr. 22—URANUS—Routine day. Evening proposes pleasure, only don't pull out all the stops.

Wed.—April 23—NEPTUNE—Reserve decisions today; promote no projects. P.M. and evening excellent for social and mental activity.

Thurs.—April 24—NEPTUNE—Restrain your impulses, reserve judgment. Stick to your cabages, keep on weeding.

Fri.—April 25—MARS—A.M. favors plans, friendly understandings. P.M. and evening uncertain. Hang on to your temper, control peevishness.

Sat.—April 26—MARS—Good old routine again. Evening suggests entertainment, pleasure, love. Enjoy yourself.

Sun.—April 27—VENUS—Business, friendship, public affairs should progress in A.M., though you may be depressed mentally. Rest of day hew wood, draw water.

Mon.—April 28—VENUS—Today proposes inspirations, plans, trips, and all rather suddenly. They are well favored. P.M. favors visits, calls, correspondence, children, studies, games, athletics.

Tues.—April 29—MERCURY—Routine day all day. Life isn't a three-ring circus.

Wed.—April 30—MERCURY—Keep at it; perhaps you'll be rich some day, who knows?

April, 1947*Leo*

*For those born
July 23 to August 23*

*Your Weekly Guide***April 1 to April 5**

YOUR spirits are rather depressed by sorrow, failure or old obstacles in your personal life as April opens but you may receive some gift or have things made easier by improved partnership income. Seek the cure for ills in your life and in your personality through religion, philosophy or medicine on the 1st also. You may wish to spend too much on travel or home improvement on the 2nd; be moderate in all things. The 3rd may be a bit nervous or angry in trend; remain calm and self-controlled and be ready for improved conditions in personal life and in your home and family on the 4th. You are able to spend a bit more money and more energy on your surroundings.

April 5 to April 13

You may be haunted by old ghosts, "tired of livin' and fear'd o' dyin'," but should sweep all such cobwebs from your mind on the 5th when you have intense new mental interests and may win much success in speaking, writing, coming before the public, or in travel, higher education or religion. Be careful not to antagonize friends or educational associates by taking too untried and positive a view on the 6th; people are not ready yet to agree. The 7th and 8th are days of splendid opportunity for partnership income, inheritance, gifts, for contracts, buying or selling of real estate, moving to a better location or improving family relationships. On the 9th and 10th those ideas or methods which got you into trouble on the 6th may now readily be accepted and acclaimed if you put them in a tactful, cooperative frame. New friends may be stimulating or you may achieve something worthwhile in your group activities. Avoid quarrels or strain on the 11th; the 12th is a fine choice for entertaining or amusements, for gifts or improvement of partnership finances.

April 13 to April 20

The period from April 13 to April 18th is the best of the entire month, especially

for your home, property, business, travel, legal or educational and religious affairs. You may receive very good news, take a business trip or make a favorable change of residence or entertain a visitor from a distance on the 13th; religious inspiration received on this date may play an important part in changing your whole life for the better. Throw off any tendency to hurt feelings or depression; you have important practical things to do instead of fussing about your feelings. Throw off your past failure or inadequacy by achieving a militant philosophy and putting every ounce of physical, mental and spiritual energy into living here and now. A strong sword comes to your hand once you, like the young Siegfried, lift the stone. Do not disagree with a friend or take social obstacles too seriously on the 15th; least said soonest mended. Make plans and work out a sensible personal schedule on the 17th; follow it.

April 20 to April 30

The New Moon of April 20th is in square to Saturn. The trine of Venus to Jupiter makes your home life much more cheerful and happy, favors entertaining in your home or improves the value of your property but do not let it blind you to more serious things. During all of the coming month you may feel personal responsibilities and business matters weighing quite heavily on your spirits; you have to keep going or lose out in position, so you just keep on going. Business and finances tend to outweigh your own personal desires all month. From the 19th through the 24th you must look out for the insidious fog of the Mars-Mercury and Neptune discord, as the least dishonesty, trickery or unethical aggression on your part will mean a very bad scandal or estrangement from relatives and neighbors. Sensational publicity and lying scandalmongers are almost impossible to silence once provoked. The 26th, 27th and 28th are favorable for faithful love ties, understanding friends and new interests, journeys or group activities.

Leo Daily Guide

Tues.—April 1—MARS—Morning proposes capitalizing on friendship and reform. Usual activities.

Wed.—April 2—VENUS—A. M. does not favor social matters, contacts or employment. Otherwise stick to your plough.

Thurs.—April 3—VENUS—Reserve decisions, make no plans. A.M. probably slow-paced. In fact, the whole day is trying. Take it easy.

Fri.—April 4—MERCURY—A.M. give serious consideration to health, hygiene and the storing of supplies. Attend to routine matters.

Sat.—April 5—MERCURY—Full Moon. Balance books on plans, projects until evening. P.M. proposes engaging of help, service, hygiene, calls, friendly concerns.

Sun.—April 6—MERCURY—Easter Sunday. A sudden kink develops in your plans; shelve them for a while. P.M. apt to be tedious. Rest; relax.

Mon.—April 7—MOON—Houseclean; reorganize. Enjoy yourself in love matters, children, pleasures.

Tues.—April 8—MOON—P.M. join in social and party affairs. Home entertainment especially favored.

Wed.—April 9—SUN—Attend to friendly projects, partnership matters and reorganization. Seclude yourself tonight or go to bed early.

Thurs.—April 10—SUN—P.M. proposes studies, love interests, children. Reserve decisions, plans.

Fri.—April 11—SUN—Control temper in the morning; direct your energies; make them count. Don't scatter yourself.

Sat.—April 12—MERCURY—Routine day. P.M. adjust partnership affairs, entertain, doll up.

Sun.—April 13—MERCURY—Today proposes friendly understandings, investments, children, home affairs. Changes impending. P.M. induces ideas, hopeful planning.

Mon.—April 14—VENUS—Excellent day for travel, business, legal, partnership and all serious, important business. Let less important matters go.

Tues.—April 15—VENUS—Avoid concern over social and employment matters. Attend to routine interests.

Wed.—April 16—PLUTO—Still another routine day. Nothing particular on the agenda.

Thurs.—April 17—PLUTO—Today favors legal matters, scholastic affairs, service rendered, long-distance calls, business agreements.

Fri.—April 18—PLUTO—A.M. proposes domestic duties, children, thereafter regular routine.

Sat.—April 19—JUPITER—Active day, full of moods and distractions.

Sun.—April 20—JUPITER—A.M. attend to making plans. P.M., routine. Financial matters favored. Control impetuosity, harness it to tasks. Get outdoors and see the sights. New Moon: lunar month begins.

Mon.—April 21—SATURN—A.M. favors employment, calls, visits. Remainder of day, stick to routine and avoid deception.

Tues.—April 22—SATURN—Business as usual. Late P.M. and evening proposes entertainment, social gatherings.

Wed.—April 23—URANUS—A.M. proposes business, shopping. Do not travel. Reserve decisions, delay projects. P.M. and evening favor inspirational ideas, agreements, plans and projects.

Thurs.—April 24—URANUS—Sudden ideas are not always the best. Take time, think them over. Haste makes waste, the quickest way is often the slowest in the end.

Fri.—April 25—NEPTUNE—A.M. favors employment, business in general. In evening, hold that temper—take yourself out of circulation; retire early.

Sat.—April 26—NEPTUNE—Routine day. Evening proposes pleasure, also business, calls, appointments.

Sun.—April 27—MARS—Early A.M. a bit depressing, but attend to calls, employment, correspondence. P.M. unfavorable to social and employment interests.

Mon.—April 28—MARS—Make plans, cultivate friendship. Take care of partnership interests, public business in A.M. Catch up on correspondence later.

Tues.—April 29—VENUS—Just a routine day, attend to everyday tasks.

Wed.—April 30—VENUS—Another routine day. Be prepared for irritations; control emotions.

April, 1947*Virgo*

*For those born
August 24 to September 23*

*Your Weekly Guide***April 1 to April 5**

You may find a partner or intimate friend willing to help you overcome your shyness or feeling of social inadequacy. Your desire to serve loved ones brings respect as well as affection. You need not be jealous of anyone for your own strength is sufficient to protect yourself and others. Do not expect too much on the 2nd from messages, journeys or relatives and try very hard to keep calm, cooperative and unhurried on the 3rd. Your finances do well on the 4th and you may be able to set aside a portion of earnings to further some plan of improving your educational qualifications or of broadening your mind by travel, reading or philosophy.

April 5 to April 13

Your feeling of incompetence or inability to keep up with competitors fades rapidly on the 5th when your earning capacity and your power of self expression are able to find a way of manifestation. Be careful not to offend superiors or partners on the 6th, when you have a tendency to speak the truth in an unpleasant way or to refuse cooperation upon sudden demand. Keep your pet corns out from under other people's feet and they won't hurt. The 7th and 8th offer excellent opportunities for success in speaking, writing, teaching, journeys, dealing with brethren or relatives and in competition, partnership or marriage. You can go ahead with new plans, receive good news, be cheerful in mental attitude. The 9th and 10th are also very progressive in trend, with cooperation readily secured or granted and superiors in a mood to favor your special methods or ideas. The differences of the 6th may now be straightened out and new programs initiated without friction or obstacles. Avoid quarrels or strain on the 11th; choose the evening of the 12th for entertaining or partnership ventures.

April 13 to April 20

The 13th to 18th of April should be the most constructive period of the month,

especially for your speaking, writing, teaching, journeys, publicity, dealing with relatives or neighbors and for making an aggressive effort to overcome old limitations or sorrows. Expect good news or publicity, easy contacts and quick replies to messages on the 13th, but do not be depressed by lack of social life or poor response from your partner that evening. On the 14th face the thing that has been holding you back or keeping you inadequate for important duties; do something to overcome it, no matter how small the effort can be just at this time. As the girl write above her desk, "The way to begin living the ideal life is to begin." Do not antagonize superiors or partners on the 15th, even if you have decided to do things in your own way. The 16th, 17th and 18th are fine days to follow through plans made or messages received. Be very cautious on the 19th as there are tricky influences coming into the picture.

April 20 to April 30

The New Moon of April 20th is in square to Saturn and includes in its planetary pattern the conjunction of Mars-Mercury opposing Neptune. The trine of Venus to Jupiter complete on the 21st is highly favorable for your marriage, partnership or rivalry and may bring a pleasure trip, a visit to or from beloved relatives, or a generous gift. You should not lose sight of the major purpose, however, that runs through the entire month—you need more self-expression through travel, philosophy, higher education or perhaps legal release from old obligations, and being conscious of your need you are able to move forward slowly but steadily toward its attainment, especially from April 26th on. In the meantime, you must be on guard against financial pitfalls or emotional upsets caused by matters of death, inheritance, taxes, collections or partnership income. Any dishonesty or evasion of reality will have extremely unpleasant consequences between April 19th and 24th. The end of the month, following the 26th, is harmonious in trend.

Virgo Daily Guide

Tues.—April 1—NEPTUNE—Morning irritable, uncertain, thus good old routine is favored. And so it continues all day.

Wed.—April 2—MARS—A.M. be a trifle hard on the feelings; does not favor abandoning routine. And so for all day.

Thurs.—April 3—MARS—Delay decisions in A.M. P.M. favors neither employment nor public business. Tonight tie that goat of yours outside—it's not a parlor animal anyway.

Fri.—April 4—VENUS—A.M. favors pursuit of serious business. Otherwise go about your legitimate concerns.

Sat.—April 5—VENUS—Routine day generally. Audit the books on partnership finances. Take up employment problems in evening.

Sun.—April 6—VENUS—Make no sudden decisions, forestall projects. Evening probably boring. Go to bed before you're accused of the same thing.

Mon.—April 7—MERCURY—A.M. favors agreements, landlords, public business, and shopping, too, but examine closely what you buy. Bridle your temper. Routine otherwise.

Tues.—April 8—MERCURY—Conclude employment arrangements, agreements, domestic reorganization. Evening favors love affairs.

Wed.—April 9—MOON—Look for a job in A.M.—you'll capture the quarry. P.M. proposes friendships, agreements. Don't permit your feelings to rule the evening.

Thurs.—April 10—MOON—Don't let little things annoy you in A.M. P.M. proposes shopping, beauty treatments, secret benefits. Make no decisions in the evening.

Fri.—April 11—MOON—Hold on to your temper in the A.M. Otherwise a routine day throughout.

Sat.—April 12—SUN—Routine in the A.M. P.M. smiles on children, the arts, hobbies and matters of the affections.

Sun.—April 13—SUN—Today excellent for devotional exercises, visits, correspondence, social entertainment. Don't get irritated with the children in the morning. P.M. should be delightful.

Mon.—April 14—MERCURY—Today suggests secret benefits, beauty treatments, the engaging of help, hygiene and health, government business.

Tues.—April 15—MERCURY—A.M. a trifle irritating, though it favors employment and professional matters. P.M. unfavorable to finances; control your feelings.

Wed.—April 16—MERCURY—Routine all day. Reserve decisions, make no plans.

Thurs.—April 17—VENUS—A.M. favors all matters of employment, studies, investments, hobbies, speculations, the making of wills. Evening frowns on social matters.

Fri.—April 18—VENUS—A.M. proposes business, shopping, banking, matters of agreement. Health, hygiene, and the engaging of help favored in the evening.

Sat.—April 19—PLUTO—This is an active day, full of moods and distractions. Concentrate your attention to get results.

Sun.—April 20—PLUTO—A.M. favors employment and professional matters. Control temper and impatience. Routine otherwise. Full Moon tonight: Nature auditing her accounts.

Mon.—April 21—JUPITER—Financial matters favored in A.M. Routine activities. Reserve judgment, opinions. Keep clear-headed.

Tues.—April 22—JUPITER—Usual activities. P.M. proposes light social interests.

Wed.—April 23—SATURN—A.M. proposes business, but reserve decisions and plans. P.M. and evening, attend to social activities, pleasures. Excellent day if used rightly.

Thurs.—April 24—SATURN—Routine day throughout. Guard against unconventional behavior in A.M. Take it easy.

Fri.—April 25—URANUS—A.M. favors plans, projects, traveling, business in general. Evening cautions against giving way to temper.

Sat.—April 26—URANUS—A.M. proposes shopping, otherwise routine doings. Evening favors home affairs, entertainment, visits, love interests and understandings.

Sun.—April 27—NEPTUNE—A.M. a little depressing, though it favors travel. Maintain routine throughout P.M. and evening. Go to bed early.

Mon.—April 28—NEPTUNE—Today quite active and inspirational; launch your plans and projects. P.M. favors secret plans, ideals.

Tues.—April 29—MARS—Routine day all day. Pitch hay while the weather's dry.

Wed.—April 30—MARS—Keep right on the job and don't falter.

April, 1947*Libra*

*For those born
September 24 to October 23*

Your Weekly Guide

April 1 to April 5

April 13 to April 20

YOUR social life may seem a bit narrow, restricted or tiresome and if so you might try taking more interest in some of the nice people you meet in the course of your day's work. Your partner may be willing to make needed changes in your mutual program for social advancement. Do not spend too extravagantly on the 2nd or promise your partner more than you can perform. The 3rd may be a bit nervous and hurried in trend; take time to do your work well and without fussing over it. The 4th is a good day for your finances and social advancement; pay special attention to the needs of older or more conservative friends or groups.

April 5 to April 13

You may have been somewhat worried about your work and your social standing with powerful, older people in your group but should soon toss such trifles aside in the rush of expressing yourself and taking your rightful place in the competitive open market. Do not be too much upset by sudden messages, changes or difficulties arising in transportation but work along as best you can under disrupted conditions on the 6th. The less you express your opinions the better just now; just adapt rapidly. The 7th and 8th are days of fine opportunity for you in finances and health, work, service or relations with co-workers and clients. You are able to assume a position of leadership among the workers and to take full advantage of opportunities to do more business or to increase profits. Energy and faith in the future are the magic combination. The 9th and 10th may bring a favorable reconsideration of decisions which were adverse on the 6th, or may smooth out easily the discords and troubles which came up at that time. Legal, travel, educational and distant affairs prosper. Choose the 12th to entertain people met in your work.

The 13th to 18th of April is a highly constructive period, probably offering the most achievement for this month. Improve finances, expand your work or service, accept profitable new contracts, make business journeys or new contacts, strive hard to take your proper place in the social life of your community or group. Your marriage or partnership may be placed on a firmer foundation, with the rights, duties and privileges of each partner more clearly defined and more conscientiously lived up to. Even if you do feel that your work and social obligations hinder each other on the 13th you should not be stampeded into any unwise or uncooperative action on the 15th. Entertain visitors with a good grace even if they disrupt your work or make you feel ill. Finances are good on the 16th; work closely with partners. Long-term plans for social security and influence can be set in motion on the 17th and 18th. Be careful on the 19th; some very tricky opponent may take advantage of your weakness.

April 20 to April 30

At this New Moon you feel conscious of social obstacles or limitations and the necessity to overcome financial and creative obstacles. The trine of Venus to Jupiter complete on the 21st favors your finances and health, work or service conditions strongly. Your tact and pleasant personality pay real dividends. But from the 19th through the 24th you must be very careful not to permit yourself any secret or evasive actions or any indulgence in bad habits. You have competitors or enemies not only waiting but willing and able to drag out into the daylight any peccadillo of yours. Even your partner may be weary enough of your sitting on both sides of a fence to knock you off on one side or the other! The 26th brings conservative older friends to your aid and smooths conditions in your working environment. The 28th brings good news or new contacts; the later days of the month are minor in trend.

Libra Daily Guide

Tues.—April 1—URANUS—A.M. favors plans, benefits, studies, investments and children. Otherwise attend to your job.

Wed.—April 2—NEPTUNE—Don't be so touchy. Camp on your job—see it through.

Thurs.—April 3—NEPTUNE—An adverse day in planetary direction. No departure from routine warranted. Take nothing seriously. Control temper.

Fri.—April 4—MARS—A.M. bodes well for instruction of children, investments, examinations, speculations, domestic matters. Otherwise maintain routine.

Sat.—April 5—MARS—Full Moon this morning: Nature balancing her books. Manifest changes are under way. P.M. proposes studies, hobbies, matters of love and entertainment.

Sun.—April 6—MARS—Withhold plans, defer projects. P.M. depressing. Don't argue or brood over expenses or delayed visits. The evening clears these things up.

Mon.—April 7—VENUS—Excellent day for business, finances, engaging help, shopping, partnership matters. But examine well what you purchase.

Tues.—April 8—VENUS—A.M. favors correspondence, long distance calls, secret understandings. P.M. proposes visits, calls, pleasure. Evening attend to public business, hygiene, partnerships.

Wed.—April 9—MERCURY—Today augurs well for friendships, love matters. P.M. favors advertising, relatives, visits. Don't let your feelings get the better of you in the evening.

Thurs.—April 10—MERCURY—Morning adverse to travel, calls, scholastic matters and employment. Keep your opinions to yourself. P.M. favors friendships, agreements, partnership and employment matters.

Fri.—April 11—MERCURY—Attend to your job and hold your temper. Routine procedures all the way through.

Sat.—April 12—MOON—P.M. favors domestic matters. Otherwise hew to the line all day.

Sun.—April 13—MOON—Go to church before they call you a heathen. Edgy morning but P.M. excellent for calls, visits, home activities.

Mon.—April 14—SUN—A.M. proposes financial, speculative and partnership agreements. P.M. favors lovers, children, entertainment.

Tues.—April 15—SUN—A.M. portends well for scholastic and speculative interests and children, but frowns on love interests. Conflicting vibrations today—go easy.

Wed.—April 16—SUN—Routine procedures throughout the day.

Thurs.—April 17—MERCURY—A.M. favors contracts, agreements, partnership, investmental and speculative matters, studies, child-training and plans. P.M. routine.

Fri.—April 18—MERCURY—A.M. favors health, employment, service, diet planning. P.M. and evening propose friendship, partnership and government business, plans and projects.

Sat.—April 19—VENUS—Active day, full of opportunities. Avoid distractions, concentrate on the job in hand. Bird in hand is worth any number at large.

Sun.—April 20—VENUS—Today excellent for legal matters, financial and public business. New Moon: Nature squaring up accounts.

Mon.—April 21—PLUTO—Routine day throughout. A.M. favors financial matters. Reserve judgment in evening.

Tues.—April 22—PLUTO—A.M. proposes routine jobs. P.M. adverse to business. Evening proposes hygiene, health, social matters.

Wed.—April 23—JUPITER—Another financially favorable day. Reserve decisions, make no promises. P.M. and evening favor social interests.

Thurs.—April 24—JUPITER—A.M. favors pleasure trips, scholastic matters, children, hobbies, love interests. Otherwise routine.

Fri.—April 25—SATURN—A.M. proposes shopping and friendly matters. Evening bids you hold your temper; unfavorable socially.

Sat.—April 26—SATURN—A.M. make business calls and social visits. P.M. and evening favor love affairs, domestic and public matters.

Sun.—April 27—URANUS—A.M. excellent for all manner of business and for beauty treatments. During P.M. stick pretty much to routine.

Mon.—April 28—URANUS—A.M. favors advertising, investments, children, correspondence, long distance calls. P.M. proposes friendly relations, hopes, plans, matters of employment.

Tues.—April 29—NEPTUNE—Another day of dull routine. Don't step out of line.

Wed.—April 30—NEPTUNE—Go about your regular duties. P.M. a trifle depressing. Do not travel in the evening. Go to bed early.

April, 1947*Scorpio*

*For those born
October 24 to November 22*

*Your Weekly Guide***April 1 to April 5**

You may be weary of business worries and of bowing to authority all the time; if so, you had better work out a definite plan of recreation or time spent in pleasant hobbies and the affectionate companionship of children or loved ones. The law of diminishing returns acts too in business ambitions: the only time you have to enjoy life and love is now—as you go along. Reform your working habits if necessary to give you more leisure. Keep nerves and temper under strict control on the 3rd; cooperate willingly. The 4th offers some opportunity to expand personal abilities and to achieve greater permanence and security in business or worldly position.

April 5 to April 13

The worries concerning business, superiors, projects, children or creative enterprises which darkened the night should assume their proper small proportions as you swing into action on the 5th. Express yourself fully in work and service; give of your best and your energy will sweep away all obstacles. Avoid arguments or discords with loved ones on the 6th; you may be wrapped up in getting your own way instead of using proper consideration for the family budget or for the individual rate of development of each person in the group. The 7th and 8th are days of great personal achievement and opportunity; work at top speed to increase your personal influence and leadership and to put a creative project across. The 9th and 10th follow through with favorable readjustments in your health, work and service, and in dealing with people of importance in your occupational environment. The difficulties and differences of viewpoint so troublesome on the 6th can now be straightened out easily as people are in a cooperative and understanding mood, willing to try experiments. Entertain, attend a party or seek the company of loved ones on the 12th.

April 13 to April 20

The period of April 13th to 18th may be considered the best of this month, especially for your personal life, prestige, self-confidence and the attainment of permanence, security and authority in your professional circle. Business affairs may interfere with your pleasures or love interests on the evening of the 13th but you should be concentrating on aggressive work and leadership in your field on the 14th. Properly planned, efficient and perfectly timed action is the keynote of success. The 15th may disrupt your loves, pleasures, hobbies or creative activities for the time being or a sudden death may take precedence over things you wanted to do; surprise rather than real loss is indicated. The 16th has good opportunities for personal success in your work and for improvement of health and working conditions. On the 17th and 18th finish up plans for business and occupational efforts; sign long-term contracts, engage experienced helpers, institute more efficient working methods.

April 20 to April 30

The New Moon of April 20th is in square to Saturn. The basic condition of the whole lunar month ahead is serious, continued and urgently needed effort to continue safe and authoritative in your business position in spite of the financial threat offered by competitors or the financial difficulties brought about by your partner in business or marriage. The trine of Venus to Jupiter complete on the 21st may bring a journey for pleasure, a happy love affair, good fortune through children, loved ones or creative ventures. Personal happiness is the keynote. But you must take great care not to be tricked. You may be making enemies in your occupational field by attempting to speed up the work to an intolerable degree or by bullying some apparently weak person. Take care or you will get hurt. The 26th and 28th are favorable days, the end of the month quiet and favoring routine.

Scorpio Daily Guide

Tues.—April 1—SATURN—A.M. O.K. for domestic affairs, reorganization. P.M. favors routine matters. Don't attempt to force issues.

Wed.—April 2—URANUS—No departures from routine today. Shoemaker, stick to your last; be thankful you have a last to stick to.

Thurs.—April 3—URANUS—Keep on watering the elephants; it's good exercise if nothing else. Be cautious in expressing opinions.

Fri.—April 4—NEPTUNE—A.M. favors hunches, domestic matters. Remainder of the day warrants no departures from the ordinary.

Sat.—April 5—NEPTUNE—Full Moon this A.M.: Nature balancing her credits and debits. Direct your energies into useful channels. P.M. proposes occult studies.

Sun.—April 6—NEPTUNE—Easter ratifies the spring season. A day of worship regardless of faith. Don't harry the children—they have enough to put up with as it is. P.M. a bit depressing, adverse to social matters.

Mon.—April 7—MARS—A.M. favors financial, investmental, speculative matters, also children. Watch temper. Maintain routine. Early to bed.

Tues.—April 8—MARS—A.M. deal with children, hobbies, speculative and friendly matters. P.M. proposes matters of love, pleasures, entertainment. Excellent day.

Wed.—April 9—VENUS—Excellent all around day, for shopping, business, finances, beauty treatments, etc. Control feelings in the evening.

Thurs.—April 10—VENUS—A.M. adverse for domestic matters; make no decisions, plans. P.M. favors employment, social matters, travel. In the evening don your muzzle—don't remove it.

Fri.—April 11—VENUS—Don't depart from routine today. Irritations in A.M., so guard that temper.

Sat.—April 12—MERCURY—Stick to the treadmill. P.M. favors love matters, visits, agreements.

Sun.—April 13—MERCURY—A.M. proposes worship, children's and friendship matters. Changes impend. P.M. should be quite pleasant.

Mon.—April 14—MOON—Today notably favors getting a job and keeping it. Domestic and business matters favored.

Tues.—April 15—MOON—A.M. reorganize domestic routine. P.M., keep pretty much to yourself.

Wed.—April 16—MOON—Just a routine day; no ventures particularly favored.

Thurs.—April 17—SUN—A.M. proposes winding up all pending matters; employment favored. Otherwise stick close to the woodpile.

Fri.—April 18—SUN—A.M. augurs well for studies, speculations, children and investments. Restrain impulse. Evening excellent for long distance calls, domestic and employment matters.

Sat.—April 19—MERCURY—Adhere to routine all day. Discount moods, prejudices, ideas—you'll have enough and to spare today.

Sun.—April 20—MERCURY—Restrain impulse, think things out. Haste doesn't necessarily spell progress. New lunar month starts tonight.

Mon.—April 21—VENUS—Morning active, favoring business. That disposed of, keep to the beaten path remainder of day.

Tues.—April 22—VENUS—As you were. Give your emotions a vacation today. Tonight you can take the wraps off love matters, but be discreet.

Wed.—April 23—PLUTO—Excellent day for practical accomplishment, but express no opinions, launch no projects. P.M. and evening active and purposeful.

Thurs.—April 24—PLUTO—Sudden conclusions are not always the right ones; hasty opinions most often need revision. Stick to the lumber pile. Least said, soonest mended.

Fri.—April 25—JUPITER—A.M. favors employment, public business. Evening bids you watch temper. Best keep to yourself.

Sat.—April 26—JUPITER—Stick to your galley oar all day. Evening favors both pleasure and business, especially employment and friendly service.

Sun.—April 27—SATURN—A.M. proposes public and social matters, agreements. A sudden change in plans in afternoon can lead to a pleasant and profitable evening.

Mon.—April 28—SATURN—Active, purposeful day. Proposes domestic and medical matters. P.M. favors employment, friendships, planning social service.

Tues.—April 29—URANUS—Hew to the line, let the chips fall where they may. Don't jump the track—good old track.

Wed.—April 30—URANUS—Uneventful day. Don't criticize your friends—or you may not have any friends. Fool-proof routine recommended.

April, 1947*Sagittarius**For those born**Your Weekly Guide**November 23 to December 21**April 1 to April 5**April 13 to April 20*

YOUR philosophy may be a bit grim and forbidding these days or you may have problems connected with travel, law, credit or higher education. However, you should count the blessings you have in your comfortable home and your loving family before you decide that the higher powers are not treating you just right. You need to overhaul your spiritual life, even if it takes a dose of bitter medicine to make you realize what things you really do love and take pleasure in. Be moderate in expectations on the 2nd; give your little seedlings time to grow. The 3rd is nervous and impatient in trend; keep cool and use energy in physical activities. There are business opportunities on the 4th; expand your field gradually.

April 5 to April 13

Domestic worries and problems soon lose importance as you swing into vigorous action on some new creative project on the 5th. You know what you want to do and have the energy to do it successfully. Children, love affairs, hobbies, recreation or speculative ventures give more zest to your life. Be careful not to antagonize your partner by some careless speech or inconsiderate action in the home on the 6th; you may have to change domestic plans on a moment's notice or receive some uncongenial visitor. The 7th and 8th are splendid days to make progress on your new ventures; vigorous action and faith in the future lead to rapid growth. The 9th and 10th follow through with favorable changes and new developments in partnership, competition and ventures, children or relations with loved ones. The differences of the 6th can now be smoothed over and a better understanding reached. The cooperation of partners in your ventures is essential to success and happiness and so worth winning. Get more rest on the 11th; choose the 12th for entertaining at home.

✓ The period of April 13th to 18th is the best part of this month, especially for your home and family life, buying or selling of property, changing to a better residence or improving present surroundings, for planning and initiating long-term ventures or overcoming obstacles in the way of travel, law, credit, religion or higher education. The 13th is a good day to sign papers, to secure favorable publicity or to deal with relatives and neighbors. Set out to conquer obstacles by well timed and properly applied action on the 14th. Avoid hurt feelings or domestic discord on the 15th as you and your partner may not see things from the same viewpoint; be more tactful and willing to compromise. Accomplish something on ventures on the 16th; be generous toward children or loved ones. Have faith in ultimate growth and development. The 17th favors a long-term contract, the settlement of travel, credit or legal and educational matters, the initiation of a long-term project: follow through on the 18th.

April 20 to April 30

The New Moon of April 20th is in square to Saturn. The basic condition of the entire lunar month ahead is struggle against financial limitations in health, work or service and in connection with travel, law, credit, religion or higher education, foreign or distant affairs. The trine of Venus to Jupiter complete on the 21st indicates some happy event in family and personal life, improvement of home or property or a very successful social event taking place in the home or in the family circle. From the 19th through the 24th, however, you will need to be on guard against very deceptive, tricky or malicious dangers affecting friendship, group activities, social aspirations and love, pleasure, children or ventures. Do not associate with unworthy people or indulge in conduct below your best ideals. The 26th favors faithful love ties; the 28th brings good news and cooperation of partners.

Sagittarius Daily Guide

Tues.—April 1—JUPITER—A.M. proposes travel, long-distance calls, agreements, partnership matters. Otherwise cultivate your cabbages.

Wed.—April 2—SATURN—A.M. adverse to domestic and friendship matters. Stick to weed-ing out your own garden.

Thurs.—April 3—SATURN—Adverse day. Make no plans or decisions; hold your temper.

Fri.—April 4—URANUS—A.M. favors calls, visits, travel. Take the rest of the day in your stride. Evening calls for rest, relaxation.

Sat.—April 5—URANUS—Lunar month culminates this morning; changes impending. P.M. proposes partnership and friendly matters; projects favored. Full Moon tonight: Nature auditing her accounts.

Sun.—April 6—URANUS—A.M. adverse to public relations, appointments, business in general. P.M. depressing. Crawl in yer hole an' pull it in after you. Easter: go to church.

Mon.—April 7—NEPTUNE—A.M. suggests domestic matters, children, investments and speculations. P.M., return to the woodpile.

Tues.—April 8—NEPTUNE—A.M. proposes conclusion of pending business matters. P.M. and evening favor pleasures and affairs of the heart. Take full advantage of today.

Wed.—April 9—MARS—Today proposes travel, long-distance calls, appointments, visits. Shelf plans, decisions, projects.

Thurs.—April 10—MARS—There are enough lunatics at large without your adding to the number. P.M. favors study, children, investments, pleasure. Reserve decisions, plans, opinions.

Fri.—April 11—MARS—Too much activity breeds exhaustion. Direct your energies. This is no day for free-lancing.

Sat.—April 12—VENUS—Don't leave the woodpile until evening. Evening favors home entertainment, friendly matters.

Sun.—April 13—VENUS—A.M. proposes worship, or hop in the car and head for the sticks. This morning's efforts reap their reward in the P.M.

Mon.—April 14—MERCURY—A.M. favors scholastic matters, business, travel, long-distance calls and all serious considerations. P.M. proposes resuming your lock-step.

Tues.—April 15—MERCURY—Shrug off irritations; in A.M., harmonize with partners, make appointments, deal with the public. Give the boss a wide berth.

Wed.—April 16—MERCURY—Just a routine day. Don't stick that long neck of yours too far out in the aisle—somebody'll trip over it.

Thurs.—April 17—MOON—If you haven't a job, this is the day to leap out and get one. Great day for practical agreements.

Fri.—April 18—MOON—A.M. favors domestic matters, P.M. and evening proposes scholastic affairs, hobbies, child-training.

Sat.—April 19—SUN—If you can afford the day off, it might be a good idea to take it. Otherwise resume sawing wood.

Sun.—April 20—SUN—Favors partnership and public dealings. Don't jump the gun. Keep the brake on love matters, or you may get in over your noggin! New Moon tonight.

Mon.—April 21—MERCURY—Domestic activities favored today. Friendly matters proposed. Go to bed early.

Tues.—April 22—MERCURY—You won't lack ideas, but best examine them. P.M. favors plans, ambitions.

Wed.—April 23—VENUS—Today favors strenuous effort, but not decisions; reserve your judgment, withhold opinions. P.M. favors love affairs and children. Throw a party.

Thurs.—April 24—VENUS—Look out you don't skid at the corner! Conventions may be the bunk, but you're safer following them today.

Fri.—April 25—PLUTO—A.M. favors "higher thought," if you know what that means. Make secret plans. Turn over a new leaf for a change—and don't spoil the page tonight when you feel irritated.

Sat.—April 26—PLUTO—Routine all day. Tonight go out and have a good time.

Sun.—April 27—JUPITER—Mixed vibrations in A.M., but good for travel, projects, calls and visits, if handled rightly. Pleasant evening

Mon.—April 28—JUPITER—Today certainly favors employment, studies, examinations, children, speculations, hobbies, appointments, visits. You should reap a harvest.

Tues.—April 29—SATURN—Resume your harness and haul your load. "Giddyap Napoleon."

Wed.—April 30—SATURN—Keep on hauling sand and gravel. Don't squat on the traces. Cast up your accounts tonight. What has April done for you?

April, 1947*Capricorn**For those born**Your Weekly Guide**December 22 to January 19***April 1 to April 5**

THERE may be problems in partnership income, inheritance, taxes, collections or matters involving a death; you will find that working with relatives, neighbors or correspondents in a tactful, pleasant manner will bring a greater degree of success than demanding your rights. On the 2nd friends may promise more than they can perform or perhaps social life is a bit extravagant for your family resources. Work quietly and without fussing or scolding on the 3rd when people tend to be irritable. There are excellent opportunities for friendship and basic security on the 4th.

April 5 to April 12

Forget ideas of coldness and selfish insistence upon your rights on the 5th as you have important business, family and property interests to take care of. Concentrate energy on improving your position in life and your domestic surroundings; your superior abilities insure your power in the family circle. Avoid differences of opinion on the 6th; transportation, messages or contacts may cause upsets. The 7th and 8th are days to push ahead rapidly and aggressively in mental activities, publicity, dealing with relatives or neighbors and in connection with group activities or social ambitions. You will find that nothing succeeds like success; be confident. The 9th and 10th follow through with improved domestic, family and working conditions. The differences of the 6th can now be overcome and contacts are made easily and successfully. Modernize your working methods, recognize individuality in your family circle, make desired domestic changes. The 12th is a fine date for visiting, shopping, attending literary or artistic affairs or entertaining beloved relatives or neighbors.

April 13 to April 20

The most constructive period of April is that extending through April 13th to 18th,

especially for your aspirations, friendships, group activities and affiliations, for speaking, writing, publicity, journeys, relatives and neighbors and for matters of death, inheritance, collections, partnership income. Be tactful and willing to compromise on the 14th even if your feelings are a bit hurt; you have important things to do today and should not allow anything to sidetrack your concentrated energy. This is the time that the stitch saves nine; take it. The 15th may find people speaking and thinking at cross-purposes, wasting each other's time or capricious about work or service designed to please them. Be tactful; put off decisions if possible. The 16th through 18th favors domestic and social opportunities and the initiation of a long-term contract or plan designed to make your home, family or property more secure and more valuable. Business conditions are foggy on the 19th.

April 20 to April 30

The New Moon of April 20th is in square to Saturn and includes in its pattern the conjunction of Mars-Mercury opposed to Neptune. The basic trend of the entire lunar month ahead is toward a consciousness of financial obstacles to your ventures, pleasures or welfare of children and loved ones and of some threat by death, loss of inheritance or pressure of debt. However you are able to utilize this indication, so depressing to some other types, in working toward security. Noah feared the coming flood, so he built an ark and kept his family safe from the deluge. The trine of Venus to Jupiter complete on the 21st marks a very happy social event or visit from beloved persons; you may receive public honors. From the 19th through the 24th you must be very careful not to become involved in any family scandal or injury to your business reputation. You have no secrets—never forget that. The 26th favors old, faithful ties of love and friendship; the 28th brings favorable changes in your work.

Capricorn Daily Guide

Tues.—April 1—PLUTO—A.M. favors matters of health, hygiene and diet. Otherwise stick to your hod.

Wed.—April 2—JUPITER—Keep on carrying bricks. It isn't everyone that can balance a hod correctly. It's a minor art, almost a lost one these days.

Thurs.—April 3—JUPITER—Adverse to travel, calls, plans and decisions. P.M. adverse to domestic matters. Keep your temper under wraps and don't argue with the family.

Fri.—April 4—SATURN—A.M. favors good resolutions, also employment. File your saw and stick to the woodpile.

Sat.—April 5—SATURN—Full Moon this A.M. P.M. proposes hunting a job, if you haven't got one. You should get a nibble anyway.

Sun.—April 6—SATURN—Mind the conventions today. Control your jitters. Mebbe it's something you ate. Keep yer trap shut, mark time. P.M. and evening depressing. Go to bed and forget it. Believe it or not, it's Easter.

Mon.—April 7—URANUS—A.M. favors friends, hopes, associations, domestic matters. Avoid extremes of feeling and action. Today will carry you far IF used rightly.

Tues.—April 8—URANUS—A.M. visit, clear up correspondence, appointments. Rest of day favors pleasure. Should be a happy day.

Wed.—April 9—NEPTUNE—A.M. proposes financial benefits, service, the engaging of help. Adverse to love and social matters.

Thurs.—April 10—NEPTUNE—A.M. adverse to associations and domestic matters. Routine day thereafter.

Fri.—April 11—MARS—Another routine day, altho games or social gatherings should provide pleasure in P.M.

Sat.—April 12—MARS—A.M. proposes routine. P.M. favors partnership matters, calls, visits, short trips.

Sun.—April 13—MARS—A.M. favors travel, visits, relatives, long distance calls, but not domestic matters. P.M. suggests beauty treatments and continuance of morning's favors.

Mon.—April 14—VENUS—A.M. favors financial, real estate and domestic matters; wind up transactions. P.M. proposes social affairs.

Tues.—April 15—VENUS—A.M. warns you to subdue temper. P.M. favors diet, hygiene, service. Make no plans or decisions.

Wed.—April 16—VENUS—Routine day throughout.

Thurs.—April 17—MERCURY—A.M., make decisions, launch projects and wind up matters. Routine in P.M. In evening reserve decisions.

Fri.—April 18—MERCURY—Routine day throughout. Evening proposes conclusion of agreements, partnership, public and domestic concerns—a good night to check the bank balance, plan investments or purchases.

Sat.—April 19—MOON—Disregard feelings, restlessness, stick to habitual procedures.

Sun.—April 20—MOON—Concentrate energies, direct effort, hold your temper, take it easy and you'll get there twice as fast. New Moon tonight. Evening certainly favors love affairs.

Mon.—April 21—SUN—Just a routine day. P.M. and evening reserve plans, projects and decisions.

Tues.—April 22—SUN—Stick to your usual schedule. Evening's mixed vibrations appear to augur well for love matters and social gatherings.

Wed.—April 23—MERCURY—Defer all plans and decisions. A.M. proposes long-distance calls, travel, engaging help. Reserve plans, hold off decisions. P.M. active, favors correspondence.

Thurs.—April 24—MERCURY—Your inspirations apt to be phony. Be conservative; stick to your job.

Fri.—April 25—VENUS—A.M. favors public matters, shopping, partnership affairs. Keep your temper, restrain impatience in the evening.

Sat.—April 26—VENUS—Today smiles on travel, love affairs, children, business, beauty treatments, health and hygiene. Evening favors engagements, speculations, finances.

Sun.—April 27—PLUTO—A.M. starts soberly; favors last night's interests. Return to routine in P.M. Evening proposes social affairs.

Mon.—April 28—PLUTO—A.M. favors children, speculation, scholastic matters. P.M. favors travel, correspondence, legal matters.

Tues.—April 29—JUPITER—Up and at 'em as per the old formula. Visit, write, entertain, pull strings, play politics.

Wed.—April 30—JUPITER—Ditto for today. Keep your eyes on the goal, but don't get nervous indigestion over news or arguments in P.M.

April, 1947*Aquarius**For those born**Your Weekly Guide**January 20 to February 19***April 1 to April 5**

You may feel conscious of material problems in marriage, partnership or rivalry; perhaps you can improve matters by willingness to compromise on financial wants or needs or by producing more things wanted or needed by personal effort rather than expenditure of money that cannot be well afforded. You can often find someone else short of funds but having something to trade for mutual benefit. You may institute some marriage or partnership reform on the 2nd or may best a jealous rival. Avoid irritation, fussiness and worry on the 3rd; the 4th brings an opportunity in business, dealing with superiors or in open competition.

April 5 to April 12

Throw off financial worries and doubts of your partner's worldly capabilities; you have the power to express yourself more fully through mental activities, journeys, publicity or dealing with relatives and neighbors. Avoid differences with loved ones over money or pleasures on the 6th; any unconventional conduct will cause severe criticism. The 7th and 8th are fine days to make progress in business or standing with superiors; you may win a promotion, a raise in salary or do some profitable piece of professional work. The 9th and 10th follow through with unexpected good fortune in speaking, writing, journeys, publicity, dealing with relatives or neighbors and in new ventures, hobbies, pleasures, children and loved ones. The misunderstandings or unexpected obstacles so troublesome on the 6th may now be readjusted favorably and relations of people with each other are improved by greater tolerance and cooperation. Avoid quarrels or traffic accidents on the 11th. The 12th brings social pleasures; a gift or some luxury can be afforded.

April 13 to April 20

The period of April 13th to 18th is the most constructive of the month, especially

for your business and professional standing, dealing with superiors and persons of power in your world, for increased security and permanence in marriage or partnership or for increased ability to deal with competition, for increased activity and leadership in mental abilities, publicity, dealing with relatives or neighbors. Plan business agreement on the 13th; leave nothing valuable waiting on your desk. Avoid friction over money or dissatisfaction in partnership that evening; on the 14th you may take aggressive steps to make clear the future conditions which must be met in partnership or you may start a vigorous advertising or publicity campaign to get a better share of competitive business. Pleasures, children or ventures may draw suddenly on financial resources on the 15th; be sensible rather than impulsive. Business and publicity are good on the 16th. Use the 17th and 18th to start long-term plans, to make partnership conditions definite.

April 20 to April 30

The New Moon of April 20th is in square to Saturn and includes in its pattern the conjunction of Mars-Mercury opposed to Neptune. The basic trend of the entire lunar month ahead is toward dissatisfaction with conditions in marriage, partnership or competition and toward consciousness of domestic, family or property obstacles resulting from restrictions placed on finances by partners or rivals. The trine of Venus to Jupiter complete on the 21st marks some business and financial benefit; make the most of this opportunity. But do not fail to use caution through the 19th to 24th in speaking, writing, journeys, publicity, travel, credit, religion, higher education, foreign or distant affairs. Some scandal could be caused by malicious liars and be difficult to trace to its source, or any actual misdeed of yours could be magnified several times for a neighborhood sensation. The 26th and 28th are again favorable, the last few days of the month quiet.

Aquarius Daily Guide

Tues.—April 1—VENUS—A.M. proposes attending to hygiene, beauty treatments, routine procedures. Be conservative in P.M. and hold a partner in line.

Wed.—April 2—PLUTO—Don't let your feelings rule you. Just another routine day.

Thurs.—April 3—PLUTO—Defer decisions and projects in A.M. Stay on the job. Hold your temper in P.M. or there'll be one almighty blow up! Keep expenses down.

Fri.—April 4—JUPITER—A.M. favors legal matters, agreements. Usual schedule for remainder of day.

Sat.—April 5—JUPITER—Full moon in A.M.: Nature balancing her ledgers. Regular procedures. P.M. favors studies, games, the drama, social activity, romance.

Sun.—April 6—JUPITER—Attend to that alleged soul of yours for a change. Defer plans. P.M. drags a bit. Rest, relax.

Mon.—April 7—SATURN—A.M. proposes plans, meetings, calls, trips; hopes and friendships favored. Thereafter attend to routine matters.

Tues.—April 8—SATURN—P.M. excellent for employment, ambition, entertainment, friendships, health and hygiene. Launch plans.

Wed.—April 9—URANUS—Pretty much of a routine day throughout. Control your feelings in the evening.

Thurs.—April 10—URANUS—Don't yield to sudden impulses. Conservative conduct pays dividends. P.M. favors business, shopping, agreements. Reserve decisions, plans.

Fri.—April 11—URANUS—Guard against accidents in A.M.; hold your temper. Otherwise routine all day.

Sat.—April 12—NEPTUNE—Keep on sawing wood. Evening augurs well for domestic matters.

Sun.—April 13—NEPTUNE—Employment certainly should do well today. If you haven't a job, figure out where to get one. P.M. favors love matters, pleasure and entertainment.

Mon.—April 14—MARS—A.M. favors contracts, business, employment, shopping, winding up outstanding matters. P.M. travel, take in a show.

Tues.—April 15—MARS—A.M. fine for love matters, children, speculation, but there's an inclination to spend entirely too much money in all these things.

Wed.—April 16—MARS—Today go about your legitimate concerns as usual.

Thurs.—April 17—VENUS—Excellent day for agreements, contracts, dealing with government, legal matters, business in general.

Fri.—April 18—VENUS—Routine business. P.M. and evening, attend to health and hygiene.

Sat.—April 19—MERCURY—Everything isn't gold that shines. Keep on the job.

Sun.—April 20—MERCURY—Guard against accidents today. Take it easy. Walk off some of that surplus energy. New Moon tonight. Love affairs favored.

Mon.—April 21—MOON—No departures from routine justified. Confusion reigns supreme—don't believe all you hear, even if it's you who is talking.

Tues.—April 22—MOON—Same holds good for today. Guard against extremes. P.M. favors hygiene, domestic matters.

Wed.—April 23—SUN—Put forth your best efforts. Reserve decisions, shelve plans. P.M. favors children, studies, games, athletics, hobbies, love affairs.

Thurs.—April 24—SUN—Screw ideas, sudden impulses. Stick to your cabbages.

Fri.—April 25—MERCURY—A.M. favors domestic matters, hygiene. Hang on to your temper in the evening; irritations probable.

Sat.—April 26—MERCURY—Routine all day. P.M. favors employment, friendships, wishes. Evening proposes agreements, child-training, domestic harmony.

Sun.—April 27—VENUS—A.M. favors travel, correspondence, real estate deals, beauty treatments. P.M. adverse to domestic matters.

Mon.—April 28—VENUS—A.M. excellent for children, unusual interests, hobbies, plans. P.M. favors correspondence, children too.

Tues.—April 29—PLUTO—Stick to your hod today. Nothing high-lighted.

Wed.—April 30—PLUTO—A.M. proposes domestic considerations, real estate deals. P.M. rather irritating.

April, 1947*Pisces*

*For those born
February 20 to March 20*

*Your Weekly Guide***April 1 to April 5**

You may feel that health is at low ebb or that your work requires more strength than you can draw upon readily. Uncongenial tasks or persons you find unpleasant in your working environment may also add to your fatigue. The remedy is a bit more social life, a little pampering of yourself with new clothes or personal luxuries, perhaps a bit more demonstration in your affections. You can afford good medical care if you need it and this is your proper due. Travel or higher education may be too expensive; do not buy things on credit unless they fill a real need rather than a desire. You may feel especially irritable on the 3rd; realize that the discord is within yourself. The 4th favors your working conditions, travel, credit, foreign or distant affairs.

April 5 to April 12

Worries and fatigue should soon be forgotten as the full moon brings its energy to bear on your finances, earning capacity and collections, inheritance or partnership income. Avoid differences of opinion in the family circle or domestic disruptions on the 6th. Adapt to unexpected company, changes of plan or criticism of relatives and neighbors. The 7th and 8th favor travel, credit, religion, higher education, foreign or distant affairs; your personal energy is at a high peak and you can take a position of leadership in any of these things. Have confidence in yourself and in the powers that mold our small world; fight for what you believe is right. The 9th and 10th follow with favorable financial and family developments. The unpleasant surprises or discords of the 6th can now be cleared up easily; people are willing to cooperate and to try new ways of doing things. Avoid quarrels or over-strain on the 11th; the 12th offers social success, personal luxuries or pleasure in love affairs.

April 13 to April 20

The best period of April is that from the 13th through 18th, especially for your personal plans, journeys, mental activities, finances, travel, credit, higher education, religion, foreign or distant affairs and for improvement of working and health conditions. Plan for sales, travel or arrange credit and publicity on the 13th. You may feel especially tired or depressed that evening and should not let this bitterness break out in some impulsive break with a relative or member of your household on the 15th. The 14th brings action to release some deadlock or obstacle in your working environment; finances improve by vigorous action. The 16th favors profits through expansion of your activities, credit or distant affairs. Your confidence in the future is justified; act upon it. The 17th and 18th should be put to practical, efficient use in improvement of health or working conditions, in making long-term plans of a financial nature or for making working agreements with experienced helpers.

April 20 to April 30

The New Moon of April 20th is in square to Saturn and includes in its pattern the conjunction of Mars-Mercury opposed to Neptune. The basic trend of the lunar month ahead is toward a lot of hard work and some mental pessimism about finances, mental activities, journeys or relations with other workers, relatives and neighbors. You can use this Saturn constructively, however, if you are willing to be patient in working along as best you can and to learn more efficient technique to get more done with less expenditure of energy. The trine of Venus to Jupiter on the 21st brings some personal happiness, luxury or pleasure. But be careful from the 19th through the 24th to stay out of financial scandals or booby traps; any tendency to fool yourself may be taken advantage of by unscrupulous adventurers. The 26th favors faithful love ties and the company of old friends; the 28th brings interesting people to your home.

Pisces Daily Guide

Tues.—April 1—MERCURY—A.M. proposes beauty treatments, children, domestic matters, probability of impending changes.

Wed.—April 2—VENUS—Appointments and visits not favored in A.M. Routine all day.

Thurs.—April 3—VENUS—A.M. adverse to domestic matters and children. Watch temper in P.M. and evenings; don't travel.

Fri.—April 4—PLUTO—A.M. favors studies, matters of health and hygiene. Not an important day. Retire early.

Sat.—April 5—PLUTO—Full Moon in A.M.: Nature summing up. P.M. favors secret matters, personal concerns, domestic reorganization.

Sun.—April 6—PLUTO—It's Easter, so, regardless of weather, spring is definitely in. Otherwise it sizes up as a rather dreary day. Reserve decisions.

Mon.—April 7—JUPITER—A.M. favors financial matters and travel. A.M. should be active and pleasant. Control emotions. Rest of day should be as usual.

Tues.—April 8—JUPITER—A.M. favors secret agreements, studies, matters of affection, shopping; examine carefully what you buy. P.M. and evening propose pleasure, love affairs, parties.

Wed.—April 9—SATURN—Colorful day, if you'll look about you. Emotional dissatisfaction in P.M. Better stick to the job.

Thurs.—April 10—SATURN—Keep away from the boss this A.M. He's jittery. All right to approach him in P.M. But reserve judgment the rest of the day.

Fri.—April 11—SATURN—Adverse to plans, projects and friendships in A.M. Hold your temper. Not an auspicious day.

Sat.—April 12—URANUS—Shoulder your pack and trudge along. P.M. favors calls, visits.

Sun.—April 13—URANUS—Good news comes either this morning or afternoon. P.M. proposes matters of friendship, children, pleasure.

Mon.—April 14—NEPTUNE—A.M. favors getting a job, employment matters, friendships, ambitions, government business. P.M. pleasant.

Tues.—April 15—NEPTUNE—A.M. favors hunches, but keep to routine. P.M. may be a little hard on the feelings; adverse to relatives, correspondence, calls, visits.

Wed.—April 16—NEPTUNE—Just another day in the usual order of things.

Thurs.—April 17—MARS—A.M. proposes public and legal matters, favors government business, contracts, friendly agreements, real estate deals. Evening adverse to children, studies, parties.

Fri.—April 18—MARS—A.M. favors employment, professional interests, pleasure trips. Otherwise usual schedule indicated.

Sat.—April 19—VENUS—A day full of notions. Disregard them. Keep weeding your garden.

Sun.—April 20—VENUS—How long since you've been to church? Direct your energies, don't scatter them. Don't become chaotic. New Moon tonight. Love affairs favored, but don't get in over your head.

Mon.—April 21—MERCURY—Back to yer chains, slave! Routine all day. Go to bed early and avoid nerve strain.

Tues.—April 22—MERCURY—Another working day. P.M. warns against excesses. Evening favors visits, games, children, small parties.

Wed.—April 23—MOON—A little spring cleaning seems to be in order. Put new ideas into effect, but make no decisions yet. Evening proposes home entertainment. Rest, relax.

Thurs.—April 24—MOON—Keep to the beaten path, then you won't fall over the ledge. Stuffiness sometimes pays dividends.

Fri.—April 25—SUN—A.M. suggests beauty treatments, shopping. P.M. keep yer dander down; calm, cool and collected does it. Go to roost, you're tired.

Sat.—April 26—SUN—Cultivate your cabages in the A.M. In the P.M. and evening you can let 'er go high, wide and handsome. Evening certainty favors friendships, projects, wishes.

Sun.—April 27—MERCURY—Give yourself a home beauty treatment. P.M. or evening is social and pleasant.

Mon.—April 28—MERCURY—Today proposes inspirational ideas, favors correspondence, inventions. Your mind should be active all day. Put it to practical use. Children under unusually excellent auguries.

Tues.—April 29—VENUS—Just a routine day, sister. Keep stitching that hem.

Wed.—April 30—VENUS—"Another day, another dollar." Better harken to Mrs. Grundy this P.M.—a little conventional behavior won't hurt you. Forget your jitters and hit the hay early.

NEW TITLES

in

Our **BOOK** Department

PLUTO, by *Fritz Brunhubner* \$1.00

Translated from the German for the American Federation of Astrologers by Julie Baum. This is the first major work on Pluto to be published in book form. It covers the mythology, Pluto in the twelve signs and houses, aspects of Pluto, transits of Pluto, etc. Mimeographed, paper bound, 85 pages, 8½ x 11.

THE PROOFS OF ASTRAL INFLUENCE ON MAN
by *Paul Choisnard* \$.75

Translated from the French for the American Federation of Astrologers. To our knowledge, this is the first presentation in English of any work by the famous French astrologer, who pioneered the application of statistical methods to astrological data. Mimeographed, paper bound, 63 pages, 5½ x 8¼.

LONGITUDES AND LATITUDES IN THE UNITED STATES, by *Eugene Dernay* \$2.50

This compilation of the longitudes and latitudes of every town in the United States with a population of 2500 or over is an indispensable book for American students. The variation from the Standard Time Zone, and from the Greenwich meridian is given for each town; this is of enormous value since Time Zones in the United States are extremely irregular. 8½ x 11, paper bound.

Our new book catalogue listing the many recent additions to our stock is now ready, and will be sent
FREE UPON REQUEST

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway

New York 18, N. Y.

START WHERE YOU STAND*

Start where you stand and never mind the past;
The past won't help you in beginning new;
If you have left it all behind at last
Why, that's enough, you're done with it, you're through;
This is another chapter in the book;
This is another race that you have planned;
Don't give the vanished days a backward look;
Start where you stand.

The world won't care about your old defeats
If you can start anew and win success;
The future is your time, and time is fleet,
And there is much of work and strain and stress;
Forget the buried woes and dead despairs;
Here is a brand-new trial right at hand;
The future is for him who does and dares;
Start where you stand.

Old failures will not halt, old triumphs aid;
Today's the thing, tomorrow soon will be;
Get in the fight and face it unafraid,
And leave the past to ancient history;
What has been, has been; yesterday is dead
And by it you are neither blessed nor banned;
Take courage, man, be brave and drive ahead;
Start where you stand.

BERTON BRALEY